

Government of the
District of Columbia



Muriel E. Bowser
Mayor

Glen Lee
Chief Financial Officer

District of Columbia Tax Expenditure Report

Produced by the
Office of Revenue Analysis

Issued September 2022

(this page intentionally left blank)

District of Columbia Tax Expenditure Report

Table of Contents

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	II
INTRODUCTION.....	III
SUMMARY DATA ON DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA TAX EXPENDITURES...XIII	
I. FEDERAL CONFORMITY TAX EXPENDITURES.....	XIV
II. LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES.....	XXI
III. LOCAL INDIVIDUAL TAX EXPENDITURES.....	XXXII
PART I: FEDERAL CONFORMITY TAX EXPENDITURES.....	38
INCOME TAX	39
EXCLUSIONS.....	39
ADJUSTMENTS.....	131
DEDUCTIONS.....	141
SPECIAL RULES.....	188
PART II: LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES	196
INCOME TAX	197
REAL PROPERTY TAX	248
DEED RECORDATION AND TRANSFER TAX.....	296
SALES TAX	312
INSURANCE PREMIUMS TAX.....	333
PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	336
LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES (unknown if used).....	343
UNUSED LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES (not taken).....	347
UNUSED LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES.....	368

District of Columbia Tax Expenditure Report

Acknowledgements

This report is a product of the District of Columbia Office of Revenue Analysis (ORA). Charlotte Otabor, ORA Fiscal Analyst and Lori Metcalf (formerly with ORA, now a Senior Analyst with the Office of the District of Columbia Auditor), researched all the tax expenditures, drafted the report, and estimated the federal conformity tax expenditures. In addition, the following ORA staff members estimated the forgone revenues from local tax expenditures: Norton Francis, the director of revenue estimation; Betty DeLeon, fiscal analyst; Peter Johansson, fiscal analyst; Robert Zuraski, fiscal analyst; Sharain Ward, fiscal analyst; and Kevin Hundelt, research assistant.

I also thank the individuals from other D.C. government agencies who provided important information on many local tax expenditure provisions.

Glen Lee
Chief Financial Officer

Introduction

D.C. Law 13-161, the “Tax Expenditure Budget Review Act of 2000,”¹ requires the Chief Financial Officer to prepare a biennial tax expenditure budget that estimates the revenue loss to the District government resulting from tax expenditures during the current fiscal year and the next two fiscal years. The law defines “tax expenditures” as “the revenue losses attributable to provisions of federal law and the laws of the District of Columbia that allow, in whole or in part, a special exclusion, exemption, or deduction from taxes ... or which provide a special credit, a preferential rate of tax, or a deferral of tax liability.”²

The Chief Financial Officer prepared the first required tax expenditure budget as part of the proposed fiscal year 2003 budget. This report, which estimates the revenue forgone due to tax expenditures in fiscal years 2022 through 2025,³ covers more than 200 separate tax expenditure provisions. Several tax expenditures were also removed since the previous tax expenditure report, because they are no longer applicable. Additionally, this tax expenditure budget includes a section on individual or specific tax provisions, which are granted to a particular firm, or organization. Presenting these individual tax provisions, in addition to the categorical tax provisions, provides a more comprehensive view of the District’s tax system.

Understanding Tax Expenditures

Tax expenditures are often described as “spending by another name,” or “disguised spending.” Policymakers use tax abatements, credits, deductions, deferrals, exemptions, and exclusions to promote a wide range of policy goals in education, human services, public safety, economic development, environmental protection, and other areas. Instead of pursuing these objectives through direct spending, policymakers reduce the tax liability associated with certain actions (such as hiring new employees) or conditions (such as being blind or elderly) so that individuals or businesses can keep and spend the money, often for some purpose. Unlike tax expenditures, direct spending programs usually receive an annual appropriation and the proposed funding levels are reviewed during the annual budget cycle. Tax expenditures, on the other hand, remain in place unless policymakers act to modify or repeal them; in this respect, they are like entitlement programs. Also, direct spending programs are itemized on the expenditure side of the budget, whereas revenues are shown in the budget as aggregate receipts without an itemization of tax expenditures. For example, a program to expand access to higher education could offer tax deductions for college savings that are not accounted for in the budget instead of increasing student loans or grants. Regardless of which approach the government uses, there is a real resource cost in terms of forgone revenue or direct expenditures.

There are two types of tax expenditures: (1) federal conformity tax expenditures, which apply U.S. Internal Revenue Code provisions to the D.C. personal and corporate income taxes, and (2) local tax expenditures authorized only by D.C. law. By conforming to the federal definition of adjusted gross income (with several exceptions), the District adopts most of the exclusions and deductions

¹ D.C. Law 13-161 took effect on October 4, 2000 and is codified in § 47-318 and § 47-318.01 of the D.C. Official Code.

² See D.C. Official Code § 47-318(6).

³ Although the law requires the tax expenditure budget to estimate the revenue loss for the current fiscal year and the subsequent two fiscal years, this report covers the current year and the subsequent three fiscal years. See D.C. Official Code § 47-392.01(b).

from income that are part of the federal personal and corporate income tax systems. Most states with an income tax use federal adjusted gross income as the basis for their income tax.

An example of the federal conformity tax expenditure is the home mortgage interest deduction: The District follows the federal practice of allowing taxpayers to deduct home mortgage interest payments. In addition to the 104 federal conformity provisions covered in this report,⁴ there are 213 tax expenditures established by local law. An example of a local tax expenditure is the homestead deduction, which allows all D.C. taxpayers who live in their own home to deduct a certain amount (\$78,700 at the time of this writing) from the taxable value of the home. Both federal conformity and local tax expenditures warrant regular scrutiny to make sure they are effective, efficient, and equitable, and to highlight the tradeoffs between tax expenditures and other programs.

The District took a major step in scrutinizing local tax expenditures with the passage of D.C. Law 20-155, which requires the Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) to review all D.C. tax expenditures (such as abatements, credits, and exemptions) on a five-year cycle. The OCFO must summarize the purpose of each provision, estimate the revenue forgone, examine the impacts on the District's economy and social welfare, and offer recommendations about whether to maintain, revise, or repeal the tax preference. Pursuant of the legislation, to date, the Office of Revenue Analysis has finished the first cycle of tax expenditure review by policy areas issuing 5 evaluation reports and a summary wrap-up report at the time of this writing: the 2015 District of Columbia Housing Tax Expenditure Review, the District of Columbia 2016 Tax Expenditure Review: Environment, Public Safety, Transportation, and Tax Administration and Equity Provisions, the 2018 Review of Economic Development Tax Expenditures, 2021 Review of Income Security and Social Policy Tax Expenditures, 2022 Health and Education Tax Expenditure Review, and the Summary Report on the District's First Cycle of Tax Expenditure Reviews. The next report reviewing housing tax provisions is expected to be published sometime in 2023.

Since the previous tax expenditure budget was published in 2020, policymakers have established eight new local tax expenditures. These include: (1) low-income housing tax credit, (2) Emory Beacon of Light tax exemption and equitable tax relief (3) D.C. Central Kitchen Inc. tax rebate (4) tax abatements for affordable housing in high-need areas, (5) MLK gateway real property tax abatement, (6) New Howard University hospital and redevelopment tax exemption (7) Children's Hospital research and innovation campus tax exemptions, and (8) National League of American Pen Women tax exemption. Since the previous report, policymakers repealed four local tax expenditures: (1) income tax exemption on capital gain from the sale or exchange of a qualified high technology company investment, (2) business income tax reduction for qualified high-technology companies, (3) employee relocation incentives income tax credit for qualified high-technology companies, and (4) personal property tax exemption for qualified high-technology companies. Additionally, one local tax expenditure provision, property tax relief for low-income housing harmonization, was modified since the 2020. Additionally, as of January 1, 2018, the District conforms to the Internal Revenue Tax Code on the individual income standard deduction, personal exemption, which are included in the federal conformity tax expenditures.⁵

⁴ A small number of federal conformity tax expenditures are not included in this report because they concern tax benefits for industries, such as agriculture and mining, which are non-existent or almost non-existent in the District of Columbia.

⁵ The District also conforms to the Internal Revenue Tax Code on the state death tax credit, not included in the report.

The tax expenditure budget aims to subject tax preferences to the same scrutiny as direct appropriations. The itemization of tax expenditures provides policymakers with a more complete picture of how the government uses its resources, so they can consider how to allocate resources more effectively. For example, if ineffective or outmoded tax expenditures were eliminated, policymakers could free up resources to expand high-priority direct spending programs or cut tax rates. This exercise is designed to provide policymakers with the information they need about tax expenditures to make sound fiscal policy decisions.

Structure of the Report

This tax expenditure budget and accompanying report, prepared by the staff of the Office of Revenue Analysis (ORA), offers extensive background information on each tax expenditure in addition to estimates of the revenue forgone for fiscal years 2022 through 2025. The report provides (1) the statutory basis and year of enactment for each provision, (2) a description of the tax expenditure and how it is structured, (3) the purpose of the tax expenditure, and (4) a discussion of impacts.

The report begins with a summary table that provides an overview of the District's tax expenditures. The summary table classifies the tax expenditure according to the type of tax and provides the statutory authority, year of enactment, policy area, and estimated revenue loss for fiscal years 2022 through 2025. This summary also includes individual tax expenditures.

The body of the report is organized into separate parts for federal conformity (Part I) and local tax expenditures (Part II). The local tax expenditure section includes sub-sections for each of the District's major taxes: personal and business income taxes, real property tax, deed recordation and transfer tax, sales tax, gross receipts tax, insurance premiums tax, personal property tax, local tax expenditures (unknown if used), unused local tax expenditures (no one is taking them), and unused local tax expenditures (implementing regulations not yet written).

Three sub-categories of the local tax expenditures are further explained below. These categories include: (1) local tax expenditures whose usage is unknown, (2) local tax expenditures that have not been used, and (3) individual tax expenditures.

Local tax expenditures whose usage is unknown: There are some local tax expenditures in the District's tax code for which it is difficult to determine whether they are being used. One of the reasons the usage of some local provisions is unknown is due to a lack of information on the tax provision. An example of a local tax expenditure whose usage is unknown is the employer-assisted home purchase tax credit where questions pertaining to the tax credit are not captured on the business income tax form; instead, the credit is combined with other tax credits into a single line on the tax form. It is therefore difficult to determine whether companies claim the employer-assisted home purchase tax credit when completing the tax forms.

Local tax expenditures that have not been used: For several of the local tax expenditures, we know they are not being used in the District because the regulations needed to implement the tax expenditures have not been written by the agency assigned to administer them. In other cases, tax

provisions in the District have not been used, and it is unclear why no one is taking advantage of the tax provisions.⁶

Individual or Specific tax expenditures: Individual tax expenditures are those for which the recipient of the tax preference is specified by name in the authorizing legislation. The recipient of an individual tax provision is granted the tax benefit based on specific circumstances. This is in comparison to categorical tax expenditures, which may be taken by anyone who is eligible for them. The list of individual tax expenditures represents those that have been identified in the OCFO's Tax Expenditure Reviews, and Annual Unified Economic Development Reports. As of the writing of the report, there are 81 individual tax expenditures that have been identified thus far. ORA will continue to update this listing as individual tax provisions are identified through our comprehensive review of the District's tax expenditures as mandated by D.C. Law 20-155.

Each categorical tax expenditure is described in detail, including benefit levels (the amount of abatements, credits, deductions, deferrals, exclusions, and exemptions) and eligibility criteria.

The different types of tax expenditures are as follows:

- exclusions, which are items that are not considered part of a taxpayer's gross income for tax purposes, even though they increase his or her resources or wealth. Exclusions do not have to be reported on a tax return but still cause adjusted gross income to be lower than it otherwise would be. Employer contributions to health and retirement plans are examples.
- exemptions, which are per-person reductions in taxable income that taxpayers can claim because of their status or circumstances (such as being a senior citizen).
- adjustments, which are reductions in taxable income that are available to all tax filers who meet certain criteria, regardless of whether they itemize their deductions. Adjustments are also known as "above-the-line" deductions and are entered on the tax return.
- deductions, which are reductions to taxable income that must be itemized on the tax form. This option is not available to those who choose the standard deduction.
- subtractions, which are reductions from federal adjusted gross income that are used to derive District of Columbia adjusted gross income. Subtractions reflect income that is taxed by the federal government but not by the D.C. government.
- credits, which reduce tax liability directly instead of reducing the amount of income subject to taxation. Credits can be refundable (if the amount of the credit exceeds tax liability, the taxpayer gets the difference as a direct refund) or non-refundable (the amount of the credit cannot exceed tax liability).
- abatements, which are reductions in tax liability (typically real property tax liability) that are often applied on a percentage basis or through a negotiated process.

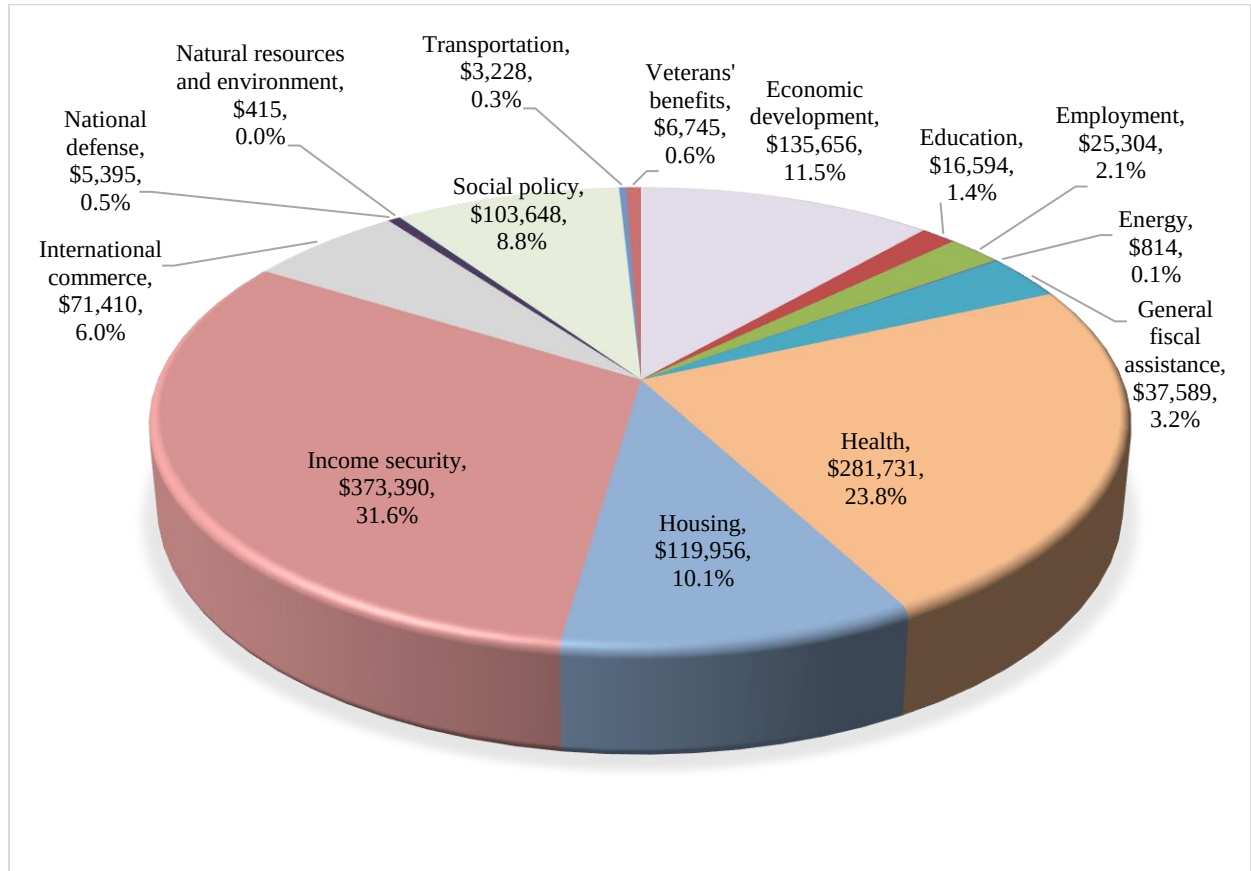
⁶ Tax expenditure estimates of \$0 under the Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax are not moved to these categories, as the estimates for these provisions will depend on whether property in each category is sold and transferred in the study period.

- deferrals, which delay the recognition of income to a future year or years. Because they shift the timing of tax payments, deferrals function like interest-free loans to the taxpayer.
- rebates, which are refunds provided to qualifying taxpayers as a separate payment (as contrasted with tax credits that are first applied as a reduction of tax liability).
- special rules, which is a category used for federal tax expenditures that involve blended tax rates or special accounting procedures and do not fit neatly into any other category.

Policy and Program Areas

Each tax expenditure is also classified by one of 14 policy or program areas, such as education, health, social policy, and transportation. The policy areas largely mirror the categories used by the Joint Committee on Taxation (JCT) of the U.S. Congress, the Congressional Research Service (CRS), and the United States Department of Treasury to facilitate comparisons. Nevertheless, the categories were modified and expanded in several cases to make them more relevant to the District of Columbia. For example, the “business and commerce” category used by the JCT was changed to “economic development” to reflect a policy focus of importance in the District, and a “public safety” category was added (there are no public safety tax expenditures at the federal level).

The five policy areas with the largest number of federal conformity provisions are economic development (26 tax expenditures), income security (16), education (11), and employment (7), health (7), and social policy (7). Nevertheless, the ordering of federal conformity tax expenditures by estimated revenue loss for each policy area (FY 2022) produces a different ranking. Income security provisions account for the largest estimated revenue loss due to the forgone revenue from employer pension contributions and earnings plans. Health provisions rank second in revenue loss for federal conformity provisions, followed by economic development, housing, and social policy. Many federal tax expenditures that are classified under economic development concern the definition or timing of different types of business income, expenses, reserves, and depreciation.

Table 1: Federal Conformity FY 2022 Tax Expenditures, Aggregated by Policy Area in \$000s

Source: ORA Analysis.

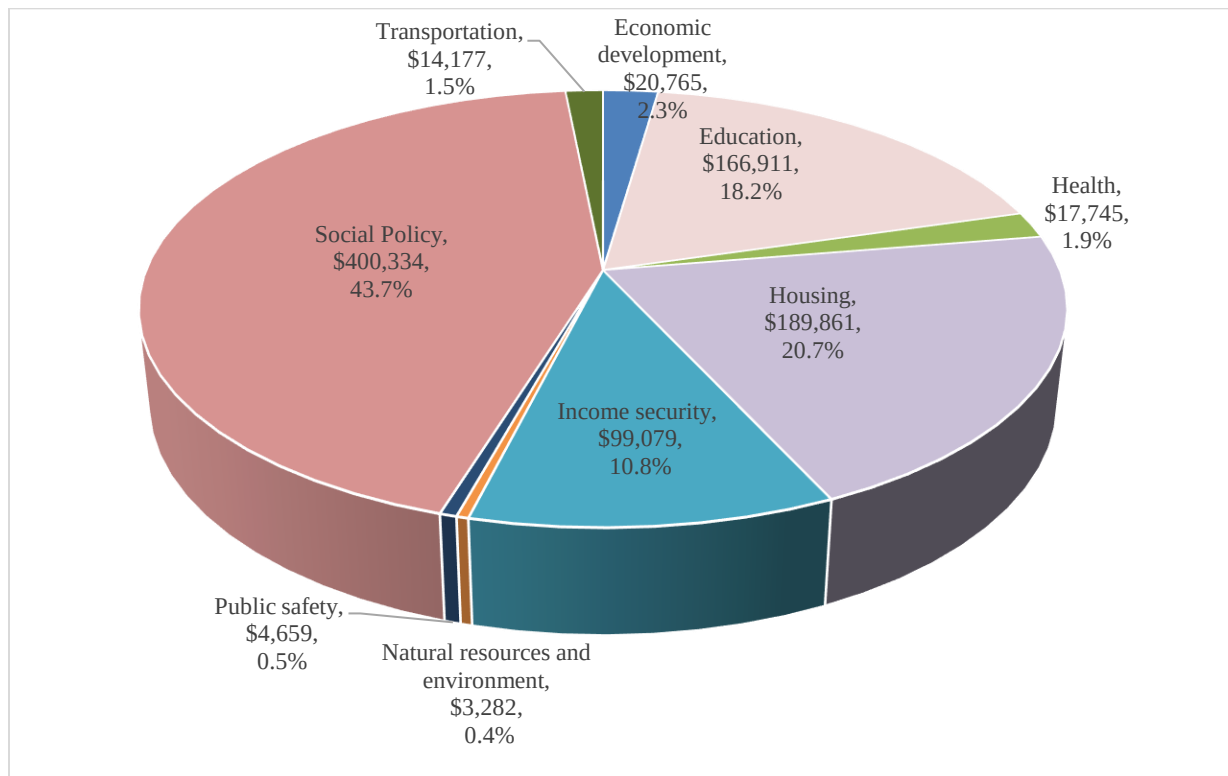
Note: Summing tax expenditures does not consider possible interactions among individual tax expenditures and therefore does not produce an exact estimate of the revenue that would be gained if any specific provision were removed.

Assessing the District's local tax expenditure provisions, the four policy areas with the largest number of categorical tax expenditures housing (36 tax expenditures), social policy (24), economic development (20), general law (15), and income security (9). Once again, the ordering of local tax expenditures by estimated revenue loss for each policy area, excluding general law and tax administration and equity which are provisions that either aids the government in performing its duties, prevent double taxation, or help in defining the tax base, produces a different ranking.⁷ General law usually represents the largest revenue forgone (\$2.5b) in local tax expenditures, and includes provisions directed to federal and state governments including buildings owned by the federal, state, and foreign governments, and those more akin to base defining measures, such as the exemption of professional and personal services from the sales tax (\$441m). Tax administration and equity, which is one of the smallest revenue forgone policy areas (minimal), are tax provisions created to assist in tax administration, and prevent double taxation are also excluded since they are also more akin to base defining measures. The figure below presents total local District tax

⁷ The estimated revenue loss in these calculations is for FY 2022.

expenditures estimated revenue loss by policy area for fiscal year 2022. As the figure below shows, excluding general law, and tax administration and equity, tax preferences targeted to social policy, make up the largest category of the District’s spending through the tax code. Social policy preferences include property tax exemptions for churches and charitable organizations, as well as the sales tax exemption for groceries. The sales tax exemption for nonprofit organizations and the sales tax exemption for groceries make up the largest forgone revenue in social policy program area at \$147.9 million and \$92.4 million, respectively. Housing tax preferences make up the second largest aggregate amount of forgone revenue, which includes the homestead deduction, the cap on property assessment increases, the property tax circuit breaker (Schedule H), and a tax credit for senior citizens and persons with disabilities. Together they make up about 80 percent of the total of housing provisions. Additionally, 81 individual tax expenditures have been identified, of which 29 are housing related. The total individual tax expenditure revenue forgone is \$41.5 million for the 2022 fiscal year.

Table 2: Local FY 2022 Tax Expenditures, Aggregated by Policy Area, \$000



Source: ORA Analysis. Note: Chart does not include tax expenditures not assigned to a policy area, such as the exemption of Federal and D.C. Government property from taxation, or those more akin to base defining measures, such as the exemption of professional and personal services from the sales tax, as well as tax provisions to assist in tax administration. Further, summing tax expenditures does not consider possible interactions among individual tax expenditures, so it does not produce an exact estimate of the revenue that would be gained were any specific provision removed.

Important Caveats

Caution about the interpretation of the revenue loss estimates in the tax expenditure budget deserves emphasis. The forgone revenue estimate is intended to measure what is being “spent” through the tax system, or the amount of relief or subsidy provided through that provision. Nevertheless, the

forgone revenue is *not* identical to the amount of revenue that could be gained by repealing the tax expenditure. There are three main reasons why:

- First, the estimates of revenue loss are “static” and therefore do not reflect behavioral changes that might occur if a tax expenditure were repealed. For example, if the District eliminated the local supplement to the federal earned income tax credit, people might reduce their hours of work and their income tax payments could also drop.
- Second, the revenue loss for each tax expenditure is estimated independently, which does not account for interaction effects among different tax provisions. For example, DC law establishes that taxpayers may not claim both the mortgage interest deduction, which is a part of the itemized deduction on Schedule A of the individual income tax return, and the standard deduction. If the mortgage interest deduction were abolished, more taxpayers might then claim the standard deduction.
- Third, the D.C. government may not be able to collect the full amount owed due to administrative reasons. For example, if the District disallowed for local income tax purposes an exemption or exclusion that is allowed on the federal income tax (a process known as “decoupling”), the District would probably not recoup all the forgone revenue. That is because taxpayers would have to make a separate calculation on their District income taxes to add back the dollars that had been excluded, and compliance with this requirement would not be universal (nor would audits detect all violations).

Because of the factors described above, the total forgone revenue from tax expenditures is *not* equivalent to the sum of the individual estimates of forgone revenue. As the U.S. Government Accountability Office has stated:

While sufficiently reliable as a gauge of general magnitude, the sum of the individual revenue loss estimates has important limitations in that any interactions between tax expenditures will not be reflected in the sum ... Thus, the revenue loss from all or several tax expenditures together might be greater or less than the sum of the estimated revenue losses from the individual tax expenditures, and no measure of the size or the magnitude of these potential interactions or behavioral responses to all or several tax expenditures is available.⁸

Methodology

Summary statistics from the Office of Tax and Revenue (OTR) from D.C. tax returns were an important source of data for the tax expenditure budget and were particularly useful for estimating the forgone revenue from local income tax provisions. Unfortunately, in many instances tax expenditures cannot be estimated from available tax data because they involve income, property, or economic activity that is not taxed, and the relevant information is never reported to the tax office. Therefore, ORA often uses data from federal sources (such as the Census Bureau and the Bureau of Economic Analysis) and D.C. government agencies to estimate the number of beneficiaries and the revenue lost from certain tax expenditures.

⁸ U.S. Government Accountability Office, Government Performance and Accountability: Tax Expenditures Represent a Substantial Federal Commitment and Need to Be Reexamined (GAO-05-960, September 2005), p. 3.

OTR generally lacks information on federal conformity income tax expenditures because the amounts excluded are not reported and the amounts deducted are subtracted from federal adjusted gross income, which is the starting point for a D.C. income tax return. Therefore, ORA's federal conformity estimates represent a District of Columbia portion of the nationwide tax expenditure estimates prepared by the JCT.⁹ ORA estimated the D.C. portion using two fractions: (1) a ratio representing the D.C. share of the relevant activity or population, such as D.C. taxable income divided by national taxable income, and (2) a ratio representing the D.C. average tax rate divided by the U.S. average tax rate.

Because of the methodological challenges and data issues, it is important to view the revenue estimates as indicating orders of magnitude rather than providing precise point estimates.

In addition, U.S. Internal Revenue Service rules provide that, "No statistical tabulation may be released outside the agency with cells containing data from fewer than three returns," in order to protect the confidentiality of individual tax records.¹⁰ Tax expenditures with fewer than three claimants are therefore listed in this report as "no estimate," except in the case of real property tax expenditures where different rules apply.¹¹

Key Terms for Summary Tables

- too small: refers to a federal conformity tax expenditure with positive forgone revenue of less than \$50 million annually, according to the JCT. The revenue loss to the District from conforming to the federal policy would be very close to zero.
- \$0: refers to a federal conformity or local tax expenditure with forgone revenue that was \$0 or not applicable. The federal conformity tax expenditure estimates are shown separately for individuals and corporations. Some federal tax provisions apply only to either corporations or individuals. Therefore, '\$0' will refer to the federal conformity tax expenditure estimate for which the federal tax provision is non-applicable.
- sunset: means that there will be no revenue loss because the provision has expired.
- minimal: refers to a local tax expenditure for which precise data are lacking, but the forgone revenue is estimated to be less than \$50,000 per year.
- no estimate: refers to a local tax expenditure for which precise data are lacking, but for which the revenue loss might not be minimal. In addition, "no estimate" refers to cases in which calculations cannot be made because there are fewer than three claimants. As previously noted, to protect the confidentiality of individual tax records, U.S. Internal

⁹ ORA additionally uses tax expenditure estimates from the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Congressional Budget Office.

¹⁰ U.S. Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1075, "Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State, and Local Agencies and Entities" (January 2014), p. 116. Even if the taxpayers are not specifically identified, it might be possible for someone to figure out the confidential information from an estimate of revenue involving so few people or businesses.

¹¹ D.C. Official Code § 47-1001 states that, "The Mayor shall publish, by class and by individual property, a listing of all real property exempt from the real property tax in the District. Such listing shall include the address, lot and square number, the name of the owner, the assessed value of the land and improvements of such property, and the amount of the tax exemption in the previous fiscal year." IRS rules do not affect real property taxation because the federal government does not impose a real property tax.

Revenue Service rules provide that, “No statistical tabulations may be released with cells containing data from fewer than three returns.”

Finally, some tax provisions have changed since the preliminary listing in the Fiscal Year 2023 Approved Budget and Financial Plan (noted with asterisks on the tables below).

Comments Welcomed

The Office of Revenue Analysis hopes that this report will contribute to a more informed discussion of budget and tax policy in the District of Columbia by providing clear and concise information both for policymakers and the public. ORA welcomes comments on the report and will use the feedback to improve future versions.

Summary Data on District of Columbia Tax Expenditures

I. Federal Conformity Tax Expenditures (Individual and Corporate Income Taxes)

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	Internal Revenue Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Federal Exclusions								
1	Capital gains on assets transferred at death	Economic development	1921	1001, 1002, 1014, 1015, 1023, 1040, 1221, and 1222	\$32,921	\$34,148	\$36,067	\$38,093
2	Capital gains on assets transferred as a gift	Economic development	1921	1015	\$2,916	\$6,665	\$8,747	\$11,481
3	Cash accounting, other than agriculture	Economic development	1916	446 and 448	\$4,373	\$4,359	\$4,516	\$4,359
4	Credit union income	Economic development	1937	501(c)(14) and 12 USC 1768	\$3,079	\$3,152	\$3,413	\$3,500
5	Distribution from redemption of stock to pay taxes imposed at death	Economic development	1950	303	\$122	\$122	\$122	\$122
6	Gain on like-kind exchanges	Economic development	1921	1031	\$12,018	\$12,157	\$12,435	\$12,651
7	Imputed interest	Economic development	1964	163(e), 483, 1274, and 1274A	\$788	\$788	\$788	\$788
8	Interest on small-issue qualified private-activity bonds	Economic development	1968	103, 141, 144, and 146	\$114	\$114	\$114	\$114
9	Magazine, paperback, and record returns	Economic development	1978	458	too small	too small	too small	too small
10	Small business stock gains	Economic development	1993	1202	\$2,714	\$2,143	\$1,571	\$1,196
11	Discharge of certain student loan debt	Education	1984	108(f), 20 USC 1087ee(a)(5) and 42 USC 2541-1(g)(3)	\$230	\$230	\$230	\$230
12	Earnings of Coverdell education savings accounts	Education	1998	530	\$115	\$115	\$115	\$115
13	Earnings of qualified tuition programs	Education	1997	529	\$3,411	\$3,675	\$4,100	\$4,663
14	Employer-provided education assistance	Education	1978	127	\$1,368	\$1,482	\$1,482	\$1,482
15	Employer-provided tuition assistance	Education	1984	117(d)	\$342	\$342	\$342	\$342
16	Interest on education savings bonds	Education	1988	135	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35
17	Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance education facilities	Education	1986	103, 141, 142(k), 145, 146, and 501(c)(3)	\$3,127	\$3,127	\$3,127	\$3,127

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	Internal Revenue Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Federal Exclusions (cont.)								
18	Interest on state and local private-activity student loan bonds	Education	1965	103, 141, 144(b), and 146	\$466	\$466	\$466	\$466
19	Scholarship and fellowship income	Education	1954	117	\$4,754	\$4,915	\$5,191	\$5,512
20	Employee awards	Employment	1986	74(c) and 274(j)	\$456	\$456	\$456	\$456
21	Employee stock ownership plans	Employment	1974	401(a)(28), 404(a)(9), 404(k), 415(c)(6), 512 (e), 1042, 4975(d)(3), 4978, and 4979A	\$5,819	\$6,173	\$6,766	\$7,359
22	Employer-paid meals and lodging (other than military)	Employment	1918	119 and 132(e)(2)	\$8,830	\$9,191	\$9,079	\$9,325
23	Housing allowance for ministers	Employment	1921	107 and 265	\$912	\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026
24	Miscellaneous fringe benefits	Employment	1984	117(d) and 132	\$9,348	\$9,690	\$10,146	\$10,944
25*	Spread of acquisition of stock under incentive stock option plans and employee stock purchase plans	Employment	1981	421, 422 and 423	(\$1,314)	(\$1,314)	(\$1,314)	(\$1,314)
26	Voluntary employees' beneficiary association income	Employment	1928	419, 419A, 501(a), 501(c)(9), and 4976	\$1,254	\$1,254	\$1,254	\$1,254
27	Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to support energy facilities	Energy	1980	103, 141, 142(f), and 146	too small	too small	too small	too small
28	Accrued interest on savings bonds	General fiscal assistance	1951	454(c)	\$701	\$701	\$701	\$701
29	Allocation of interest expenses attributable to tax-exempt bond interest by financial institutions	General fiscal assistance	2009	141, 265(a), 265(b), and 291(e)	\$581	\$581	\$581	\$581
30	Interest on public-purpose state and local bonds	General fiscal assistance	1913	103, 141, and 146	\$36,307	\$35,060	\$36,122	\$36,387
31	Employer contributions for medical insurance premiums and medical care	Health	1918	105, 106, and 125	\$251,956	\$256,653	\$268,235	\$283,237
32	Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to support non-profit hospital construction	Health	1913	103, 141, 145(b), 145(c), 146, and 501(c)(3)	\$1,967	\$1,967	\$1,967	\$1,967
33	Medical care and TriCare medical insurance for military dependents, retirees, retiree dependents, and veterans	Health	1986	112 and 134	\$2,163	\$2,263	\$2,314	\$2,414

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	Internal Revenue Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Federal Exclusions (cont.)								
34	Capital gain on sale of principal residence	Housing	1997	121	\$55,956	\$59,288	\$62,898	\$66,686
35	Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance housing	Housing	1980	103, 141, 143, and 146	\$2,206	\$2,206	\$2,206	\$2,206
36	Compensatory damages for physical injury or sickness	Income security	1918	104(a)(2) - 104(a)(5)	\$2,052	\$2,052	\$2,166	\$2,166
37	Disaster mitigation payments	Income security	2005	139	too small	too small	too small	too small
38	Employer contributions for premiums on accident and disability insurance	Income security	1954	105 and 106	\$4,788	\$5,016	\$5,244	\$5,472
39	Employer contributions for premiums on group-term life insurance	Income security	1920	79	\$4,104	\$4,218	\$4,332	\$4,446
40	Employer pension contributions and earnings plans	Income security	1921	401-407, 410-418E, and 457	\$200,885	\$209,640	\$215,488	\$222,978
41	Income of trusts to finance supplemental unemployment benefits	Income security	1960	501(17)(A)	\$11	\$23	\$23	\$34
42	Public assistance cash benefits	Income security	1933	N.A./administrative	\$670	\$704	\$704	\$715
43*	Traditional and Roth IRA earnings and distributions	Income security	1997	219, 408 and 408A	\$13,980	\$15,213	\$16,241	\$16,769
44	Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits	Income security	1938	86	\$20,588	\$22,013	\$23,438	\$25,007
45	Survivor annuities paid to families of public safety officers	Income security	1997	101(h)	too small	too small	too small	too small
46	Workers' compensation benefits	Income security	1918	104(a)(1)	\$3,420	\$3,762	\$3,762	\$3,762
47	Reduced tax rate on active income of controlled foreign corporations	International commerce	1909	11, 882, and 951-964	\$49,085	\$52,759	\$56,430	\$59,768
48	Allowances for federal employees working abroad	International commerce	1943	912	\$4,639	\$4,929	\$4,929	\$4,929
49	Income earned abroad by U.S. citizens	International commerce	1926	911	\$9,372	\$9,842	\$10,339	\$10,849
50	Benefits, allowances, and certain pay for armed forces personnel	National defense	1925	112 and 134	\$4,528	\$4,758	\$4,988	\$5,235

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	Internal Revenue Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Federal Exclusions (cont.)								
51	Combat pay	National defense	1918	112	\$537	\$537	\$537	\$537
52	Military disability benefits	National defense	1942	104(a)(4), 104(a)(5) and 104(b)	\$230	\$230	\$230	\$230
53	Earnings of certain environmental settlement funds	Natural resources and environment	2005	468B	too small	too small	too small	too small
54	Energy conservation subsidies provided by public utilities	Natural resources and environment	1992	136	too small	too small	too small	too small
55	Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance water, sewer, and hazardous-waste facilities	Natural resources and environment	1968	103, 141, 142, and 146	\$415	\$403	\$415	\$415
56	Employer-provided adoption assistance	Social policy	1996	23 and 137	\$456	\$570	\$570	\$570
57	Child care and employer-provided child care	Social policy	1981	21 and 129	\$604	\$730	\$775	\$832
58	Foster care payments	Social policy	1982	131	\$317	\$317	\$317	\$317
59	Employer-provided transportation assistance	Transportation	1992	132(f)	\$2,307	\$2,410	\$2,512	\$2,607
60	Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance airport, dock and mass commuting facilities	Transportation	1968	103, 141, 142, and 146	\$807	\$807	\$807	\$807
61	Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance highway projects and rail-truck transfer facilities	Transportation	2005	103, 141, 142(m), and 146	\$114	\$114	\$114	\$114
62	G.I. Bill education benefits	Veterans' benefits	1917	38 USC 5301	\$759	\$739	\$754	\$780
63	Veterans' benefits and services	Veterans' benefits	1917	38 USC 5301	\$5,985	\$6,790	\$6,689	\$6,689

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	Internal Revenue Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Federal Adjustments								
64	Interest on student loans	Education	1997	221	\$2,641	\$2,641	\$2,756	\$2,756
65	Contributions to health savings accounts	Health	2003	223	\$5,571	\$6,093	\$6,572	\$7,138
66	Health insurance premiums and long-term care insurance premiums paid by the self-employed	Health	1986	162(l)	\$7,701	\$7,993	\$8,188	\$8,443
67	Contributions to self-employment retirement plans	Income security	1962	401-407, 410-418E, and 457	\$110,579	\$117,380	\$120,280	\$125,948
68	Employee contributions to traditional Individual Retirement Accounts	Income security	1974	219 and 408	\$9,200	\$9,971	\$10,536	\$11,168
69	Overnight travel expenses of National Guard and Reserve members	National defense	2003	62(a)(2)(E) and 162(p)	\$101	\$101	\$101	\$101
Federal Deductions								
70	Accelerated depreciation of buildings other than rental housing	Economic development	1954	167 and 168	\$4,654	\$4,055	\$3,736	\$3,581
71	Accelerated depreciation of equipment	Economic development	1954	167 and 168	\$36,377	\$36,377	\$36,377	\$36,377
72	Amortization of business start-up costs	Economic development	1980	195	\$443	\$443	\$443	\$443
73	Completed contract rules	Economic development	1986	460	\$1,245	\$1,403	\$1,245	\$1,403
74	Exception from passive loss rules for \$25,000 of rental real estate loss	Economic development	1986	469(i)	\$6,790	\$7,088	\$7,385	\$7,979
75	Expensing of depreciable small business property	Economic development	1958	179	\$9,131	\$13,618	\$14,490	\$18,110

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	Internal Revenue Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Federal Deductions (cont.)								
76	Expensing of magazine circulation expenditures	Economic development	1950	173	too small	too small	too small	too small
77	Gain on non-dealer installment sales	Economic development	1986	453 and 453A(b)	\$6,622	\$6,868	\$7,349	\$7,595
78	Life insurance company reserves	Economic development	1984	803(a)(2), 805(a)(2), and 807	\$3,050	\$3,050	\$3,050	\$3,050
79	Loss from sale of small business corporation stock	Economic development	1958	1244	\$100	\$100	\$114	\$114
80	Pro-ration for property and casualty insurance companies	Economic development	1986	832(b)	\$290	\$290	\$290	\$290
81	Research and development expenditures	Economic development	1954	174 and 59 (e)	\$1,307	\$0	\$0	\$0
82	Classroom expenses of elementary and secondary school educators	Education	2002	62	\$104	\$98	\$98	\$104
83	Amortization of certified pollution control facilities	Energy	2005	169(d)(5)	\$501	\$626	\$626	\$626
84	Depreciation recovery periods for specific energy property	Energy	1986	168(e)	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125
85	Energy-efficient commercial building property	Energy	2005	179D	\$187	\$161	\$161	\$161
86	Blue Cross and Blue Shield companies	Health	1986	833	\$436	\$436	\$436	\$436
87	Medical and dental care expenses	Health	1942	213	\$11,938	\$12,709	\$13,670	\$14,861
88	Accelerated depreciation of rental housing	Housing	1954	167 and 168	\$6,982	\$6,469	\$6,094	\$5,719
89	Mortgage interest on owner-occupied residences	Housing	1913	163(h)	\$46,344	\$48,651	\$51,151	\$53,739
90	State and local property taxes on owner-occupied residences	Housing	1913	164	\$8,468	\$8,516	\$8,781	\$9,275
91	Additional standard deduction for the blind	Income security	1943	63(f)	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$25
92	Additional standard deduction for the elderly	Income security	1948	63(f)	\$2,958	\$3,204	\$3,410	\$3,680

#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	Internal Revenue Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Federal Deductions (cont.)								
93	Casualty and theft losses	Income security	1913	165(c)(3), 165(e), and 165(h) - 165(k)	\$134	\$134	\$134	\$134
94	Deduction of foreign taxes instead of a credit	International commerce	1913	901	\$761	\$913	\$913	\$913
95	Financing income of certain controlled foreign corporations	International commerce	1962	953 and 954	\$4,938	\$3,631	\$2,905	\$2,324
96	Charitable contributions	Social policy	1917/1935	170 and 642(c)	\$75,862	\$66,016	\$73,793	\$73,793
97	Deduction for charitable contributions to educational institutions	Social policy	1917/1935	170 and 642(c)	\$15,368	\$13,282	\$14,851	\$14,851
98	Deduction for charitable contributions to health organizations	Social policy	1917/1935	170 and 642(c)	\$11,040	\$9,833	\$10,867	\$10,867
99	Costs of removing architectural and transportation barriers to the disabled and elderly	Social policy	1976	190	too small	too small	too small	too small
Federal Special Rules								
100	60-40 rule for gain or loss from section 1256 contracts	Economic development	1981	1256	\$1,666	\$1,819	\$1,958	\$1,958
101	Interest rate and discounting period assumptions for reserves of property and casualty insurance companies	Economic development	1986	831, 832(b), and 846	\$2,324	\$2,324	\$2,324	\$2,324
102	Inventory accounting	Economic development	1938	475, 491-492	\$2,611	\$2,611	\$2,611	\$2,611
103	Special alternative tax on small property and casualty insurance companies	Economic development	1954	321(a), 501(c)(15), 832, and 834	too small	too small	too small	too small
104	Interest-charge domestic international sales corporations	International commerce	1986	991-997	\$2,614	\$2,759	\$2,905	\$3,050

II. Local Tax Expenditures

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. INCOME TAX								
(Local Business and Personal Income Tax)								
D.C. Income Tax Exemptions								
105	Investment funds exemption from unincorporated business franchise tax	Income security	2014	§ 47-1808.01(6)	\$2,350	\$2,428	\$2,505	\$2,558
106	BID corporation	Economic development	2018	§ 47-4668	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
107	DC 529 ABLE Program Trust	Social Policy	2016	§ 47-4901 & § 47-4902	Minimal	Minimal	Minimal	Minimal
D.C. Income Tax Subtractions								
108*	College savings plan contributions	Education	2001	§ 47-4501 - § 47-4512	\$3,619	\$3,619	\$3,619	\$3,619
109	Public school teacher expenses	Education	2007	§ 47-1803.03(b-2)	\$73	\$73	\$73	\$73
110	Health insurance premiums paid for a same-sex spouse or domestic partner (personal income tax)	Health	1992	§47-1803.03(a)(2)(W) and § 46-401(b)	\$125	\$136	\$143	\$149
111	Health professional loan repayments	Health	2006	§ 7-751.11	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
112	Housing relocation assistance	Housing	2002	§ 42-3403.05 and § 42-2851.05	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
113	D.C. and federal government survivor benefits	Income security	1987	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(N)	\$3,971	\$4,313	\$4,534	\$4,745
114	Disability payments for the permanently and totally disabled	Income security	1985	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(M)	\$12	\$13	\$13	\$14

#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Income Tax Subtractions (cont.)								
115	Income of persons with a permanent and total disability	Income security	2005	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(V)	\$635	\$689	\$725	\$759
116*	Railroad retirement system benefits	Income security	1985	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)	\$42,861	\$46,556	\$48,935	\$51,220
117*	Social Security benefits for retired workers	Income security	1985	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)	included in #116	included in #116	included in #116	included in #116
118*	Social Security benefits for survivors and dependents	Income security	1985	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)	included in #116	included in #116	included in #116	included in #116
119*	Social Security benefits for the disabled	Income security	1985	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)	included in #116	included in #116	included in #116	included in #116
120	Rental assistance to police officers	Public safety	1993	§ 42-2902	\$16	\$17	\$17	\$17
121	Compensatory damages awarded in a discrimination case	Social policy	2002	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(U) and § 47-1806.10	\$95	\$104	\$109	\$114
122	Poverty lawyer loan assistance	Social policy	2007	§ 47-1803.02(a)(2)(X)	\$22	\$22	\$22	\$22
D.C. Income Tax Credits								
123	Qualified high-technology companies: employment incentives	Economic development	2001	§ 47-1817.03	\$13,007	\$13,436	\$13,866	\$14,158
124	Qualified high-technology companies: incentives to employ disadvantaged workers	Economic development	2001	§ 47-1817.05	included in #123	included in #123	included in #123	included in #123
125	Qualified high-technology companies: incentives to retrain disadvantaged workers	Economic development	2001	§ 47-1817.04	included in #123	included in #123	included in #123	included in #123
126	Small retailer property tax relief credit	Economic development	2018	§ 47-1807.14	\$4,556	\$4,470	\$4,458	\$4,518

			Year		Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Income Tax Credits (cont.)								
127	Lower-income, long-term homeownership	Housing	2002	§ 47-1806.09 - § 47-1806.09f	\$4	\$4	\$4	\$4
128	Property tax circuit-breaker (Schedule H)	Housing	1977	§ 47-1806.06	\$39,852	\$43,287	\$45,499	\$47,624
129*	District of Columbia Low-Income Housing Tax Credit	Housing	2015	§ 47-4801(8) and § 47-4803	\$0	\$1,000	\$6,000	\$11,000
130	Earned income tax credit	Income security	2000	§ 47-1806.04(f)	\$49,250	\$82,279	\$84,207	\$85,985
131	Child and dependent care	Social policy	1977	§ 47-1806.04(c)	\$3,464	\$3,464	\$3,464	\$3,464
132	Early learning child credit	Social policy	2018	§ 47-1806.15	\$617	\$655	\$690	\$724
133	Alternative fuel vehicle conversion and infrastructure credit (personal income tax)	Transportation	2015	§ 47-1806.13 and § 47-1806.12	\$273	\$273	\$273	\$273
134	Alternative fuel vehicle conversion and infrastructure credit (business income tax)	Transportation	2015	§ 47-1807.10 and § 47-1807.11	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
Deferrals, Rebates, Multiple Provisions								
135	Opportunity zone	Economic development	2020	§ 47-1801.04(39A), § 47-1801.04(39B), § 47-1801.04(39C), § 47-1801.04(39D) and 47-1803.03(a)(20)	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate
REAL PROPERTY TAX								
D.C. Real Property Tax Abatements								
136	New residential developments	Housing	2002	§ 47-857.01 - § 47-857.10	\$291	\$291	\$291	\$291
137	NoMA residential developments	Housing	2009	§ 47-859.01 - § 47-859.05	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$1,994	\$0
138	Affordable Housing in High-Need Affordable Housing	Housing	2021	§ 47-860	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$4,125
139	Urban farming and food security	Social Policy	2014	§ 47-868	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90

#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C Real Property Tax Exemptions								
140	Development of a qualified supermarket, restaurant, or retail store	Economic development	1988	§ 47-1002(23)	\$2,028	\$1,555	\$1,461	\$1,140
141	BID corporation	Economic development	2018	§ 47-4668	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate
142	Educational institutions	Education	1942	§ 47-1002(10)	\$158,848	\$161,009	\$164,239	\$168,180
143	Libraries	Education	1942	§ 47-1002(7)	\$473	\$480	\$489	\$501
144	Higher education institutions	Education	2016	§ 47-1002(10A)	\$23	\$24	\$25	\$26
145	Embassies, chanceries, and associated properties of foreign governments	General law	1942	§ 47-1002(3)	\$75,730	\$76,761	\$78,301	\$80,180
146	Federal government property	General law	1942	§ 47-1002(1)	\$1,171,816	\$1,187,761	\$1,211,587	\$1,240,664
147	District of Columbia government property	General law	1942	§ 47-1002(2)	\$330,987	\$335,491	\$342,221	\$350,434
148	Miscellaneous exemptions	General law	multiple years	multiple code sections	\$68,866	\$69,803	\$71,203	\$72,912
149	Hospital buildings	Health	1942	§ 47-1002(9)	\$13,970	\$14,160	\$14,444	\$14,790
150	Historic property	Housing	1974	§ 47-842 - § 47-844	\$0	\$14	\$14	\$14
151	Homestead exemption	Housing	1978	§ 47-850	\$67,152	\$68,648	\$70,178	\$71,742
152	Lower-income homeownership households and cooperative housing associations	Housing	1983	§ 47-3503	\$11,538	\$11,899	\$12,288	\$12,711
153	Multi-family and single-family rental and cooperative housing for low- and moderate-income persons	Housing	1978	§ 47-1002(20)	\$1,282	\$1,322	\$1,365	\$1,412
154	Nonprofit housing associations	Housing	1983	§ 47-3505	\$12,820	\$13,221	\$13,653	\$14,123
155	Nonprofit affordable housing developers	Housing	2012	§ 47-1005.02	\$750	\$775	\$800	\$825
156*	Nonprofit workforce housing properties	Housing	2019	§ 47-1005.03	\$1,013	\$816	\$487	\$524
157	Continuing Care Retirement Community	Housing	2017	§ 47-1002(32)	\$1,246	\$1,257	\$1,282	\$1,313
158	Correctional Treatment Facility	Public safety	1997	§ 47-1002(25)	\$4,643	\$4,643	\$4,643	\$4,643
159	Art galleries	Social policy	1942	§ 47-1002(6)	\$3,060	\$3,065	\$3,126	\$3,220
160	Theater, Music, or Dance Building	Social policy	1996	47-1002(19)	\$1,408	\$1,396	\$1,423	\$1,458
161	Cemeteries	Social policy	1942	§ 47-1002(12)	\$5,313	\$5,322	\$5,429	\$5,591
162	Charitable organizations	Social policy	1942	§ 47-1002(8)	\$15,893	\$16,109	\$16,432	\$16,827

#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Real Property Tax Exemptions (cont.)								
163	Churches, synagogues, and mosques	Social policy	1942	§ 47-1002(12)	\$72,054	\$73,035	\$74,500	\$76,288
164	Nonprofit stormwater infrastructure	Social policy	2018	§ 47-1005	\$23	\$24	\$25	\$26
165	Vault tax exemption	Social policy	2016	§ 10-1103.04(d)(4)	\$40	\$40	\$41	\$42
166	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority properties	Transportation	1966	§ 9-1107.01	\$13,411	\$13,433	\$13,702	\$14,113
D.C. Real Property Tax Credits								
167	Assessment increase cap	Housing	2001	§ 47-864	\$19,531	\$19,111	\$19,298	\$19,923
168	Credit for senior citizens and persons with disabilities	Housing	1986	§ 47-863	\$25,444	\$26,212	\$27,037	\$27,848
169	Condominium and cooperative trash collection	Natural resources and environment	1990	§ 47-872 and § 47-873	\$3,282	\$3,618	\$3,913	\$4,191
D.C. Real Property Tax Deferrals, Rebates, and Multiple Categories								
170	East End grocery and retail incentive tax exemption	Economic development	2018	§ 47-4667(b)(1)-(c)(1)	\$414	\$700	\$736	\$1,136
171	Public charter school tax rebate	Education	2005	§ 47-867	\$2,657	\$2,680	\$2,734	\$2,800
172	Low-income homeowners	Housing	2005	§ 47-845.02	\$106	\$110	\$113	\$118
173	Low-income, senior-citizen homeowners	Housing	2005	§ 47-845.03	\$69	\$72	\$74	\$77
174	Public space permit fees	Social policy	2016	§ 10-1141.03a	\$29	\$29	\$29	\$30

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
DEED RECORDATION AND TRANSFER TAX								
Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions								
175	Educational institutions	Education	1962 and 1980	§ 42-1102(3) and § 47-902(3)	\$1,219	\$1,187	\$1,095	\$1,085
176	Embassies, chanceries, and associated properties of foreign governments	General law	1962 and 1980	§ 42-1102(3) and § 47-902(3)	\$1,580	\$1,539	\$1,419	\$1,407
177	Federal government and DC government	General law	1962 and 1980	§ 42-1102(2) and § 47-902(2)	\$7,215	\$7,025	\$6,479	\$6,421
178	Other properties exempt from real property taxation	General law	1962 and 1980	§ 42-1102(4) and § 47-902(3)	\$12,999	\$12,657	\$11,674	\$11,569
179	Cooperative housing associations	Housing	1983	§ 42-1102(14), § 47-3503(a)(2), § 47-3503(a)(3), § 47-902(11), and § 47-3503(b)(2)	\$74	\$72	\$66	\$66
180	Inclusionary zoning program (transfer tax only)	Housing	2007	§ 47-902(23)	\$112	\$112	\$123	\$135
181	Lower-income homeownership households	Housing	1983	§ 42-1102(12), § 47-3503(a)(1), § 47-3503(a)(3), § 47-902(9), and § 47-3503(b)(1)	\$187	\$192	\$196	\$201
182	Nonprofit housing associations	Housing	1983	§ 42-1102(13), § 47-3503(c), § 47-902(10), and § 47-3505(b)	\$635	\$650	\$667	\$683
183	Nonprofit affordable housing developers	Housing	2012	§ 42-1102(32) and § 47-902(25)	\$635	\$650	\$667	\$683
184	Deeds to property transferred to a named beneficiary of a revocable transfer on death	Housing	2015	§ 42-1102(34) and § 47-340.01	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate
185	Exemption on security interest instrument	Housing	2015	§ 42-1102(33) and § 19-604.01	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions (cont.)								
186	First Time Homebuyer Recordation Tax Benefit-local portion only	Housing	2018	\$ 42-1101 and \$ 42-1103	\$2,841	\$2,912	\$2,985	\$3,059
187	Charitable entities	Social policy	1962 and 1980	§ 42-1102(3) and § 47-902(3)	\$2,550	\$2,614	\$2,679	\$2,746
188	Churches, synagogues, and mosques	Social policy	1962 and 1980	§ 42-1102(3) and § 47-902(3)	\$582	\$597	\$611	\$627
D.C. SALES TAX								
Sales Tax Exemptions								
189	Materials used in development of a qualified supermarket	Economic development	2000	§ 47-2005(28)	\$352	\$117	\$120	\$122
190	BID corporation	Economic development	2018	§ 47-4668	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
191	Energy products used in manufacturing	General law	1949	§ 47-2005(11)	\$7,388	\$8,068	\$8,609	\$8,910
192	Internet access service	General law	1999	§ 47-2001(n)(2)(F)	\$13,007	\$14,204	\$15,155	\$15,686
193	Professional and personal services	General law	1949	§ 47-2001(n)(2)(B)	\$440,778	\$481,330	\$513,579	\$531,554
194	Transportation and communication services	General law	1949	§ 47-2001(n)(2)(A)	\$79,094	\$86,370	\$92,157	\$95,382

#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Sales Tax Exemptions (cont.)								
195	Federal and D.C. governments	General law	1949	§ 47-2005(1)	\$326,835	\$356,904	\$380,816	\$394,145
196	Medicine, pharmaceuticals, and medical devices	Health	1949	§ 47-2005(14) and (15)	\$3,570	\$3,899	\$4,160	\$4,306
197	Groceries	Social policy	1949	§ 47-2001(n)(2)(E)	\$92,484	\$100,992	\$107,759	\$111,530
198	Diapers	Social policy	2019	§ 47-2005 (39)	\$5,604	\$6,120	\$6,530	\$6,758
199	Female hygiene products	Social policy	2019	§ 47-2005 (39A)	\$521	\$569	\$607	\$628
200	Materials used in war memorials	Social policy	1957	§ 47-2005(16)	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
201	Non-profit (501(c)(4)) organizations	Social policy	1987	§ 47-2005(22)	\$147,912	\$161,520	\$172,342	\$178,374
202	Semi-public institutions	Social policy	1949	§ 47-2005(3)	\$47,319	\$51,673	\$55,135	\$57,065
203	Miscellaneous	Tax administration and equity	1949	§ 47-2005	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate
204	State and local governments	Tax administration and equity	1949	§ 47-2005(2)	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
205	Electric Motor Vehicle Excise Tax Exemption	Transportation	2019	§ 50-2201(j)(3)(J)	\$164	\$179	\$191	\$198
206	Valet parking services	Transportation	2002	§ 47-2001(n)(1)(L)(iv-I)	\$66	\$73	\$77	\$80
D.C. INSURANCE PREMIUMS TAX								
Insurance Premiums Tax Credit								
207	Certified capital investment by insurance companies	Economic development	2004	§ 31-5233	\$272	\$0	\$0	\$0

D.C. PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX								
					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Personal Property Tax Exemptions								
208	Qualified supermarkets	Economic development	2000	§ 47-1508(a)(9)	\$135	\$148	\$202	\$164
209	BID corporation	Economic development	2018	§ 47-4668	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
210	Non-profit organizations	Social policy	1902	§ 47-1508(a)(1)	\$6	\$6	\$6	\$6
211	Motor vehicles and trailers	Transportation	1954	§ 47-1508(a)(3)	\$263	\$263	\$263	\$263
D.C. LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES (unknown if used)								
Local Income Tax Credits								
212	Paid leave for organ or bone marrow donors	Health	2006	§ 47-1807.08	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate
213	Employer-assisted home purchases	Housing	2002	§ 47-1807.07	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
D.C. UNUSED LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES (not taken)								
Unused Local Income Tax Credits								
214	Economic development zone incentives for businesses	Economic development	1988	§ 6-1501, § 6-1502, § 6-1504, and § 47-1807.06	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Unused Local Real Property Tax Abatements								
215	New or improved buildings used by high-technology companies	Economic development	2001	§ 47-811.03	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
216	Non-profit organizations locating in designated neighborhoods	Economic development	2010	§ 47-857.11 - § 47-857.16	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
217	Improvements to low-income housing	Housing	2002	§ 47-866	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
218	Preservation of section 8 housing in qualified areas	Housing	2002	§ 47-865	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
219	Single-room-occupancy housing	Housing	1994	§ 42-3508.06	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
220	Vacant rental housing	Housing	1985	§ 42-3508.02	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unused Local Real Property Tax Exemptions								
221	High-technology commercial real estate database and service providers	Economic development	2010	§ 47-4630	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
222	Resident management corporations	Housing	1992	§ 47-1002(24)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unused Local Real Property Tax Deferrals, Rebates, and Multiple Categories								
223	Economic development zone incentives for real property owners	Economic development	1988	§ 6-1501 - § 6-1503	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
224	Homeowners in enterprise zones	Housing	2002	§ 47-858.01 - § 47-858.05	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unused Local Deed Rercordation And Transfer Tax Exemptions								
225	Special act of Congress (recordation tax only)	General law	1962	§ 42-1102(4)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
226	Bona-fide gifts to the District of Columbia	General law	2011	§ 47-902(24)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
227	Resident management corporations	Housing	1992	§ 42-1102(20), § 47-3506.01(b)(1), § 47-902(15), and §47-3506.01(b)(2)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
228	Tax-exempt entities subject to a long-term lease	Tax administration and equity	2003	§ 42-1102(27) and § 47-902(21)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

#	Name of Tax Expenditure	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Unused Local Personal Property Tax Exemptions								
229	Digital audio radio satellite companies	General law	2000	§ 47-1508(a)(8)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
230	Solar energy systems	Natural resources and environment	2013	§ 47-1508(a)(11)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
231	Cogeneration Systems	Natural resources and environment	2013	§ 47-1508(a)(12)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
232	Wireless telecommunication companies	Tax administration and equity	1998	§ 47-1508(a)(7)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
233	Works of art lent to the National Gallery by non-residents	Tax administration and equity	1950	§ 47-1508(a)(2)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
D.C. UNUSED LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES (implementing regulations not written)								
Unused Local Income Tax Subtraction								
234	Environmental savings account contributions and earnings	Natural resources and environment	2001	§ 8-637.03	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unused Local Income Tax Credits								
235	Brownfield revitalization and cleanup	Natural resources and environment	2001	§ 8-637.01	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unused Local Real Property Tax Credits								
236	Brownfield revitalization and cleanup	Natural resources and environment	2001	§ 8-637.01	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

III. Local Individual or Specific Tax Expenditures

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Development	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Individual Real Property Tax Abatements								
237	14W And The YMCA Anthony Bowen Project	Economic development	2009	§ 47-4627	\$532	\$537	\$547	\$560
238	Chemonics International, Inc.	Economic development	2019	§ 47-4670	n/a	\$650	\$650	\$650
239	EAB Global, Inc.	Economic development	2019	§ 47-4665.06	\$1,202	\$1,212	\$1,236	\$1,264
240	Third & H Streets, NE Development Project	Economic development	2010	§ 47-4634	\$253	\$255	\$260	\$266
241	Line Hotel (Adams Morgan Hotel)	Economic development	2013	§ 47-4652	\$906	\$878	\$878	\$891
242	Randall School Contemporary Art Museum and Housing Development	Economic development	2019	§ 47-4626.01	n/a	n/a	\$1,700	\$1,700
243	MLK Gateway	Economic development	2020	§ 47-4672	\$275	\$300	\$306	\$312
244	Columbian Quarter Local Jobs and Tax Reduction Incentive	Economic development	2018	§ 47-4669	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
245	New Howard University hospital and redevelopment	Health	2020	§ 47-4673	n/a	n/a	\$11,250	\$11,250
246	2323 Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E., redevelopment project.	Housing	2010	§ 47-4638	\$109	\$0	\$0	\$0
247	Eckington One	Housing	2009	§ 47-4618	\$1,447	\$1,460	\$1,489	\$0
248	Georgia Commons	Housing	2008	§ 47-4610	\$151	\$152	\$155	\$159
249	Parkside Parcel E And J Mixed-income Apartments	Housing	2013	§ 47-4658	\$555	\$560	\$571	\$585
250	International Spy Museum	Social policy	2018	§ 47-4666	\$1,557	\$1,560	\$1,591	\$1,639
251	The Pew Charitable Trusts	Social policy	2010	§ 47-4637	\$1,637	\$1,652	\$1,683	\$1,722
252	National Public Radio, Inc.	Social policy	2008	§ 47-4615	\$4,015	\$4,022	\$4,103	\$4,226
253	UNCF	Social policy	2010	§ 47-4635	\$451	\$451	\$460	\$474

#	Name of Development	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Individual Real Property Tax Exemptions								
254	Alabama Avenue IHOP Property	Economic development	2018	§ 47-4650.01	\$29	\$28	\$28	\$28
255	Soccer Stadium	Economic development	2015	§ 47-4663	\$8,790	\$8,790	\$8,790	\$8,790
256	University of the District of Columbia, Lot 114, Square 676	Education	2018	§ 47-1099.03	\$877	\$885	\$902	\$923
257	5601 East Capitol, LLC	Education	2020	§ 47-1099.06	\$199	\$200	\$204	\$209
258	St. Paul on Fourth Street, Inc.	Education	2020	§ 47-1099.07	\$392	\$396	\$404	\$413
259	Shaed School, LLC	Education	2020	§ 47-1099.05	\$149	\$150	\$153	\$157
260	National Education Association	Education	1906	§ 47-1036	\$1,160	\$1,170	\$1,194	\$1,222
261	KIPP DC—Douglass Property & Shaw Campus	Education	2009 & 2011	§ 47-1081 & § 47-1085	\$1,347	\$1,359	\$1,386	\$1,419
262	Lowell School	Education	1999	§ 47-1049	\$726	\$732	\$747	\$765
263	Washington Latin Public Charter School property	Education	2013	§ 47-1090	\$283	\$285	\$291	\$298
264	Meridian Public Charter School — Harrison Campus Property	Education	2012	§ 47-1088	\$133	\$134	\$137	\$140
265	Children's Hospital Research and Innovation Campus tax exemptions	Health	2021	§ 47-1099.10	\$1,154	\$1,164	\$1,188	\$1,216
266	Maime D. Lee, LLC	Health	2020	§ 47-1099.08	\$207	\$208	\$213	\$218
267	Whitman-Walker Clinic, Inc.: Lot 129, Square 241	Health	2015	§ 47-4664	\$108	\$109	\$111	\$114
268	Park Place at Petworth, Highland Park	Housing	2010	§ 47-4629	\$452	\$391	\$338	\$286
269	Central Union Mission	Housing	2011	§ 47-4651	\$400	\$404	\$412	\$421
270	Campbell Heights Project	Housing	2010	§ 47-4632	\$284	\$287	\$292	\$299
271	Golden Rule Rehabilitation Project	Housing	2008	§ 47-1079	\$77	\$77	\$79	\$80
272	Douglas Knoll, Golden Rule, 1728 W Street And Wagner	Housing	2005	§ 47-1065	\$455	\$459	\$467	\$478
273	King Towers Residential Housing Rental Project	Housing	2009	§ 47-4639	\$257	\$259	\$264	\$270

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Development	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Individual Real Property Tax Exemptions (cont.)								
274	Parkside Terrace Development Project	Housing	2006	§ 47-4607	\$240	\$243	\$247	\$253
275	St Martin's Apartments LP	Housing	2009	§ 47-4620	\$466	\$470	\$479	\$490
276	The Elizabeth Ministry, Inc.	Housing	2013	§ 47-4657	\$22	\$22	\$22	\$23
277	Beulah Baptist Church, Dix Street Corridor Senior Hou	Housing	2011	§ 47-4654	\$64	\$64	\$65	\$67
278	4427 Hayes Street NE	Housing	2011	§ 47-4649	\$14	\$14	\$15	\$15
279	St. Paul Senior Living At Wayne Place	Housing	2011	§ 47-4642	\$63	\$64	\$65	\$66
280	Allen Chapel Ame Senior Residential Rental Project	Housing	2011	§ 47-4641	\$100	\$101	\$103	\$105
281	Carver 2000 Low-income And Senior Housing Project	Housing	2005	§ 47-4605	\$91	\$91	\$93	\$95
282	Affordable Housing Opportunitites, Inc. Project	Housing	2010	§ 47-1084	\$60	\$60	\$61	\$63
283	SOME, Inc. & Affiliates	Housing	2008	§ 47-1078	\$158	\$159	\$162	\$166
284*	Jubilee Housing Residential Rental Project	Housing	2010	§ 47-1089 and § 47-4633	\$270	\$272	\$277	\$284
285*	Jubilee Ontario Apartments	Housing	2016	§ 47-1099	\$70	\$71	\$72	\$74
286	Israel Senior Residences	Housing	2013	§ 47-4659	\$57	\$57	\$59	\$60
287	The Studio Theatre	Housing	2009	§ 47-1082	\$92	\$93	\$95	\$97
288	Samuel J. Simmons NCBA Estates	Housing	2012	§ 47-4646	\$391	\$394	\$402	\$411
289	Emory Beacon of Light Tax Exemption and Equitable Tax Relief Act	Housing	2021	§ 47-1099.11	\$223	\$225	\$229	\$235
290	N Street Village, Inc.	Housing	2015	§ 47-1096	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
291	Rosedale Conservancy, lot 817 in square 1954.	Natural resources and environment	2003	§ 47-1056	\$83.3	\$84.0	\$85.7	\$87.8
292	Triangle Community Garden; lot 58, square 1966.	Natural resources and environment	2006	§ 47-1073	\$1	\$1	\$1	\$1
293	United House Of Prayer For All People	Social Policy	2012	§ 47-1086	\$534	\$539	\$549	\$562

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Development	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Individual Real Property Tax Exemptions (cont.)								
294	Randall School development project	Social Policy	2009	§ 47–4626	\$419	\$423	n/a	n/a
295	Naval Lodge Building	Social Policy	2015	§ 47-1097	\$116	\$117	\$119	\$121
296	National League of American Pen Women	Social Policy	2021	§ 47–1099.09	\$54	\$54	\$55	\$57
297	Supreme Council of Scottish Rite Free Masonry of the	Social Policy	2015	§ 47-1094	\$332	\$335	\$341	\$349
298	American Academy of Achievement	Social Policy	2015	§ 47-1093	\$100	\$101	\$103	\$106
299	YMCA Community Investment Initiative	Social Policy	2014	§ 47-1092	\$558	\$563	\$574	\$588
300	Basilica of the National Shrine of the Immaculate Conc	Social Policy	2013	§ 47-1091	\$299	\$302	\$308	\$315
301	Meridian International Center	Social Policy	2015	§ 47–1088.01	\$133	\$134	\$137	\$140
302	Tregaron Conservancy	Social Policy	2008	§ 47–1077	\$20	\$21	\$21	\$22
303	National Community Reinvestment Coalition and Subs	Social Policy	2006 and 2018	§ 47–1071	\$1,379	\$1,392	\$1,420	\$1,454
304	American Psychological Association	Social Policy	2005	§ 47–1069	\$1,479	\$1,492	\$1,522	\$1,559
305	Department of the District of Columbia Veterans of Foreign Wars	Social Policy	2005	§ 47–1063	\$11	\$11	\$12	\$12
306	Hill East Community Garden	Social Policy	2006	§ 47–1061	\$1	\$1	\$1	\$1
307	American College of Cardiology and American College of Cardiology Foundation	Social Policy	2004	§ 47–1059	\$1,517	\$1,531	\$1,562	\$1,599
308	Crispus Attucks Development Corporation	Social Policy	2004	§ 47–1057	\$46	\$47	\$48	\$49
309	Shakespeare Theatre	Social Policy	1999	§ 47–1048	\$29	\$29	\$29	\$30
310	American Legion, James Reese Europe Post No. 5	Social Policy	1999	§ 47–1046	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
311	Prince Hall Freemason and Eastern Star Charitable Foundation	Social Policy	1998	§ 47–1045	\$320	\$323	\$330	\$337

					Revenue Forgone (\$ in thousands)			
#	Name of Development	Program Area	Year Enacted	D.C Code Section	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
D.C. Individual Real Property Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions								
312	Skyland Redevelopment	Economic Development	2021	L23-0149	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
313	MLK Gateway	Economic Development	2022	§ 47–4672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
314	Emory Beacon of Light	Housing	2022	L24-0045	\$149	\$0	\$0	\$0
D.C. Individual Real Property Tax Deferrals, Rebates, and Multiple Categories								
315	D.C. Central Kitchen Inc.	Social Policy	2022	§ 47–4674	\$151	\$151	\$207	\$213
316	The Urban Institute	Social policy	2010	§ 47–4624	\$893	\$904	\$915	\$929
D.C. Individual Sales Tax Credits								
317	National Law Enforcement Museum	Social policy	2009	§ 47–4622	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal

Note: *represents updated estimates since the FY 2023 Approved Budget and Financial Plan.

(this page intentionally left blank)

PART I: FEDERAL CONFORMITY TAX EXPENDITURES

Income Tax EXCLUSIONS

1. Capital gains on assets transferred at death

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 1001, 1014, 1023, 1040, 1221, and 1222
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1921

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$32,921	\$34,148	\$36,067	\$38,093
Total	\$32,921	\$34,148	\$36,067	\$38,093

DESCRIPTION: A capital gains tax are taxes generally levied “on the increased value of a capital asset.”¹² That is, the difference between the final sales price and the original cost of the asset. When property is transferred upon an owner’s death, unrealized capital gains on the property are excluded from taxable income. The basis of taxation for the heir is the market value of the property when the owner died, rather than the original cost of the asset (this is sometimes called a “step-up” in basis). Income tax is therefore not imposed on any appreciation that occurs before death.

PURPOSE: Although the original rationale for the exclusion is not clear and was never indicated in the legislative history of the provision, a justification currently used is that death should not trigger recognition of income.¹³ One author notes that, “Part of the rationale for step-up in basis was that the gains were subject to the estate tax.”¹⁴ In addition, there would be an administrative burden both for taxpayers and the IRS to determine the original price of assets that were purchased long ago.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, “The exclusion of capital gains at death is most advantageous to individuals who need not dispose of their assets to achieve financial liquidity. Generally speaking, these individuals tend to be wealthier. The deferral of tax on the appreciation involved, combined with the exemption for the appreciation before death, is a significant benefit for those investors and their heirs.”¹⁵

Regarding efficiency, the failure to tax capital gains transferred at death encourages “lock-in” of assets (holding the same assets even though portfolio change might otherwise be more beneficial).¹⁶ CRS points out that, “Lower capital gains taxes may disproportionately benefit real estate investments and may cause corporations to retain more earnings than would otherwise be the case,

¹² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2020), p. 389

¹³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 391.

¹⁴ Gerald Auten, “Capital Gains Taxation,” in *The Encyclopedia of Taxation and Tax Policy*, Joseph Cordes, Robert Ebel, and Jane Gravelle, eds. (Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute Press, 2005), p. 47.

¹⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 390.

¹⁶ Ibid.

thus resulting in efficiency losses. At the same time, lower capital gains taxes reduce the distortion that favors corporate debt over equity, which produces an efficiency gain.”¹⁷

¹⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 392.

Income Tax
Exclusions

2. Capital gains on assets transferred as a gift

Internal Revenue Code Section: 1015, 1023, 1040, 1221, and 1222.
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1921

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$2,916	\$6,665	\$8,747	\$11,481
Total	\$2,916	\$6,665	\$8,747	\$11,481

DESCRIPTION: When property is transferred as a gift during the lifetime of the owner, unrealized capital gains on the property are excluded from taxable income. The basis of taxation is the original cost of the asset paid by the donor, but the tax is not imposed upon the transfer. In addition, tax can be avoided entirely if the recipient holds the asset until death, when it can be transferred to an heir without triggering capital gains taxation.

PURPOSE: Although the original rationale for the exclusion is not clear, a justification currently used is that a gift should not trigger a recognition of income.¹⁸ In addition, another rationale might be that the transfer is subject to the gift tax.

IMPACT: The impact of the capital gains tax exclusion for gifts is somewhat like the exclusion for assets transferred at death (see Tax Expenditure #1, described on pages 37 and 38). The exclusion of capital gains on gifts will be most advantageous to individuals who do not need to dispose of their assets to achieve financial liquidity, and to those who have more valuable assets. These individuals tend to be wealthier. In addition, the exclusion for capital gains on gifts encourages the “lock-in” of assets (maintaining the same assets even though portfolio change might otherwise be more beneficial).

¹⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 486.

Income Tax
Exclusions

3. Cash accounting, other than agriculture

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 446 and 448
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1916

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$945	\$787	\$945	\$787
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,428	\$3,571	\$3,571	\$3,571
Total	\$4,373	\$4,359	\$4,516	\$4,359

DESCRIPTION: Employee-owned personal service businesses¹⁹ and other small businesses with average annual gross receipts capped at \$25 million²⁰ have the option of using the cash method of accounting instead of the accrual method. Using the cash method for tax purposes effectively defers corporation and personal income taxes by allowing qualified businesses to record income when it is received rather than when it is earned (the accrual method).

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to simplify record keeping and eliminate an additional drain on the working capital of small businesses.

IMPACT: Small businesses and personal service corporations benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service states that cash accounting allows businesses to exercise “greater control over the recognition of receipts and expenses for tax purposes. By shifting income or expenses from one year to the next, a business can defer the payment of taxes on income that would have to be recognized sooner under the accrual method, or take advantage of credits or net operating losses that otherwise would expire... the cash method of accounting entails lower tax compliance costs for businesses.”²¹

¹⁹ This category includes businesses in the fields of health, law, accounting, engineering, architecture, actuarial science, performing arts, or consulting.

²⁰ 26 U.S. Code § 448

²¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2020), p. 472.

Income Tax Exclusions

4. Credit union income

Internal Revenue and U.S. Code Sections: 501(c)(14)(A) and 12 USC 1768
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1937

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$3,079	\$3,152	\$3,413	\$3,500
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$3,079	\$3,152	\$3,413	\$3,500

DESCRIPTION: The income of a credit union is exempt from corporate income tax. Credit unions are non-profit cooperatives organized by people with a common bond (such as membership in the same profession) that distinguishes them from the public. Members of the credit union pool their funds to make loans to one another. The earnings that the credit union distributes to its depositors (as opposed to earnings that it retains) are subject to taxation.

Credit unions initially gained tax-exempt status in 1934²² when they were included in a broader exemption for domestic building and loan associations. In 1951, a specific tax exemption for credit unions was enacted.

PURPOSE: CRS notes that “Credit unions have never been subject to the federal income tax. Initially, the Attorney General of the United States ruled that credit unions were exempt from income tax because of their similarity to domestic building and loan associations—whose business was at one time confined to lending to members—and cooperative banks operated for mutual purposes, which were specifically exempt by Revenue Acts.”²³ Further, according to the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), credit unions “continue to be exempt because of their cooperative, not-for-profit structure, which is distinct from other depository institutions, and because credit unions have historically emphasized serving people of modest means.”²⁴

IMPACT: Credit unions and their members benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service states that, “For a given addition to retained earnings, this tax exemption may translate into higher dividends and lower interest rates on loans for credit union members relative to for-profit banks.”²⁵

²² Erica York (January 30, 2018). Reviewing the Credit Union. The Tax Exemption. Available at <https://taxfoundation.org/reviewing-credit-union-tax-exemption/>

²³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2020), p. 288

²⁴ U.S. Government Accountability Office, “Financial Institutions: Issues Regarding the Tax-Exempt Status of Credit Unions,” Highlights of GAO-06-220T, Testimony before the Committee on Ways and Means, House of Representatives, November 3, 2005.

²⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2018), p. 287.

Proponents of the exemption emphasize that credit unions are directed by volunteers for serving their members, rather than maximizing profits. CRS also points out that, “supporters argue that credit unions are subject to certain regulatory constraints not required of other depository institutions and that these constraints reduce the competitiveness of credit unions. For example, credit unions may only accept deposits of members and lend only to members, other credit unions, or credit union organizations.”²⁶

On the other hand, “Proponents of removing the taxation exemption argue that deregulation has led to increased competition among all depository institutions, including credit unions, and the tax exemption gives credit unions an unwarranted advantage over other depository institutions. Large credit unions may have tax advantages over similar sized banks as a result of the exemption. They argue that depository institutions should have a level playing field for market forces to allocate resources efficiently.”²⁷ The U.S. Treasury Department’s 1984 tax reform report to President Reagan proposed repealing the exclusion of credit union income on precisely those grounds.²⁸

It is also not clear to what extent credit unions serve people of low or moderate incomes and pass on the savings from the tax exclusion to credit union members. In testimony to the U.S. House Committee on Ways and Means in November 2005, a GAO official stated that, “[S]ome studies, including one of our own, indicate that credit unions serve a slightly lower proportion of households with low and moderate incomes than banks.”²⁹

²⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 288.

²⁷ Ibid.

²⁸ U.S. Treasury Department, Tax Reform for Fairness, Simplicity, and Economic Growth, The Treasury Department Report to the President, Volume 1, Overview (November 1984), p. 133.

²⁹ U.S. Government Accountability Office, “Financial Institutions: Issues Regarding the Tax-Exempt Status of Credit Unions,” Statement of Richard Hillman, Managing Director, Financial Markets and Community Investments, before the Committee on Ways and Means, House of Representatives (GAO-06-220T), November 3, 2005, p. 9.

Income Tax
Exclusions

5. Distribution from redemption of stock to pay taxes imposed at death

Internal Revenue Code Section: 303
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1950

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$122	\$122	\$122	\$122
Total	\$122	\$122	\$122	\$122

DESCRIPTION: “When a shareholder in a closely-held business dies, a partial redemption of the stock (selling the stock back to the corporation) is treated as a sale or exchange of an asset eligible for long-term capital gain treatment.”³⁰ The treatment of the redemption as a capital gain means that there is a “step up” in basis: the stock is valued for purposes of federal income tax as of the date that it was transferred to the decedent’s heir or heirs, rather than the value at the initial time of purchase by the decedent. As a result, there will be little or no federal tax due on the redemption (depending on the exact timing of the redemption).³¹

To qualify for this tax benefit, at least 35 percent of the decedent’s estate must consist of the stock of the corporation. The benefits of the exclusion cannot exceed the estate taxes and expenses (funeral and administrative) that are incurred by the estate.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, this provision was adopted due to “congressional concern that estate taxes would force some estates to liquidate their holdings in a family business. There was further concern that outsiders could join the business, and the proceeds from any stock sales used to pay taxes would be taxable income under the income tax.”³²

IMPACT: Family businesses benefit from this provision because it creates an incentive to sell stock back to the business in order to pay estate taxes. CRS observes that, “There are no special provisions in the tax code, however, for favorable tax treatment of other needy redemptions, such as to pay for medical expenses. To take advantage of this provision the decedent’s estate does not need to show that the estate lacks sufficient liquid assets to pay taxes and expenses. Furthermore, the proceeds of the redemption do not have to be used to pay taxes or expenses.”³³

³⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p.519.

³¹ There could be some tax liability if the stock appreciates between the time it is bequeathed to the heir or heirs and the time it is sold back to the closely-held business.

³² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 520.

³³ Ibid.

Income Tax Exclusions

6. Gain on like-kind exchanges

Internal Revenue Code Section: 1031
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1921

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$3,826	\$3,826	\$3,826	\$3,826
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$8,192	\$8,331	\$8,609	\$8,825
Total	\$12,018	\$12,157	\$12,435	\$12,651

DESCRIPTION: When business or investment property is exchanged for property of a “like kind,” no gain or loss is recognized on the exchange and therefore no tax is paid on any appreciation in the property’s value at the time of the exchange. This exclusion contrasts to the general rule that any sale or exchange of money or property is a taxable event.³⁴

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the rationale for allowing these tax-free exchanges is “that the investment in the new property is merely a continuation of the investment in the old.”³⁵

IMPACT: CRS states that, “The like-kind exchange rules have been liberally interpreted by the courts to allow tax-free exchanges of property of the same general type but of very different quality and use. All real estate, in particular, is considered ‘like-kind’... The provision is very popular with real estate interests, some of whom specialize in arranging property exchanges. It is useful primarily to persons who wish to alter their real estate holdings without paying tax on their appreciated gain ... Stocks and financial instruments are generally not eligible for this provision, so it is not useful for rearranging financial portfolios.”³⁶

In addition, the exclusion serves to “simplify transactions and make it less costly for businesses and investors to replace property. Taxpayers gain further benefit from the loose definition of ‘like-kind,’ because they can also switch their property holdings to types they prefer without tax consequences. This might be justified as reducing the inevitable bias a tax on capital gains causes against selling property, but it is difficult to argue for restricting the relief primarily to those taxpayers engaged in sophisticated real estate transactions.”³⁷ The “like-kind” rule creates an economic distortion by encouraging investment in land and buildings even when real estate might not represent the most productive use of capital. A *New York Times* article stated that, “Because it allows farmers to avoid capital gains taxes on land swaps, the tax break provides an incentive to sell farmland coveted by developers and buy property in less desirable and more remote areas.”³⁸

³⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 399.

³⁵ Ibid, p. 400.

³⁶ Ibid, pp. 399-400.

³⁷ Ibid, p. 401.

³⁸ David Kocieniewski, “Major Companies Push the Limits of a Tax Break,” *The New York Times*, January 6, 2013.

Income Tax Exclusions

7. Imputed interest

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 163(e), 483, 1274 and 1274A
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1964

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$788	\$788	\$788	\$788
Total	\$788	\$788	\$788	\$788

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: For debt instruments that do not bear a market rate of interest, the Internal Revenue Service assigns or “imputes” a market rate to estimate interest payments for tax purposes. The imputed interest must be included as income to the recipient and is deducted by the payer. There are several exceptions to this general rule, covering debt associated with the sale of property when the total sales price is no more than \$250,000; the sale of farms or small businesses by individuals when the sales price is no more than \$1 million; and the sale of a personal residence. An interest rate no greater than 9 percent may not be assigned to debt instruments given in exchange for real property for amounts less than an inflation-adjusted maximum (currently \$4.6 million or \$3.3 million, depending on the debt instrument used).

The tax expenditure is the revenue loss caused by the exceptions to the imputed interest rule listed above. A common example of this exemption is a low-interest, no-interest, or “gift” loan involved in the sale of property between family members.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to reduce the tax burden on the sales of homes, small businesses, and farms, and to allow buyers to finance the purchase of property that would otherwise be unaffordable under prevailing market rates and conditions. Essentially, the exclusion allows a limited set of transactions to take place without restrictions on seller financing. The restrictions on the exclusion are intended to prevent the tax avoidance that may result if the seller charges an artificially high sales price (to shift income toward tax-favored capital gains) and an artificially low interest rate (to shift income out of taxable interest payments).

IMPACT: Sellers of residences, small businesses, and farms who would have to pay tax on interest they do not charge, and otherwise will not receive, benefit from this provision. The exceptions to the imputed interest rules are generally directed at “seller take-back” financing, in which the seller of the property receives a debt instrument (note, mortgage) in return for the property. This financing mechanism allows the sellers to shift taxable income between tax years and thus delay the payment of taxes.³⁹ The imputed interest rules have been less important since the Tax Reform Act of 1986 took effect, because tighter depreciation rules limited the arbitrage opportunities from seller-financed transactions.⁴⁰

³⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 450.

⁴⁰ Ibid, p. 451.

Income Tax Exclusions

8. Interest on small-issue qualified private-activity bonds

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 144, and 146
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1968

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$114	\$114	\$114	\$114
Total	\$114	\$114	\$114	\$114

DESCRIPTION: Interest income on state and local bonds that are used to finance loans of \$1 million or less for the construction of private manufacturing facilities is tax-exempt. These bonds, which are known as “small-issue industrial development bonds” (IDBs) are classified as private-activity bonds rather than governmental bonds because a substantial portion of the benefits accrues to private individuals or businesses.⁴¹

The \$1 million loan limit for a single project may be raised to \$10 million if the aggregate amount of related capital expenditures (including those financed by tax-exempt bond proceeds) made over a six-year period is not expected to exceed \$10 million. Total borrowing for any one borrower is limited to \$40 million. The private-activity bond annual volume cap is equal to the greater of \$105 per state resident or \$321.78 million in 2020.⁴² The small-issue IDBs are also subject to caps on the volume of private-activity bonds that each state can issue.

State and local governments initially faced no restrictions on the use of tax-exempt bonds for economic development. Congress first imposed limits on the amount of the bond issuance and the size of the projects supported in 1968.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service notes that small-issue IDBs are supported by Congress to promote investment and jobs in their communities.⁴³ Because the interest on the bonds is tax-exempt, buyers are willing to accept lower interest rates for the small-issue IDBs than they would for taxable securities, which in return reduce the cost of financing for the manufacturers.

IMPACT: CRS states that, “since interest on the bonds is tax exempt, purchasers are willing to accept lower before-tax rates of interest than on taxable securities. These low rates allow issuers to offer loans to manufacturing businesses at reduced interest rates.”⁴⁴ However, any increase in investment, jobs, and tax base obtained by communities from their use of these bonds likely is offset by the loss of jobs and tax base elsewhere in the economy. “National benefit could arise from relocating jobs and tax base to achieve social or distributional objectives. The use of the bonds, however, is not targeted to specific geographic areas that satisfy explicit federal criteria such as median income or unemployment ...”⁴⁵ CRS also points out that, “With a greater supply of public

⁴¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 475.

⁴² Ibid, pp. 475-476.

⁴³ Ibid, pp. 476.

⁴⁴ Ibid.

⁴⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 477.

bonds, the interest rate on bonds necessarily increases to lure investors. In addition, expanding the availability of tax-exempt bonds also increases the assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”⁴⁶

⁴⁶ Ibid, pp. 477-478.

Income Tax Exclusions

9. Magazine, paperback and record returns

Internal Revenue Code Section: 458
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1978

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: Generally, if a buyer returns goods to the seller, the seller’s income is reduced in the year in which the items are returned. This tax expenditure involves an exemption from this rule for publishers and distributors of magazines, paperbacks, and records (records include discs, tapes, and similar objects that contain pre-recorded sounds).

Publishers and distributors may elect to exclude from corporate or personal taxable income any goods sold during a tax year that are returned shortly after the close of the tax year. Specifically, magazines must be returned within two months and 15 days, and paperbacks and records must be returned within four months and 15 days after the end of the tax year, respectively. This allows publishers and distributors to sell more copies to wholesalers and retailers than they expect will be sold to consumers.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to avoid taxing publishers and distributors of magazines, paperbacks, and records on accrued income when goods that are sold in one year are returned after the close of the year.

IMPACT: Publishers and distributors of magazines, paperbacks and records benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service notes that, “The special tax treatment granted to publishers and distributors of magazines, paperbacks, and records is not available to producers and distributors of other goods. On the other hand, publishers and distributors of magazines, paperbacks, and records often sell more copies to wholesalers and retailers than they expect will be sold to consumers.”⁴⁷ CRS also states that the exclusion “mainly benefits large publishers and distributors.”⁴⁸ In 1984, the U.S. Treasury Department’s tax reform report to President Reagan recommended repealing the exclusion as an unnecessary subsidy.⁴⁹

⁴⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 458.

⁴⁸ Ibid.

⁴⁹ U.S. Department of the Treasury, Tax Reform for Fairness, Simplicity, and Economic Growth, Volume 1, Overview, p. 150.

Income Tax

Exclusions

10. Small business stock gains

Internal Revenue Code Section: 1202 and 1045
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1993

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$2,714	\$2,143	\$1,571	\$1,196
Total	\$2,714	\$2,143	\$1,571	\$1,196

DESCRIPTION: Individuals and non-corporate business taxpayers can exclude from gross income a portion of the gain from the sale or exchange of qualified small business stock. The exclusion is 50 percent for qualified stock issued after August 10, 1993; 75 percent for stock acquired from February 18, 2009, to September 27, 2010; and 100 percent of any gain from the sale or exchange of qualified small business stock (QSBS) acquired after September 27, 2010.

In 2020, individuals with adjusted gross incomes (AGIs) under \$80,000 for joint filers (\$40,000 for single filers) pay 0 percent tax on realized long-term capital gains; the tax rate increases to 15 percent for joint filers with AGIs between \$80,001 and \$496,600 (single filers with AGIs between \$40,001 and \$441,450); finally, joint filers with AGIs above \$496,600 (above \$441,450 for single filers) are taxed at 20 percent.

Qualified small business stock must be acquired by a non-corporate taxpayer at the time of original issue and held for at least five years. The stock must be issued by a C corporation that has no more than \$50 million in gross assets and employs at least 80 percent of its assets in a qualified trade or business during the five-year holding period. The qualified business or trade must be a “specialized small business investment company” in any line of business except for health care, law, engineering, architecture, food service, lodging, farming, insurance, finance, or mining.

For corporations located in empowerment zones (EZs), non-corporate taxpayers may exclude 60 percent of any gain from the sale or exchange of such stock. (The special 75-percent and 100-percent exclusions do not apply to the sale or exchange of qualified EZ stock.). The taxpayer must have acquired the stock after December 21, 2000 and held it for more than five years. In addition, the business issuing the stock must derive at least 50 percent of its gross income from business activities conducted within the EZ and at least 35 percent of its employees must reside in the EZ. The 60-percent exclusion does not apply to EZ QSBS acquired after December 31, 2018.⁵⁰

The exclusion has not been considered a preference item for computing the alternative minimum tax (AMT) for QSBS acquired after September 27, 2010. Additionally, the corporate AMT was repealed beginning in 2018.

PURPOSE: Congressional Research Service states that the exclusion is “intended to facilitate the formation and growth of small C corporations involved in certain lines of business, such as

⁵⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 532-533.

manufacturing. It does this by encouraging increased equity investment in such companies through a full exclusion for capital gains on original stock issued by the companies.”⁵¹

IMPACT: CRS posits that, “Most of the benefits ... are captured by small business owners and high-income individuals with relatively high tolerances for risk.”⁵² The tax expenditure from the exclusion arises from the difference between the effective capital gains tax rate (0 percent) that applies to sales or exchanges of QSBS and the maximum effective capital gains tax rate (20 percent), under both the regular income tax.⁵³ CRS also notes that “[T]he exclusion makes possible a significant reduction in the tax burden on the returns to investment in QSBS relative to the tax burden on the returns to alternative investments.”⁵⁴

The 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (TCJA) has renewed interest among some investors in QSBS due to the reduction in the top corporate income tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent. However, the lack of data on investment in QSBS makes it difficult to evaluate the impact of TCJA on investments in QSBS and funding outcomes for issuing firms.⁵⁵

⁵¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 515.

⁵² Ibid, p. 513.

⁵³ Ibid.

⁵⁴ Ibid, p.515.

⁵⁵ Ibid, p. 517.

Income Tax
Exclusions

11. Discharge of certain student loan debt

Internal Revenue and U.S. Code Sections: 108(f), 20 U.S.C. 1087ee(a)(5), 20 U.S.C. §§1087(c)(4), 1087e(a)(1), 1087dd(g)(4), and 42 U.S.C. 2541-1(g)(3)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1984

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$230	\$230	\$230	\$230
Total	\$230	\$230	\$230	\$230

DESCRIPTION: In general, canceled or forgiven debt, or debt that is repaid on a borrower's behalf, is considered taxable income. However, federal law allows exclusion for the discharge of student loan debt by the federal, state, or local governments; public benefit corporations that operate a state, county, or municipal hospital; and qualified educational institutions for an individual who agrees to work in a certain type of occupation or areas with unmet needs for a specified period.

Programs covered by the exclusion include loan forgiveness for teachers and public service employees under the federal direct student loan program, loan forgiveness for teachers under federal guaranteed loan programs, and loan cancellation for public service employees under the federal Perkins Loan program. Also eligible for the exclusion are loan payments made on behalf of health professionals who work in shortage areas under the National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program or state programs eligible for Public Health Service Act funding, as well as loan payments or forgiveness offered by state programs that recruit health care professionals to underserved or shortage areas. Finally, certain law school loan repayment programs made by non-federal lenders are also covered. In 2017, this exclusion from gross income is temporarily extended to include amounts of loans discharged due to death or total and permanent disability.⁵⁶

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to encourage individuals to work in certain high-priority occupations (such as public health or education) or in certain locations (such as health professional shortage areas) by providing student loan forgiveness as an incentive.

IMPACT: Individuals with student loans forgiven under the program benefit from this provision. The industries and geographic areas targeted for the incentive may also benefit. The Congressional Research Service states that, "The value to an individual of excluding the discharge of student loan indebtedness from gross income depends on that individual's marginal tax rate in the tax year in which the benefit is realized. In some instances, beneficiaries are required to have served in certain types of professions or occupations, including occupations with unmet need, or that are in locations with unmet needs."⁵⁷

⁵⁶ The temporary exclusion would end on December 31, 2025.

⁵⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 672.

Income Tax Exclusions

12. Earnings of Coverdell education savings accounts

Internal Revenue Code Section: 530
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1998

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$115	\$115	\$115	\$115
Total	\$115	\$115	\$115	\$115

DESCRIPTION: A taxpayer may establish a Coverdell education savings account (ESA) to pay for the qualified education expenses of a named beneficiary.⁵⁸ Qualified expenses include tuition, fees, books, supplies, and room and board for elementary, secondary, and higher education. There are two tax advantages to a Coverdell: 1) the earnings can grow tax-free annually until they are withdrawn, and 2) distributions or withdrawals from a Coverdell are tax-free, if they are used to pay for qualified expenses. Annual contributions to a beneficiary cannot exceed \$2,000 and cannot be made after the beneficiary reaches age 18 unless he or she has special needs. The annual contribution is not deductible, but any earnings on the contributions are tax-free until they are distributed.

The maximum allowable contribution is reduced for taxpayers with annual incomes over \$95,000 and is phased out completely at an annual income level of \$110,000 (the comparable thresholds are \$110,000 and \$220,000 for a joint return). The portion of the distribution attributed to principal is not taxed, but the earnings may be taxed depending on the amount of qualified higher education expenses that the beneficiary has incurred. A 6 percent tax is imposed if total contributions exceed the annual per-beneficiary limit. In addition, “funds withdrawn from one Coverdell ESA in a 12-month period and rolled over to another Coverdell on behalf of the same beneficiary or a relative of the beneficiary who is under 30 are excluded from the annual contribution limit and are not taxable.”⁵⁹

A contributor may fund multiple accounts for the same beneficiary (subject to the overall \$2,000 annual limit) and a student may be the designated beneficiary of multiple accounts. Except for accounts for special needs beneficiaries, Coverdell ESA balances must be fully distributed by the time beneficiaries reach the age of 30.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, “These benefits reflect congressional concern that families faced difficulty paying for college. They also may reflect congressional intent to subsidize middle-income families that otherwise would not qualify for need-based federal student aid.”⁶⁰ The federal law that expanded eligible expenses to those incurred in

⁵⁸ The program is named after the late Senator Paul Coverdell of Georgia, who was the chief sponsor of the authorizing legislation. Coverdell ESAs were previously known as “Education IRAs.”

⁵⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 618.

⁶⁰ Ibid, p. 620.

connection with enrollment in public and private K-12 schools was intended to encourage families to exercise school choice to provide alternatives to the traditional public school.

IMPACT: CRS points out that, families that have the wherewithal to save are more likely to benefit. Higher income families—who both have a greater ability to save and receive a larger tax benefit (due to their high tax bracket)—will tend to benefit the most from these accounts.⁶¹ Additionally, “higher-income families also are more likely than lower income families to establish accounts for their children’s K-12 education expenses. The amount of the tax benefit, particularly if the maximum contribution to an account is not made each year, is probably too small to affect a family’s decision to send their children to public or private school.”⁶²

⁶¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 621

⁶² Ibid.

Income Tax

Exclusions

13. Earnings of qualified tuition programs

Internal Revenue Code Section: 529
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1997

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,411	\$3,675	\$4,100	\$4,663
Total	\$3,411	\$3,675	\$4,100	\$4,663

DESCRIPTION: Qualified Tuition Programs (QTPs), also known as “529 plans” for their section number in the tax code, are tax-advantaged investment used to pay for higher education and up to \$10,000 of elementary and secondary school tuition expenses, apprenticeship programs expenses (2019 legislative changes requires that qualified higher education expenses also include fees, books, supplies and equipment required for an apprenticeship program registered and certified by the Department of Labor),⁶³ and up to \$10,000 of student loan payments. These earnings usually grow tax-free, if they are used to pay for qualified higher education expenses. There are two types of QTPs that allow people to pay in advance or save for tuition expenses for designated beneficiaries: (1) prepaid plans, and (2) savings plans. Prepaid tuition plans allow account owners to make tuition payments for beneficiaries at current prices, thereby providing a hedge against inflation. Savings plans allow account owners to save and invest money on a tax-favored basis that can be used to pay for higher education expenses (tuition and fees, books, supplies, room and board).

The District of Columbia sponsors a college savings plan but does not offer a prepaid tuition plan. Nevertheless, it is possible to participate in a prepaid tuition plan outside of one’s current state of residence. Only states can sponsor college savings accounts, but both states and institutions of higher education offer prepaid tuition plans.

Contributors can fund multiple QTP accounts for the same beneficiary in different states, and an individual may be the beneficiary of accounts established by different contributors. Sponsors can establish their own restrictions, and the specifics of each plan vary from state to state. One difference between QTPs and Coverdell education savings accounts (see tax expenditure #12 on the previous page) is that there are no income restrictions or annual contribution limits for QTPs. Individuals can contribute to QTPs and Coverdell plans during the same year.

Contributions to QTPs are taxable, but the earnings on contributions as well as the distributions are free from federal income tax. Taxpayers must reduce their QTP exclusion by the amount of any other tax-free educational assistance. Non-qualifying distributions are subject to a 10 percent penalty, and the earnings share of a non-qualifying distribution is subject to federal income tax.

PURPOSE: Qualified Tuition Programs (QTPs) were established by states in response to widespread concern about the rising cost of college.⁶⁴ The purpose of the exclusion is to help

⁶³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 630.

⁶⁴ Ibid., p. 633.

families save for higher education. However, the 2017 Tax Cut and Jobs Act and the 2019 Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement Act, expanded the definition of qualifying higher education expense to include up to \$10,000 per beneficiary per year for tuition expenses at a public, private, or religious elementary and secondary school; and certain expenses associated with apprenticeships as well as up to \$10,000 in student loan repayments (for the beneficiary and each sibling of the beneficiary).⁶⁵

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that the benefits of QTPs are more likely to benefit higher-income families because those taxpayers are subject to higher taxes and have the resources to save for college. Additionally, families with QTPs had about 25 times the median financial assets of those without, and about 3 times the median income as families without 529 plans.⁶⁶ CRS notes that “529 plans generally have a minimal impact on a student’s federal expected family contribution (EFC). The EFC is the amount that, according to the federal need analysis, can be contributed by a student and the student’s family toward the student’s cost of education. All else being equal, the higher a student’s EFC, the lower the amount of federal student need-based aid he or she will receive.”⁶⁷ Additionally, even with 529 plans, lower and middle-income families may lack the income or have other financial priorities (like retirement) that make it difficult to use the 529 plans to save for college.⁶⁸ Urban Institute researchers have questioned whether the plans have an impact on college savings because higher-income families have the resources to set aside funding for higher education without the tax incentives.⁶⁹

⁶⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 633

⁶⁶ Ibid.

⁶⁷ Ibid, p. 632.

⁶⁸ Ibid, p. 634.

⁶⁹ Elaine Maag and Katie Fitzpatrick, “Federal Financial Aid for Higher Education: Programs and Prospects,” Urban Institute discussion paper issued January 2004 (available at www.urban.org), pp. 24-25.

Income Tax

Exclusions

14. Employer-provided education assistance

Internal Revenue Code Section: 127 and 3121(a)(18)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1978

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$1,368	\$1,482	\$1,482	\$1,482
Total	\$1,368	\$1,482	\$1,482	\$1,482

DESCRIPTION: An employee may exclude from income certain amounts paid by an employer for education assistance, including tuition, fees, and books. The maximum exclusion is \$5,250 per year. There are 3 main requirements of educational assistance plan for the exclusion to be applicable. First, the educational assistance must be provided pursuant to a written qualified educational assistance program. Second, the Plan may not discriminate in favor of highly compensated employees. Third, no more than 5 percent of the total amount paid out during the year may be paid to or for employees who are shareholders or owners of at least 5 percent or more of the business.⁷⁰ Any excess is part of an employee's gross income and is subject both to income and payroll taxes. The exclusion applies whether the employer pays the expenses, reimburses the employee for expenses, or provides instruction directly. The coursework does not have to be job-related, but classes involving sports, games, or hobbies are eligible only if they are job-related.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to encourage employers to offer education assistance to their employees.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, "The exclusion allows certain employees, who otherwise might be unable to do so, to continue their education. The temporary 2020 extension of this provision to student loans may provide an extra benefit to workers who are repaying student loans. It may also be a valuable fringe benefit that employers can use for recruitment and retention. ... The value of the exclusion is dependent upon the amount of educational expenses furnished and the marginal tax rate."⁷¹ CRS adds that, "The availability of employer educational assistance encourages employer investment in human capital, which may be inadequate in a market economy because of spillover effects (i.e., the benefits of the investment extend beyond the individuals undertaking additional education and the employers for whom they work)."⁷² The following groups of employees are much more likely to receive employer-provided educational assistance than other workers: employees in management, professional, and related jobs; full-time employees; employees who belong to labor unions; employees whose wages are in the top half of the earnings distribution; and employees at firms with 100 or more employees.⁷³

⁷⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p.685.

⁷¹ Ibid, p. 687.

⁷² Ibid, p. 688.

⁷³ Ibid, p. 714.

President Bush's Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform recommended repealing this exclusion (as well as several other exclusions for fringe benefits) because, "The favorable tax treatment of fringe benefits results in an uneven distribution of the tax burden as workers who receive the same amount of total compensation pay different amounts of tax depending on the mix of cash wages and fringe benefits."⁷⁴

⁷⁴ The President's Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform, Simple, Fair, and Pro-Growth: Proposals to Fix America's Tax System (November 2005), p. 85.

Income Tax
Exclusions

15. Employer-provided tuition reduction

Internal Revenue Code Section: 117(d)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1984

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$342	\$342	\$342	\$342
Total	\$342	\$342	\$342	\$342

DESCRIPTION: Tuition reductions for employees of eligible educational institutions may be excluded from federal taxable income if the reductions do not represent payment for services. An eligible education institution is one that normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly enrolled body of pupils or students in attendance at the place where its educational activities are regularly carried on.⁷⁵ The exclusion also applies to tuition reductions for an employee’s spouse and dependent children.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that, “Language regarding tuition reductions was added by the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 as part of legislation codifying and establishing boundaries for tax-free fringe benefits; similar provisions had existed in regulations since 1956.”⁷⁶

IMPACT: CRS notes that, “The exclusion of tuition reductions lowers the net cost of education for employees of educational institutions ... Tuition reductions are provided by education institutions to employees as a fringe benefit, which may reduce costs of labor and turnover. In addition, tuition reductions for graduate students providing research and teaching services for the educational institution also contribute to reducing the education institution’s labor costs. Both employees and graduate students may view the reduced tuition as a benefit of their employment that encourages education. The exclusion may, however, pass some of the education institutions’ labor costs on to other taxpayers.”⁷⁷

⁷⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 643.

⁷⁶ Ibid, p. 644.

⁷⁷ Ibid, pp. 644-645.

Income Tax Exclusions

16. Interest on education savings bonds

Internal Revenue Code Section: 135
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1988

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35
Total	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35

DESCRIPTION: Part or all the interest earned on U.S. Series EE or Series I savings bonds can be excluded from taxable income if the bonds are used to finance higher education expenses for the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, or the taxpayer's dependents. The bonds must have been issued after 1989, and the owner must have been at least 24 years old at the time of issuance. The proceeds must be used for qualified higher education expenses (which generally cover tuition and fees, but not room and board) in the same year that they are redeemed.

The tax exemption is phased out for taxpayers with AGI between \$124,800 and \$154,800 if married filing jointly (\$83,200 and \$98,200 for other taxpayers) in tax year 2021.⁷⁸ Taxpayers with incomes above those levels did not qualify for any exclusion.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to encourage lower- and middle-income families to save for their children's college education. The legislation "reflects a long-held congressional concern that families have difficulty paying for college, particularly with the cost of higher education often rising faster than prices in general."⁷⁹

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, "Education savings bonds provide lower- and middle-income families with a tax-favored way to save for higher education that is convenient and often familiar. The benefits are greater for families who live in states and localities with high income taxes because the interest income from Series EE and Series I Bonds is exempt from state and local income taxes."⁸⁰

Several restrictions limit the value of education savings bonds as a college savings vehicle. CRS observes that, "Since the interest exclusion for Education Savings Bonds can be limited when the bonds are redeemed, families intending to use them for college expenses must predict their income eligibility far in advance. They must also anticipate the future costs of tuition and fees and whether

⁷⁸ U.S. Department of the Treasury Office of Tax Analysis, Tax Expenditures Fiscal Years 2021-2031 (December 9, 2021).

⁷⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 111-58, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2010), p. 626

⁸⁰ Ibid.

their children might receive scholarships ... In these respects, the bonds may not be as attractive an investment as some other education savings vehicles.”⁸¹

⁸¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 111-58, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2010), p. 627.

Income Tax**Exclusions****17. Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance education facilities**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 142(k), 145, 146, and 501(c)(3)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1968

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$626	\$626	\$626	\$626
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$2,501	\$2,501	\$2,501	\$2,501
Total	\$3,127	\$3,127	\$3,127	\$3,127

DESCRIPTION: Interest income on state and local bonds used to finance the construction of private non-profit educational facilities (such as classrooms and dormitories) and qualified public educational facilities (QPEF) is tax-exempt. These bonds are classified as private-activity bonds, rather than governmental bonds, because a substantial portion of the benefits accrues to individuals or private organizations instead of the public.

Bonds issued for non-profit educational facilities are not subject to the state volume cap on private-activity bonds (which is \$321.78 million as of 2020), but there is a cap of \$150 million on the amount of bonds any non-profit institution can have outstanding. Public colleges and universities can also issue tax-exempt bonds to finance facilities that are owned by private, for-profit corporations, provided that the school has a public-private agreement with the local education authority. Tax-exempt bonds issued for qualified public education facilities are subject to a separate state-by-state cap equal to \$10 per capita or \$5 million per year, whichever is greater.⁸²

PURPOSE: The purpose of the education private-activity bonds is to support the construction or substantial rehabilitation of educational facilities by subsidizing low-interest loans. Investors purchase the bonds at low interest rates because the income from them is tax-free.

IMPACT: The tax-exempt bonds benefit educational institutions by helping them finance facilities at reduced interest rates. Some benefits of the tax exemption also flow to bondholders. According to the Congressional Budget Office and the Joint Committee on Taxation, education facility bonds accounted for 17 percent of total state and local private-activity bond issuance from 1991 to 2007, growing 11 percent annually during that period.⁸³

The Congressional Research Service observes that non-profit organizations may be “using their tax-exempt status to subsidize goods and services for groups that might receive more critical

⁸² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2020), pp. 651-652.

⁸³ Congressional Budget Office and the Joint Committee on Taxation, Subsidizing Infrastructure Investment with Tax-Preferred Bonds (Washington, D.C.: Congressional Budget Office and Joint Committee on Taxation, 2009), pp. 19-23.

scrutiny if they were subsidized by direct federal expenditure.”⁸⁴ Furthermore, “As one of many categories of tax-exempt bonds, nonprofit educational facilities and QPEFs have increased the financing costs of bonds issued for more traditional public capital stock. The higher cost arises because the QPEFs compete for a relatively fixed amount of available investment capital. In addition, this class of tax-exempt bonds has increased the supply of assets that individuals and corporations can use to shelter income from taxation.”⁸⁵

⁸⁴U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2020), p. 653.

⁸⁵ Ibid.

Income Tax Exclusions

18. Interest on state and local private-activity student loan bonds

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 144(b), and 146
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1965 (general exclusion for state and local bonds was enacted in 1913, but student loan bonds were not offered until enactment of the Higher Education Act of 1965)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$341	\$341	\$341	\$341
Total	\$466	\$466	\$466	\$466

DESCRIPTION: Student loan bonds, which are issued by state and local governments to finance student loans at a reduced rate, represent another type of tax-exempt, private-activity bond. These bonds are subject to a state's annual volume cap on private-activity bonds, and therefore must compete for tax-exempt financing with all other private-activity bonds that are subject to the cap. The tax expenditure represents the revenue loss from the exclusion of interest on the bonds.

Prior to July 2010, the tax expenditure included the revenue loss from federal government loan programs (such as Stafford, PLUS, and Consolidation loans) that were carried out through private lenders and financed in part by tax-exempt debt. Since July 1, 2010, the federal government is providing loans directly instead of operating through private lenders. Nevertheless, there is an ongoing revenue loss from loans that have already been issued.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the private-activity bonds is to increase access to higher education by subsidizing low-interest loans. Investors purchase the bonds at below-market interest rates because the income from them is tax-free.

IMPACT: Students benefit from the exclusion, which may also generate spillover benefits to society from a more educated citizenry. The lower interest rate on the bonds may increase the availability of student loans by lowering the cost of government borrowing, but it does not reduce the interest rate charged to students, which is set by federal law. In 2018, \$0.45 billion of student loan bonds were issued. Students present a high credit risk due to their uncertain earning prospects, meaning that the private sector may not supply enough capital for higher education due to the risk. Subsidies can help correct this market failure.⁸⁶

The Congressional Research Service points out that other federal programs, such as subsidized direct loans, may be sufficient to address the market failure. Tax-exempt financing also involves potential costs. CRS states that, "As one of many categories of tax-exempt private-activity bonds, bonds issued for student loans have increased the financing costs of bonds issued for public capital

⁸⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2020) p. 638.

stock and have increased the supply of assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”⁸⁷

⁸⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 640.

Income Tax
Exclusions

19. Scholarship and fellowship income

Internal Revenue Code Section: 117
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$4,754	\$4,915	\$5,191	\$5,512
Total	\$4,754	\$4,915	\$5,191	\$5,512

DESCRIPTION: Scholarships and fellowships are excluded from personal taxable income to the extent that they cover tuition and course-related expenses of students enrolled in primary, secondary, or higher education. The exclusion covers awards based on financial need (such as Pell Grants) as well as those based on academic achievement or merit (such as National Merit Scholarships). Eligible educational institutions must maintain a regular teaching staff and curriculum and have a regularly enrolled student body attending classes where the school carries out its instructional activities.

PURPOSE: This exclusion was originally enacted to clarify the status of education grants. Until this provision was enacted in 1954, scholarships and fellowships were included in gross income unless it could be proven that the money was a gift. The Congressional Research Service observes that the present rationale for the exclusion, in light of the expansion of need-based grants, “rests upon the hardship that taxation would impose. If the exclusion were abolished, awards could arguably be increased to cover students’ additional tax liability, but the likely effect would be that fewer students would get assistance.”⁸⁸

IMPACT: CRS states that, “The exclusion reduces the net cost of education for students who receive financial aid in the form of scholarships or fellowships. The potential benefit is greatest for students at schools where higher tuition charges increase the amount of scholarship or fellowship assistance that might be excluded.”⁸⁹ As a result, students attending private colleges and universities may claim a disproportionate share of the benefits.

CRS adds that, “The exclusion provides greater benefits to taxpayers with higher marginal tax rates. While students themselves generally have low (or even zero) marginal rates, they often are members of families’ subject to higher rates. Determining what ought to be the proper taxpaying unit for college students complicates assessment of the exclusion.”⁹⁰

⁸⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 649.

⁸⁹ Ibid, p. 648.

⁹⁰ Ibid, p. 649.

Income Tax Exclusions

20. Employee awards

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 74(b), 74(c) and 274(j)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$456	\$456	\$456	\$456
Total	\$456	\$456	\$456	\$456

DESCRIPTION: Certain awards of tangible personal property (in 2017, the definition of “tangible personal property” was revised to exclude cash, gift cards, and certain other non-tangible personal property) given to employees for length of service or for safety practices, or any designated prizes and awards that are transferred to qualified charities are excluded from personal taxable income, departing from the standard treatment of prizes and awards as taxable income. The amount of the exclusion is limited to \$400 per employee but can rise to \$1,600 if it is part of a qualified employee achievement award plan that does not discriminate in favor of highly compensated employees. The employer is also allowed to deduct the cost from its taxable income. If the cost of the award to the employer and the fair market value of the award exceed the limits stated above, the employee must include the extra amount in his or her gross income.

There are several other restrictions designed to ensure that the awards do not constitute disguised compensation. Length of service awards cannot be granted to an employee in the first five years of service, or to an employee who received a length of service award in any of the prior four years of service. Awards for safety achievement cannot be awarded to a manager, administrator, clerical employee, or other professional employee. In addition, safety awards cannot be granted to more than 10 percent of employees in any year.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to clarify the tax treatment of employee awards and to encourage longevity in employment as well as safety practices on the job.

IMPACT: Employees who receive length-of-service or safety awards and employers who save costs related to training and time lost to injuries benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service points out that, “The exclusion promotes a traditional and business practice ... Since the dollar limits on the exclusion are relatively small and have not been increased since in 1986, the exclusion has not become a vehicle for significant tax avoidance. At the same time, the lack of an increase in the exclusion may have led over time to reductions in the tax-free portion of qualified awards, undercutting their incentive effect.”⁹¹

⁹¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 705.

Income Tax Exclusions

21. Employee stock ownership plans

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 401(a)(28), 404(a)(9), 404(k), 415(c)(6), 512(e) 1042, 4975(d)(3), 4978, and 4979A
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1974

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$2,513	\$2,639	\$2,890	\$3,141
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,306	\$3,534	\$3,876	\$4,218
Total	\$5,819	\$6,173	\$6,766	\$7,359

DESCRIPTION: An employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) is a defined-contribution retirement plan that invests in the stock of a sponsoring employer. ESOPs are unique among employee benefit plans in their ability to borrow money to buy stock. An ESOP can be leveraged (that is, borrowed money is used to buy stock) or unleveraged (where stock is acquired through direct employer contributions of cash or stock). ESOPs involve several tax expenditures and must meet the minimum requirements to qualify for the tax advantages.

First, employer contributions may be deducted from corporate taxable income as a business expense. An employer may also deduct dividends paid on stock held by an ESOP if the dividends are paid to plan participants. Second, employees are not taxed on employer contributions or the earnings on invested funds until they are distributed. Third, a stockholder in a closely-held company may defer recognition of the gain from the sale of stock to an ESOP if, after the sale, the ESOP owns at least 30 percent of the company's stock and the seller reinvests the proceeds from the sale of stock in a U.S. company.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that, "The tax incentives for ESOPs are intended to broaden stock ownership, provide employees with a source of retirement income, and grant employers a tax-favored means of financing."⁹²

IMPACT: ESOP tax incentives encourage personal savings through employee ownership of stock in a qualified employee benefit plan. "Some evidence suggests that among firms with ESOPs, there is a greater increase in productivity if employees are involved in corporate decision-making."⁹³ Employers and employees of participating companies benefit from the tax-favored status of ESOPs. Although most ESOPs are sponsored by private companies, most ESOP participants are employed by public companies.⁹⁴

CRS observes that, "These plans are believed to motivate employees by more closely aligning their financial interests with the financial interests of their employers. The distribution of stock ownership in ESOP firms is broader than the distribution of stock ownership in the general

⁹² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 693.

⁹³ Ibid, p. 694.

⁹⁴ Ibid, p. 693.

population.”⁹⁵ Nevertheless, “(T)he requirement that ESOPs invest primarily in the stock of the sponsoring employer is consistent with the goal of corporate financing, but it may not be consistent with the goal of providing employees with retirement income. The cost of such a lack of diversification was demonstrated with the failure of Enron and other firms whose employees’ retirement plans were heavily invested in company stock.”⁹⁶

⁹⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 694.

⁹⁶ *Ibid*, p.695.

Income Tax
Exclusions

22. Employer-paid meals and lodging (other than military)

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 119 and 132(e)(2)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1918

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	-\$176	-\$704	-\$1,055	-\$1,106
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$9,006	\$9,895	\$10,134	\$10,431
Total	\$8,830	\$9,191	\$9,079	\$9,325

DESCRIPTION: Employees can exclude from personal taxable income the fair market value of meals provided by employers if the meals are furnished on the employer’s business premises and for the convenience of the employer. The fair market value of lodging provided by an employer can also be excluded from personal taxable income, if the lodging is furnished on business premises for the convenience of the employer, and if the employee is required to accept the lodging as a condition of employment (as when an apartment manager must live on the premises). The exclusion does not apply to cases in which an employee is reimbursed by the employer for amounts spent on meals and lodging.

In addition, the fair market value of meals provided to an employee at a subsidized eating facility operated by the employer is excluded from taxable income.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to eliminate the record-keeping and administrative burdens, and to recognize that the fair market value of employer-provided meals and lodging may be difficult to measure.

IMPACT: The exclusion benefits both the employees (more employed and they receive higher after-tax compensation) and to their employers (who might receive their employees’ services at a lower net cost).⁹⁷ The Congressional Research Service states that, “The exclusion subsidizes employment in those occupations or sectors in which the provision of meals and/or lodging is common. Both the employees and their employers benefit from the tax exclusion. Under normal market circumstances, more people are employed in these positions than would otherwise be the case and they receive higher compensation (after tax). Their employers may get their services at lower cost. Both sides of the transaction benefit because the loss is imposed on the U.S. Treasury in the form of lower tax collections.”⁹⁸

⁹⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 708.

⁹⁸ Ibid, p.709.

Income Tax Exclusions

23. Housing allowance for ministers

Internal Revenue Code Section: 107 and 265
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1921

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$912	\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026
Total	\$912	\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026

DESCRIPTION: Ministers (defined as being “a duly ordained, commissioned, or licensed minister of a church”⁹⁹) can exclude from personal taxable income the fair rental value of a church-owned or church-rented home furnished as part of their compensation, or a cash housing allowance paid as part of their compensation. The housing allowance used to pay expenses in providing a home include rent, mortgage interest, utilities, repairs, and other expenses directly relating to providing a home. The church must officially designate the allowance as being for housing before paying it to the minister, and the allowance cannot exceed the fair rental value of the minister’s home. In addition, ministers who receive cash housing allowances may also claim them as tax deductions on their individual income tax returns if they are used to pay mortgage interest and real estate taxes on their residences although they are still subject to social security payroll taxes.

Ministers may also claim an itemized tax deduction for payments they make for mortgage interest and property taxes on their residences. Ministers can deduct the housing “payments even though they were not subject to income taxation. Such a double benefit from the same expenditure is highly unusual under the federal tax code.”¹⁰⁰

PURPOSE: The Revenue Act of 1921 authorized only the exclusion for church-provided housing. Although there was no stated rationale for the exclusion, the Congressional Research Service notes that, “Congress may have intended provide tax relief to a group that was widely seen as essential to the spiritual welfare of Americans, but that often experienced economic deprivation because of their relatively low salaries.”¹⁰¹ Congress added the exclusion for cash housing allowances in 1954, possibly to provide equal treatment among clergy members receiving different types of housing assistance from their churches. In clarifying the tax treatment of housing assistance to clergy members in the “Clergy Housing Allowance Clarification Act of 2002” (P.L. 107-181), Congress stated its desire to “minimize government intrusion into internal church operations and the relationship between a church and its clergy.”¹⁰²

IMPACT: Ministers who receive a housing allowance or who live in a church-provided home benefit from this provision. Through the special exclusion, ministers receiving such housing

⁹⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 719.

¹⁰⁰ Ibid, p. 720.

¹⁰¹ Ibid, p. 721.

¹⁰² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 113-32, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2014), p. 727.

allowances pay less than other taxpayers with the same or smaller economic income. CRS observes that, the tax-free parsonage allowances encourage some congregations to structure maximum amounts of tax-free housing allowances into their minister's pay and may thereby distort the compensation package. "The provision is inconsistent with tax principles of horizontal and vertical equity... Since all taxpayers may not exclude amounts they pay for housing from taxable income, IRC section 107 gives members of the clergy a tax benefit that most other taxpayers with similar pre-tax incomes lack, violating the principle of horizontal equity ... Ministers with higher incomes receive a greater subsidy than lower-income ministers because the former pay taxes at higher marginal tax rates and the tax savings from the exclusion rises with tax rates. The disproportionate benefit of the tax exclusion to individuals with higher incomes reduces the progressivity of the tax system."¹⁰³ In addition, some ministers are able to claim the tax benefits twice by deducting mortgage interest payments that were made with cash housing allowances that are excluded from taxable income.

¹⁰³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 722-723.

Income Tax Exclusions

24. Miscellaneous fringe benefits

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 117(d) and 132
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1984

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$9,348	\$9,690	\$10,146	\$10,944
Total	\$9,348	\$9,690	\$10,146	\$10,944

DESCRIPTION: Certain non-cash fringe benefits qualify for an exclusion from an employee's gross income. These benefits include services provided at no additional cost (such as free stand-by flights for airline employees), employee discounts, working condition fringe benefits, certain tuition reductions, and *de minimis* fringe benefits (such as providing coffee to employees or allowing them occasional personal use of an office copy machine).

The benefits also may be provided to spouses, and dependent children of employees; retired and disabled former employees; and widows or widowers of former employees. Additionally, for highly compensated employees, there are certain nondiscrimination requirements that apply to the miscellaneous benefits provided.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that, "Congress recognized that in many industries employees receive either free or discounted goods and services that the employer sells to the general public. In many cases, these practices had been long established and generally had been treated by employers, employees, and the Internal Revenue Service as not giving rise to taxable income."¹⁰⁴ CRS further points out that, "Employees receive a benefit from the availability of free or discounted goods or services, but the benefit may not be as great as the full amount of the discount. Employers may have valid business reasons, other than simply providing compensation, for encouraging employees to use the products they sell to the public ... As with other fringe benefits, placing a value on the benefit in these cases is difficult."¹⁰⁵

IMPACT: Both employers and employees benefit from this exclusion, which subsidizes employment in those businesses and industries in which ancillary fringe benefits are feasible and commonly offered. CRS states that, "Under normal market circumstances, more people are employed in these businesses and industries than they would otherwise be, and they receive higher compensation (after tax). Their employers receive their services at lower cost. Both sides of the transaction benefit because the loss is imposed on the Treasury in the form of lower tax collections."¹⁰⁶ In addition, "Because the exclusion applies to practices which are common and may be feasible only in some businesses and industries, it creates inequities in tax treatment among different employees and employers."¹⁰⁷

¹⁰⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 736.

¹⁰⁵ Ibid.

¹⁰⁶ Ibid, pp. 736-737.

¹⁰⁷ Ibid, p. 737.

Income Tax**Exclusions****25. Spread on acquisition of stock under incentive stock option plans and employee stock purchase plans**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 421, 422 and 423

Federal Law Sunset Date: None

Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1981

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	-\$2,293	-\$2,293	-\$2,293	-\$2,293
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$979	\$979	\$979	\$979
Total	-\$1,314	-\$1,314	-\$1,314	-\$1,314

DESCRIPTION: Employees may be granted stock options under an incentive stock option plan (which is capped at \$100,000 annually per employee and can be confined to officers or highly-paid employees) or an employee stock purchase plan (which is capped at \$25,000 annually per employee and must be offered to all full-time employees with at least two years of service). These plans allow employees to exercise the stock options within a specified time frame.

Generally, a stock option or purchase plan allows an employee to buy the stock for less than the current market price. Specifically, employee stock option purchase plans allow for the option price to be not less than the lesser of 85 percent of the fair market value when granted and 85 percent of the fair market value when acquired. At the time the employee exercises an option, the stock is transferred from the company to the employee, but the difference in value between the market value and the option prices (also known as the spread) is not considered taxable income. The value of this tax expenditure stems from the deferral of the tax until the employee sells the stock. If the stock is held one year from purchase and two years from the granting of the option, the gain is also taxed at the lower long-term capital gain rate.

The employer is not allowed a tax deduction for granting a stock option, but if the stock is not held for the required amount of time the employee is taxed at the ordinary income tax rates (rather than lower capital gain rates) and the employer is allowed a deduction.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the deferral of tax for qualified stock options was re-instituted by the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 “with the justification that encouraging the management of a business to have a proprietary interest in its successful operation would provide an important incentive to expand and improve the profit position of the companies involved.”¹⁰⁸ The deferral of taxable gains had been allowed between 1964 and 1976.

IMPACT: The ownership of company stock is thought by many to assure that the company’s employees, officers, and directors share the interests of the company’s stakeholders. CRS describes the complex effects of this provision as follows: “Taxpayers with above-average or high incomes are the primary beneficiaries of these tax advantages. Because employers (usually corporations) cannot deduct the cost of stock options eligible for the lower tax rate on long-term capital gains,

¹⁰⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 717.

employers pay higher income taxes. The prevailing view of tax economists is that the corporate income tax falls primarily on capital income. Because most capital income is owned by high income households, these households bear the incidence of this aspect of stock options. These conflicting effects on incidence mean that the overall incidence of qualified stock options is uncertain. Because this tax expenditure raises corporate income tax revenue by more than it reduces individual income tax revenue, the net effect is to increase federal tax revenue.”¹⁰⁹

CRS also observes that, “Paying for the services of employees, officers, and directors by the use of stock options has several advantages for the companies. Start-up companies often use the method because it does not involve the immediate cash outlays that paying salaries involves; in effect a stock option is a promise of a future payment, contingent on increases in the value of the company’s stock. It also makes the employees’ pay dependent on the performance of the company’s stock, giving them extra incentive to try to improve the company’s (or at least the stock’s) performance.”¹¹⁰ Additionally, the stock option act as a form of forced savings for employees as the money cannot be spent until the restrictions expire.

¹⁰⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 716.

¹¹⁰ *Ibid*, p. 713.

Income Tax Exclusions

26. Voluntary employees' beneficiary association income

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 419, 419A, 501(a), 501(c)(9), 512(a)(3) and 4976
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1928

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$1,254	\$1,254	\$1,254	\$1,254
Total	\$1,254	\$1,254	\$1,254	\$1,254

DESCRIPTION: A voluntary employees' beneficiary association (VEBA) provides life, medical, disability, accident, and other insurance, as well as fringe benefits, to active or retired employees, their dependents, and their beneficiaries. The income earned by a VEBA is generally exempt from federal income taxes,¹¹¹ but when the benefits are distributed to individuals, the income is taxable unless there is a specific statutory exclusion. Accident and health benefits are excludable from income, but severance and vacation pay are not.

Most VEBAs are organized as trusts to be legally separate from their employers. VEBAs must meet several general requirements. Most importantly, they must be associations of employees who share a common employment-related bond, such as membership in a collective bargaining unit. In addition, the organization must apply to the IRS for a determination of tax-exempt status to be valid. Furthermore, membership in a VEBA must be voluntary and the association must be controlled by its members, by an independent trustee such as a bank, or by trustees or fiduciaries at least some of whom are designated by the members or on behalf of the members. Substantially all the organization's operations must further the provision of life, sickness, accident, and other welfare benefits to employees and their families, and benefit plans (other than collectively-bargained plans) must not discriminate in favor of highly-compensated individuals.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that, "Perhaps VEBAs were seen as providing welfare benefits that served a public interest and normally were exempt from taxation."¹¹²

IMPACT: CRS points out that, "Funding a welfare benefit through a VEBA often offers tax advantages to the employer as well as the employees. The magnitude of the tax advantage depends on the amount of benefits payable and the duration of the liability. Thus, the tax advantage is greater for a VEBA that funds the disabled claim reserve for a Long-Term Disability plan than for a VEBA that funds the Incurred but Not Paid claim reserve for a medical plan."¹¹³ Additionally, VEBAs provides benefits to employees which are protected by the irrevocable trust fund associated with it. In the case of bankruptcy, the presence of a VEBA with accumulated assets for payment of retiree health benefits offers retirees a measure of protection.

¹¹¹ Income earned by a VEBA to pre-fund retiree health benefits is normally subject to tax, but an important exception applies to VEBAs that are established through collective bargaining.

¹¹² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 730.

¹¹³ Ibid, p. 728.

Income Tax
Exclusions

27. Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to support energy facilities

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 142(f), and 146
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1980

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: Each state receives a certain amount of authority to issue tax-exempt private activity bonds, which are securities issued by a state or local government to finance qualified projects by a private user. Qualified projects, which include the construction of certain private energy production facilities such as electric energy or gas, are expected to have a public benefit.

Energy facility bonds are subject to the annual volume cap, that is adjusted for inflation since 2003, for state private activity bonds and generally, only facilities operating as of January 1, 1997, are eligible for tax-exempt financing. The private-activity bond annual volume cap is equal to the greater of \$105 per state resident or \$321.78 million in 2020.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the tax preference is to encourage private entities to invest in energy infrastructure. The use of the bonds is to reduce the operating cost of electricity-generating facilities for a limited number of entities. Without the tax preference, local electricity generation might not have been viable economically. Investors purchase the bonds at low interest rates because the income from them is tax-free.

IMPACT: The primary beneficiaries of the tax exemption are bondholders. Energy production companies as well as residential and commercial users of energy benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service states that, “Even if a case can be made for a federal subsidy of energy production facilities based on underinvestment at the state and local level, it is important to recognize the potential costs. As one of many categories of tax-exempt private-activity bonds, those issued for energy production facilities increase the financing cost of bonds issued for other public capital. With a greater supply of public bonds, the interest rate on the bonds necessarily increases to lure investors. In addition, expanding the availability of tax-exempt bonds increases the range of assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”¹¹⁴

¹¹⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 134.

Income Tax Exclusions

28. Accrued interest on savings bonds

Internal Revenue Code Section: 454(c)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None for general deduction
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1951

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$701	\$701	\$701	\$701
Total	\$701	\$701	\$701	\$701

DESCRIPTION: Owners of U.S. Treasury Series E, EE, and I savings bonds have the option to include the interest in their taxable income as it accrues, or to defer taxation on the interest until the bond is redeemed. The estimated revenue loss from this tax expenditure represents the difference between the tax that would be due on the interest upon accrual and the tax that is paid using the deferral option. Since June 2010, all E bonds no longer earn interest because they have matured.

PURPOSE: The exclusion of accrued interest is intended to encourage people to buy U.S. savings bonds. The Congressional Research Service points out that, “The deferral of tax on interest income on savings bonds provides two advantages. First, it delays payment of tax on the interest delivering the equivalent of an interest-free loan of the amount of the tax. Second, if the taxpayer is in a lower income bracket when the bonds are redeemed, the deferral reduces the rate of tax paid on the interest. This is particularly common when the bonds are purchased while the owner is working and redeemed after the owner retires.”¹¹⁵

IMPACT: The primary beneficiaries of the provision are middle income taxpayers. CRS notes that the savings bonds appeal to small savers because the bonds are available in small denominations, are easy to purchase, and serve as a safe investment.

CRS adds that, “The savings bond program was established to provide small savers with a convenient and safe debt instrument and to lower the cost of borrowing to the taxpayer. The option to defer taxes on interest increases sales of bonds. There is no empirical study that has determined whether or not the cost savings from increased bond sales more than offset the loss in tax revenue from the accrual.”¹¹⁶

¹¹⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1088.

¹¹⁶ Ibid, p. 1089.

Income Tax

Exclusions

29. Allocation of interest expenses attributable to tax-exempt bond interest by financial institutions

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 265(b)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None (but only applies to bonds issued in 2009 and 2010)
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2009

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$581	\$581	\$581	\$581
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$581	\$581	\$581	\$581

DESCRIPTION: Banks and other financial institutions can deduct their interest payments to depositors as a cost of doing business, thereby reducing their tax liability. Nevertheless, banks must reduce their interest deduction if they invest in tax-exempt bonds. Generally, banks and financial institutions must reduce their interest deduction by the same percentage that tax-exempt bonds make up of total assets (i.e., if tax-exempt bonds are 10 percent of the bank’s portfolio, then the interest deduction must be reduced by 10 percent). The reason for this rule is to prevent banks from claiming two tax preferences for the same investment.

There is an important qualification to this general rule: individuals and non-financial institutions with tax-exempt bond investments that comprise less than 2 percent of their investment portfolio are not required to reduce their interest expense deduction.

This tax expenditure captures the revenue loss from two temporary expansions of the interest deduction offset rules allowed for the purchase of bonds issued in 2009 and 2010. First, banks and other financial institutions could shelter an amount equal to 2 percent of the bonds issued during those years from the offset to their interest deduction. Second, the definition of “small issuer” was changed to include municipalities issuing up to \$30 million in bonds per year, rather than \$10 million for bonds issued in 2009 and 2010.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the rationale for the expanded interest deduction for banks and financial institutions investing in tax-exempt bond is “to encourage public investment infrastructure generally and to help state and local governments issue debt.”¹¹⁷

IMPACT: CRS states that, “This tax expenditure subsidizes the provision of state and local public goods and services by small issuers. This may not be economically efficient, as this provision favors small projects at the expense of larger projects—regardless of the relative economic value.”¹¹⁸

¹¹⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 114-31, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2016), p. 621.

¹¹⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1080.

Additionally, CRS states that “Eliminating the requirement to allocate certain interest expenses could increase the demand for small issuer tax-exempt obligations, which would reduce the interest costs to the issuing governments.”¹¹⁹

¹¹⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1080..

Income Tax Exclusions

30. Interest on public-purpose state and local government bonds

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, and 146
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1913

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$5,150	\$3,959	\$5,112	\$5,275
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$31,157	\$31,101	\$31,010	\$31,112
Total	\$36,307	\$35,060	\$36,122	\$36,387

DESCRIPTION: The interest on state or local bonds that are used to build capital facilities that are owned and operated by government entities and serve the public interest (such as schools, highways, and bridges) are excluded from federal taxable income. These bonds can be issued in unlimited amounts, although state governments do have a variety of self-imposed debt limits.

D.C. policymakers had eliminated the exclusion of interest on out-of-state bonds acquired after December 31, 2012, from the District of Columbia personal income tax. This action meant that the District had “decoupled” from the federal exclusion for state and local bond interest, except for bonds issued by the District. Nevertheless, policymakers reversed this decision as part of D.C. Act 20-157, the “Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Support Act of 2013,” and all interest on public-purpose state and local bonds will continue to be excluded from D.C. taxes.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the exclusion was based on the belief that state and local interest income was constitutionally protected from federal taxation. In 1988, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled in *South Carolina v. Baker* that federal taxation of state and local interest income was not barred by the Constitution, but the exclusion has remained in place. CRS states that, “many believe the exemption for governmental bonds is still justified on economic grounds, principally as a means of encouraging state and local governments to invest in public capital.”¹²⁰

IMPACT: State and local governments benefit from the exclusion because it allows them to offer lower interest rates by increasing the effective rate of return enjoyed by the bondholder. In effect, the federal government subsidizes a state or local government’s interest cost by providing the exclusion. The expenditure also encourages state and local taxpayers to provide public services that also benefit residents of other local states or localities.

The impact of this tax expenditure can be measured by (1) how much additional public capital investment occurs because of this tax provision and by (2) the distributional effects across issuers and taxpayers. The impact on public capital investment is mixed because the broad range of public projects financed with tax-exempt bonds diminishes the target efficiency of the public subsidy. Purchasers of state and local bonds also benefit from the exclusion, but the distribution of benefits depends on the interest-rate spread between taxable bonds and the tax-exempt municipal bonds, the percentage of the tax-exempt bond issues purchased by individuals of different income levels, and

¹²⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1066.

the range of marginal tax rates. Higher-income taxpayers are more likely to benefit because they are more likely to own bonds and can gain a windfall from the interest-rate spread due to their higher marginal tax rates. Nevertheless, researchers at the Tax Policy Center have pointed out that low- and moderate-income individuals may gain a significant benefit if the state and local programs supported by municipal bonds (such as school construction) provide roughly equal benefits on a per-capita basis.¹²¹

The windfall for higher-income taxpayers is illustrated by the following example. Assume that taxable bonds are paying 7 percent interest and that tax-exempt municipal bonds are paying 5 percent, there is a 2.0 percentage-point interest rate subsidy to the issuer. For someone facing a 12 percent marginal tax rate, the effective return on the taxable bond will be 6.16 percent (7 percent minus the .12 tax), a better deal than the tax-exempt rate of 5 percent. For someone facing a 37 percent marginal tax rate, the effective rate on the taxable bond will be 4.1 percent (7 percent minus the .37 tax), making the tax-exempt bond's 5 percent return a better deal. In fact, the 5 percent interest rate exceeds the amount that the higher-income taxpayer would demand (4.1 percent) to buy a tax-exempt bond rather than a taxable bond. Internal Revenue Service data from 2016 show that 81.9 percent of tax-exempt interest income was earned by tax filers with adjusted gross income of more than \$100,000, although these returns make up only 19.4 percent of all returns. Meanwhile, taxpayers with income below \$40,000 earn only 8.6 percent of tax-exempt interest income, although they represent 49.1 percent of all returns.¹²² Additionally, CRS states that "The tax cuts provided for by the 2017 tax revision (P.L. 115-97) further decreased the inefficiency of this subsidy, as it decreased the top marginal income tax rates faced by individuals and businesses to 37 percent and 21 percent, respectively, beginning in tax year 2018".¹²³

The federal subsidy of state and local borrowing for capital investment may generate spillover benefits for nearby states or localities; for example, a modernized wastewater treatment plant may reduce pollution in nearby rivers and lakes. At the same time, some question the subsidy for promoting capital investment at the expense of labor and argue that there is no evidence that state and public governments underprovide capital facilities. Finally, the subsidizing of state and local bonds decreases federal control of the budget because the revenue loss results from the decisions of state and local officials.¹²⁴

¹²¹ Harvey Galper, Joseph Rosenberg, Kim Rueben, and Eric Toder, "Who Benefits from Tax-Exempt Bonds?: An Application of the Theory of Tax Incidence," working paper of the Tax Policy Center, September 27, 2013, pp. 14-18.

¹²² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 1064-1065.

¹²³ Ibid, p. 1067

¹²⁴ Ibid.

Income Tax

Exclusions

31. Employer contributions for medical care, medical insurance premiums, and long-term care insurance premiums

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 105, 106, and 125
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1918

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$251,956	\$256,653	\$268,235	\$283,237
Total	\$251,956	\$256,653	\$268,235	\$283,237

DESCRIPTION: Employer payments for accident insurance, health insurance, long-term care insurance premiums,¹²⁵ and other employee medical expenses are not included in an employee's personal taxable income. The exclusion applies to health benefits provided to the employee's family members.

The exclusion also applies to other forms of health coverage like flexible savings accounts (FSAs) or cafeteria plans¹²⁶, Archer medical savings accounts (MSAs), health savings accounts (HSAs), or health reimbursement arrangements (HRAs). FSAs allows employees to choose a benefit amount at the start of a year and to use the account to pay for medical expenses not covered by employer-provided health insurance. FSAs are funded through wage and salary reductions, or through employer contributions, both of which are exempt from federal income and payroll taxes.

These exclusions have no limit on the amount of employer contributions that may be excluded although generous reimbursements paid to highly compensated employees under self-insured medical plans that fail to satisfy specified non-discrimination requirements must be excluded in the employees' taxable income.

PURPOSE: The exclusion of employer-provided health insurance from taxable income is part of a longstanding policy of excluding fringe benefits from taxation. The legislative history of section 106 indicates that the exclusion was intended to remove differences between the tax treatment of employer contributions to group and non-group or individual health insurance plans.¹²⁷ The exclusion subsidizes the provision of health care to employees through employer-provided group health insurance.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, "The tax exclusion for employer contributions to employee health plans benefits only those taxpayers who participate in employer-sponsored plans. Beneficiaries include current employees as well as retirees."¹²⁸ In 2014, 60

¹²⁵ Before January 1, 2015, the District of Columbia allowed long-term care insurance premiums to be subtracted from federal adjusted gross income; however, based on the taxpayer's age, certain amounts of these expenses may still be deductible as itemized medical expenses.

¹²⁶ Cafeteria plans were listed as a separate tax expenditure prior to the 2020 CRS report but are now combined with estimates for health insurance (this chapter) or dependent care.

¹²⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 891.

¹²⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 887

percent of the U.S. nonelderly population received health insurance coverage through employers, according to the Employee Benefits Research Institute.¹²⁹ CRS adds that, “Although the tax exclusion benefits a majority of families, the distribution of the benefits accrue more to higher-income taxpayers than to lower-income ones. High-paid employees tend to receive more generous employer-paid health insurance coverage than their low-paid counterparts. And high-paid employees fall in higher tax brackets”¹³⁰ that increase the value of the exclusion. Additionally, the value of the provision depends in part on a taxpayer’s marginal tax rate so that for a given amount of employer provided health insurance coverage, the higher the tax rate, the greater the tax benefit.

Those who are least likely to receive employer-provided health insurance include workers under age 25, workers in firms with fewer than 25 employees, part-time workers, low-wage workers, and workers in the construction, business and personal service, entertainment, and wholesale and retail trade industries.¹³¹

Experts also points out that the health care exclusion imposes significant efficiency costs on society. Employees covered by employer-provided health plans receive greater tax subsidy than individuals that purchase health insurance in the individual market, have no health insurance, pay out of pocket for medical expenses, and claim the medical-expense itemized income tax deduction. The subsidy consequently gives employees an incentive to seek compensation in the form of non-taxable health benefits rather than in taxable wages. As a result, employees may consume more health insurance than they need. As stated by CRS, “Most health economists think the unlimited exclusion for employer-provided health benefits has distorted the markets for both health insurance and health care. Generous health plans encourage subscribers to use health services that are not cost-effective, putting upward pressure on health care costs.”¹³²

Nevertheless, CRS points out that, “The exclusion could have some social benefits. Owing to the pooling of risk that employment-based group health insurance provides, one can argue that the exclusion makes it possible for many employees to purchase health insurance plans that simply would not be available on the same terms or at the same cost in the individual market.”¹³³

¹²⁹ Ibid, p. 887.

¹³⁰ Ibid, p. 890.

¹³¹ Ibid, pp. 887-888.

¹³² Ibid, p. 894.

¹³³ Ibid.

Income Tax**Exclusions****32. Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance non-profit hospital construction**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 145(b), 145(c), 146, and 501(c)(3).

Federal Law Sunset Date: None

Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1913

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$376	\$376	\$376	\$376
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$1,591	\$1,591	\$1,591	\$1,591
Total	\$1,967	\$1,967	\$1,967	\$1,967

DESCRIPTION: Interest income on state and local bonds used to finance the construction of non-profit hospitals and nursing homes is tax-exempt. These bonds are classified as private-activity bonds, rather than governmental bonds, because a substantial portion of the benefits accrues to individuals or private organizations instead of the public. Non-profit hospital bonds are not subject to state volume caps on private-activity bonds. The non-profit hospital bonds are not subject to the state private activity bond annual volume cap. According to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, \$37.9 billion of qualified hospital bonds were issued in 2017.¹³⁴

PURPOSE: The intent of the legislation is so the government can support charitable organizations that provide services to the public. The purpose of the bonds is to provide low-cost financing of hospitals and nursing homes owned by non-profit organizations. Investors purchase the bonds at low interest rates because the income from them is tax-free.

IMPACT: Private, non-profit hospitals and the communities they serve benefit from this provision. Some of the benefits of the tax exemption also flow to bondholders. The Congressional Research Service observes that, “Questions have been raised about whether nonprofit hospitals fulfill their charitable purpose and deserve continued access to tax-exempt bond financing. Even if a case can be made for this federal subsidy for nonprofit organizations, it is important to recognize the potential costs. As one of many categories of tax-exempt private-activity bonds, bonds for nonprofit organizations increase the financing cost of bonds issued for other public capital. With a greater supply of public bonds, the interest rate on the bonds necessarily increases to attract investors. In addition, expanding the availability of tax-exempt bonds increases the assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”¹³⁵

¹³⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 846.

¹³⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 847.

Income Tax**Exclusions****33. Medical care and TriCare medical insurance for military dependents, retirees, retiree dependents, and veterans**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 112 and 134 and certain court decisions
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$2,163	\$2,263	\$2,314	\$2,414
Total	\$2,163	\$2,263	\$2,314	\$2,414

DESCRIPTION: Active-duty military personnel receive a variety of benefits (such as medical and dental care) or cash in-lieu of such benefits that are excluded from taxation. In addition, the following groups are also eligible for medical and dental care benefits without being subject to taxation: dependents of active-duty personnel; retired military personnel and their dependents; veterans; survivors of deceased veterans; and reservists who have served on active duty since September 11, 2001 and joined the Selected Reserve.

Military dependents and retirees can receive medical care in military facilities and from military doctors if there is sufficient capacity. These individuals can also be treated by civilian health-care providers working under contract with the Department of Defense through the TriCare program. TriCare provides medical care through a health maintenance organization, a preferred provider organization, a fee-for-service option, or Tricare for Life for elderly beneficiaries.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service notes that this exclusion has evolved over time through a series of legislative, administrative, and legal actions. Thus, the rationale has not been clear-cut. CRS adds that, “Even if there was no specific statutory exclusion for the health benefits received by military personnel and their dependents, a case for excluding them from taxation could be made on the basis of sections 105 and 106 of the Internal Revenue Code. These sections exclude from the taxable income of employees any employer-provided health benefits they receive.”¹³⁶

IMPACT: Higher-income individuals gain a disproportionate share of the benefits of the exclusion because they face higher marginal tax rates that increase the savings from each dollar excluded. Although the tax exclusion of health benefits may create inefficiencies by encouraging individuals to purchase more health care than they would if they bore the full cost, direct care provided in military facilities may be difficult to value for tax purposes. In addition, the exclusion of medical care for service members’ dependents and military retirees might hamper military recruitment and retention. Others have argued that limiting the tax exclusion can be coupled with an increase in military pay to prevent adverse impacts on the retention of active duty military personnel with dependents and high enough incomes to incur tax.¹³⁷

¹³⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 901.

¹³⁷ Ibid, pp. 902.

Income Tax

Exclusions

34. Capital gain on sale of principal residence

Internal Revenue Code Section: 121
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1997

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$55,956	\$59,288	\$62,898	\$66,686
Total	\$55,956	\$59,288	\$62,898	\$66,686

DESCRIPTION: Homeowners may exclude from personal taxable income up to \$250,000 (single taxpayers) or \$500,000 (married taxpayers filing jointly) of capital gains realized on the sale or exchange of their principal residence. To qualify, the taxpayer must have owned and occupied the home for at least two of the previous five years. The exclusion applies only to the portion of the property associated with the residence, not to portions of the property used in business activity. The exclusion cannot be used more than once every two years.

PURPOSE: Capital gains arising from the sale of an individual's principal residence have long received preferential tax treatment, to promote homeownership by reducing its after-tax cost. Previously, homeowners could defer the tax on capital gains from the sale of their principal residence if the proceeds of the sale were used to buy another home of equal or greater value. In addition, homeowners aged 55 and older were allowed a one-time exclusion of a gain up to \$125,000 from the sale of their principal residence. In 1997, Congress modified these provisions to reduce their complexity by allowing all taxpayers to exclude \$250,000 (single) or \$500,000 (married filing jointly) of capital gains from the sale of their principal residence.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, "Excluding the capital gains on the sale of principal residences from tax primarily benefits middle- and upper-income taxpayers. At the same time, however, this provision avoids putting an additional tax burden on taxpayers, regardless of their income levels, who have to sell their homes because of changes in family status, employment, or health. It also provides tax benefits to elderly taxpayers who sell their homes and move to less expensive housing during their retirement years. This provision simplifies income tax administration and record keeping."¹³⁸

Regarding the efficiency impact, CRS states that the exclusion "gives homeownership a competitive advantage over other types of investments, since the capital gains from investments in other assets are generally taxed when the assets are sold. Moreover, when combined with other provisions in the tax code such as the deductibility of home mortgage interest, homeownership is generally considered an especially attractive investment from a tax perspective. As a result, savings are diverted out of other forms of investment and into housing."¹³⁹ Alternatively, the exclusion on the sale of a principal residence is justifiable because the tax law does not allow the deduction of personal capital losses, because much of the profit from the sale of a personal residence can represent only inflationary gains and the motivation of such purchase is not profit-based.

¹³⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 335-336.

¹³⁹ Ibid, p. 337.

Additionally, “Taxing the gain on the sale of a principal residence might also interfere with labor mobility.”¹⁴⁰

¹⁴⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 337.

Income Tax Exclusions

35. Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance housing

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 142, 143, and 146
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1980

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$501	\$501	\$501	\$501
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$1,705	\$1,705	\$1,705	\$1,705
Total	\$2,206	\$2,206	\$2,206	\$2,206

DESCRIPTION: Interest income on state and local bonds used to finance owner-occupied housing of first-time homebuyers (mortgage revenue bonds, or MRBs), and the construction of rental housing, and veterans' housing for low and moderate-income families is tax-exempt. These bonds are classified as private-activity bonds, rather than governmental bonds, because a substantial portion of the benefits accrues to individuals or private organizations instead of the public. Housing construction bonds are subject to state volume caps on private-activity bonds (which was \$321.78 million in 2020) and therefore must compete with other authorized private activities for bond financing.

The housing market crisis in 2008 led congress to legislate two provisions in the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008, (HERA, P.L. 110-289), to help the housing sector. HERA allowed for interest on qualified private-activity bonds issued for (1) qualified residential rental projects, (2) qualified mortgage bonds, and (3) qualified veterans' mortgage bonds, to not be subject to the alternative minimum tax (AMT). Additionally, HERA provided \$11 billion of added volume cap space for bonds issued for qualified mortgage bonds and qualified bonds for residential rental projects. The cap space was designated for 2008 but could have been carried forward through 2010.¹⁴¹

PURPOSE: The purpose of the bonds is to increase the incidence of homeownership as well as finance low-interest mortgages for low- and moderate-income homebuyers, along with multi-family housing for low-income renters. Investors purchase the housing bonds at low interest rates because the income is tax-free. The interest savings should allow issuers to offer housing for sale or rent at a lower cost.

IMPACT: In 2018, according to the Council of Development Finance Agencies, roughly \$7.4 billion of MRBs and \$14.7 billion of multifamily-housing qualified private activity bonds were issued in the U.S.¹⁴² Regarding homeownership, the Congressional Research Service notes that, "Income, tenure status, and house-price-targeting provisions imposed on MRBs make them more likely to achieve the goal of increased homeownership than many other housing tax subsidies that make no targeting effort, such as is the case for the mortgage-interest deduction. Nonetheless, it has been suggested that most of the mortgage revenue bond subsidy goes to families that would

¹⁴¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 346.

¹⁴² Ibid, pp. 340-346

have been homeowners even if the subsidy were not available.”¹⁴³ Concerning rental housing, CRS states that there is a belief that subsidized housing for low- and moderate-income families provided benefits to the nation, and promotes “equitable treatment for families unable to take advantage of the substantial tax incentives available to those able to invest in owner-occupied housing.”¹⁴⁴

More generally, private-activity bonds impose costs because they “increase the financing cost of bonds issued for other public capital. With a greater supply of public bonds, the interest rate on the bonds necessarily increases to lure investors. In addition, expanding the availability of tax-exempt bonds increases the assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”¹⁴⁵

¹⁴³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 342.

¹⁴⁴ Ibid, p. 347.

¹⁴⁵ Ibid.

Income Tax

Exclusions

36. Compensatory damages for physical injury or sickness

Internal Revenue Code Section: 104(a)(2) - 104(a)(5)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1918

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$2,052	\$2,052	\$2,166	\$2,166
Total	\$2,052	\$2,052	\$2,166	\$2,166

DESCRIPTION: Damages paid through a court award or a settlement to compensate for physical injury or illness is excluded from the recipient's taxable income. The exclusion applies both to lump-sum payments and periodic payments but does not apply to punitive damages except in certain states where only punitive damage awards are allowed. In addition, the exclusion does not apply to compensation for discrimination or emotional distress.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the exclusion "is based on the reasoning that these payments are compensating for a loss."¹⁴⁶ Noting that the interest component of periodic payments would normally be taxable, CRS adds that, "An argument for the full exclusion of periodic payments was to avoid circumstances where individuals used up their lump-sum payments and might then require public assistance."¹⁴⁷

IMPACT: CRS states that, "The exclusion benefits individuals who receive cash compensation for injuries and illness. It parallels the treatment of workers' compensation which covers on-the-job injuries. It especially benefits higher-income individuals whose payments would typically be larger, reflecting larger lifetime earnings, and subject to higher tax rates. By restricting tax benefits to compensatory rather than punitive damages, the provision encourages plaintiffs to settle out of court so that the damages can be characterized as compensatory... In recent years, scientific and public awareness has grown concerning the serious nature of psychiatric and emotional reactions that individuals can experience in response to harassment or situational trauma. Perhaps the best-known current example is Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD). Some courts have opined that damage awards for emotional distress should also be excluded from taxation under section 104(a)(2)."¹⁴⁸

¹⁴⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 940.

¹⁴⁷ Ibid.

¹⁴⁸ Ibid, pp. 940-941.

Income Tax Exclusions

37. Disaster mitigation payments

Internal Revenue Code Section: 139
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: Disaster mitigation payments under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Insurance Act or the National Flood Insurance Act are excluded from taxable income. Disaster mitigation grants cover a variety of expenditures such as securing items to reduce potential damage from earthquakes, putting houses on stilts to reduce flood damage, tie-downs for mobile homes to protect against hurricanes and other windstorms, and securing roofs and windows from wind damage.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the Internal Revenue Service ruled in 2004 that disaster mitigation payments would be taxable, in the absence of a specific exemption in the law. Previously, individuals had not paid taxes on the payments. Congress responded by establishing an explicit statutory exclusion. CRS states that, “The tax legislation was in response to that ruling and reflected the general view that individuals and businesses should not be discouraged from mitigation activities due to tax treatment of these payments.”¹⁴⁹

IMPACT: CRS observes that, “The tax exemption is most beneficial for higher-income individuals who have higher marginal tax rates. Even individuals with relatively low incomes could be subject to tax, however, since the mitigation payments can be large when used for major construction projects (such as putting houses in flood plains on stilts). These individuals might not have enough income to pay taxes on these grants and taxation might cause them not to participate in the program.”¹⁵⁰ The tax expenditure is also known to have an additional benefit of \$6 for each dollar spent, making it cost effective.¹⁵¹

The fairness and efficiency issues surrounding the exclusion are complex. CRS states that, “An argument can be made that individuals should be responsible for undertaking their own measures to reduce disaster costs since those expenditures would benefit them ... Disaster mitigation expenditures for individuals and businesses can also have benefits that spill over to the community at large, and an individual would not take these benefits into account when making an investment decision.”¹⁵²

¹⁴⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 930.

¹⁵⁰ Ibid, pp. 929-930.

¹⁵¹ Ibid, p. 930.

¹⁵² Ibid.

Income Tax**Exclusions****38. Employer contributions for premiums on accident and disability insurance**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 105 and 106
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$4,788	\$5,016	\$5,244	\$5,472
Total	\$4,788	\$5,016	\$5,244	\$5,472

DESCRIPTION: Employer payments for employee accident and disability insurance premiums are not included in an individual's personal taxable income.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, in 1954 Congress exempted accident and health benefits from taxation “in an attempt to equalize the tax treatment of benefits through an insurance plan and benefits provided in other ways.”¹⁵³ The intent is to encourage individuals to purchase more accident or disability insurance because of concerns that “many would fail to buy prudent amounts of insurance on their own, thus increasing financial vulnerabilities of workers and their families.”¹⁵⁴

IMPACT: Higher-income individuals, employees working for large firms benefit more from this exclusion since their marginal tax rates are higher and because they are more likely to receive insurance benefits from their employers. Also, lower income individuals would benefit less since they may have difficulty protecting themselves from income loss due to accident or disability. CRS points out that due to the exclusion, “(T)his exclusion may motivate employers to design compensation packages that increase accident and disability insurance coverage of workers. Whether this exclusion is the most efficient method of encouraging purchases of prudent levels of insurance coverage is unclear.”¹⁵⁵

The exclusion may impair both horizontal and vertical equity. In arguing for repeal of the exclusion, President Bush's Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform stated that, “Employees who have these employer-provided fringe benefits receive better tax treatment than employees who pay for these expenses out of pocket. Among workers for whom the benefit is available, more of the benefits go to high-income taxpayers, even though they are paid for with higher tax rates for everyone.”¹⁵⁶ According to the 2019 Bureau of Labor Statistics Employee Benefits Survey, 40 percent of workers had access to short-term disability benefits, 34 percent had access to long-term disability benefits, and about 97 percent of workers take up disability benefits.¹⁵⁷

¹⁵³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1020.

¹⁵⁴ Ibid.

¹⁵⁵ Ibid, pp. 1020-1021.

¹⁵⁶ The President's Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform, p. 85.

¹⁵⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 1019-1020.

Income Tax Exclusions

39. Employer contributions for premiums on group-term life insurance

Internal Revenue Code Section: 79 and L.O. 1014, 2 C.B. 8 (1920).
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1920

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$4,104	\$4,218	\$4,332	\$4,446
Total	\$4,104	\$4,218	\$4,332	\$4,446

DESCRIPTION: Employer payments for employee life insurance (above \$50,000 in coverage) and death benefits are not included in an individual's taxable income. To qualify for the exclusion, the insurance plan must meet certain requirements including non-discrimination provisions intended to ensure that benefits are spread widely and equitably among employees.

PURPOSE: The exclusion was originally authorized, without any limitation on the amount of coverage, by a legal opinion issued in 1920. The \$50,000 limit on the amount that can be excluded was enacted in 1964, based on the view that it "would encourage the purchase of group life insurance and assist in keeping the family unit intact upon death of the breadwinner."¹⁵⁸

IMPACT: The Bureau of Labor Statistics Employee Benefits Survey found that 60 percent of civilian workers are offered life insurance benefits, and 98 percent of those workers take up the benefit.¹⁵⁹ The Congressional Research Service states that, "Concerns that many individuals would fail to buy prudent amounts of life insurance on their own may justify encouraging individuals to purchase more life insurance to protect surviving family members from financial vulnerabilities. Subsidizing life insurance coverage may help provide a minimum standard of living for surviving dependent individuals."¹⁶⁰ Employers may also benefit from the exclusion, because it allows them to provide this form of compensation at a lower cost than the earnings employees would need to buy the same amount of insurance on their own. On the other hand, self-employed individuals or those who work for an employer without such plan do not benefit from this tax subsidy for life insurance coverage.

Consequently, there is uneven access to the benefit, giving rise to horizontal and vertical equity concerns. CRS observes that, "Aside from administrative convenience, the rationale for subsidizing insurance for employees, but not to the self-employed or those who are not employed is unclear. Higher-income individuals may receive more benefits from fringe benefit exclusions because their marginal tax rates are higher and because they are more likely to receive group life insurance benefits from their employers. Lower-income individuals, whose surviving dependents are probably more financially vulnerable, may benefit less from this exclusion."¹⁶¹

¹⁵⁸ Ibid. p. 1017.

¹⁵⁹ Ibid. p. 1015.

¹⁶⁰ Ibid. p. 1017.

¹⁶¹ Ibid. pp. 1017-1018.

Income Tax Exclusions

40. Employer pension contributions and earnings plans

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 401-407, 410-418E, and 457
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1921

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$200,885	\$209,640	\$215,488	\$222,978
Total	\$200,885	\$209,640	\$215,488	\$222,978

DESCRIPTION: Employer contributions to qualified pension, profit-sharing, stock-bonus, and annuity plans are not included in the employee's personal taxable income in the year of contribution. Earnings on these contributions are also tax-free. Withdrawals are included in taxable income.

There are two major types of pension plans: (1) defined-benefit plans, which guarantee employees a certain benefit level on retirement, and (2) defined-contribution plans, which provide a pension that depends on the employee's contributions and the earnings on those contributions. Employer contributions to both types of plans are excluded from taxable income. The estimated revenue impact of this tax expenditure is the revenue that the government does not collect on pension contributions and earnings, offset by the taxes paid on pension withdrawals.

PURPOSE: While the intent for the exclusion is unclear, CRS notes that "the exemptions may have been adopted in part to deal with technical problems of assigning income."¹⁶² Additionally, "The major economic justification for the favorable tax treatment of pension plans is that they arguably increase savings and increase retirement income security... The effects of these plans on savings and overall retirement income security are, however, subject to some uncertainty."¹⁶³ The Congressional Research Service observes that, "Since individuals cannot directly control their contributions to plans in many cases (defined-benefit plans), or are subject to a ceiling on contributions, the tax incentives to save may not be very powerful ... At the same time, pension plans may force saving and retirement income on employees who otherwise would have total savings less than their pension-plan savings."¹⁶⁴

IMPACT: CRS states that, "The employees who benefit most from defined benefit plans are taxpayers whose employment is covered by a plan and whose service has been sufficiently continuous for them to qualify for benefits in a company- or union-administered plan. The benefit derived from the provision by a particular employee depends upon the level of tax that would have been paid by the employee if the provision were not in effect."¹⁶⁵ Nevertheless, CRS points out that the benefits are likely to accrue disproportionately to high-income households because employees with higher salaries are more likely to receive pension benefits, and the dollar contributions made on behalf of higher-income employees are larger. For example, in 2019, 46

¹⁶² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 980

¹⁶³ Ibid, p. 982.

¹⁶⁴ Ibid.

¹⁶⁵ Ibid, p. 979.

percent of workers in the bottom 25 percent of wages in the US were covered by a pension plan while 90 percent of workers in the top 25 percent were covered by a pension plan.¹⁶⁶ In addition, higher-income taxpayers derive a larger benefit because their marginal tax rate is higher, increasing the value of the exclusion. Workers are also more likely to be covered by pensions if they work in certain industries, if they are employed by large firms, or if they are unionized.¹⁶⁷

¹⁶⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 979.

¹⁶⁷ *Ibid*, p. 980.

Income Tax
Exclusions

41. Income of trusts to finance supplemental unemployment benefits

Internal Revenue Code Section: 501(c)(17)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1960

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$11	\$23	\$23	\$34
Total	\$11	\$23	\$23	\$34

DESCRIPTION: The investment income from a supplemental unemployment benefit trust may be exempt from taxation if it is established by an employer, employees, or both, solely to provide supplemental unemployment compensation when an involuntary loss of employment arises from a reduction in force, discontinuation of a plant or operation, temporary layoff, or other similar circumstance.

The trust must be set forth in a written plan that ensures it does not discriminate in favor of officers, shareholders, supervisors, or highly compensated employees. Benefits must be determined according to objective standards.

Supplemental unemployment trusts were first established in the auto industry in 1955. If an employee leaves a company voluntarily or is discharged for misconduct, he or she is not eligible for a benefit. The employee has no vested interest in the amounts paid into the fund on his or her behalf.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to encourage the creation of supplemental unemployment benefit trusts and to increase income support for laid-off workers.

IMPACT: Employers who sponsor a supplemental unemployment benefit trust and the employees who participate in the plans benefit from this provision. The exclusion may have a negative effect on economic efficiency because the tax-free treatment of investment income encourages provision of supplemental unemployment benefits when other benefits might be more valuable in the absence of the tax preference.

Income Tax Exclusions

42. Public assistance cash benefits

Internal Revenue Code Section:	N.A. (this exclusion was established through a series of IRS rulings dating back to 1933)
Federal Law Sunset Date:	None
Year Enacted in Federal Law:	N.A. (this exclusion was established through a series of IRS rulings dating back to 1933)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$670	\$704	\$704	\$715
Total	\$670	\$704	\$704	\$715

DESCRIPTION: Under the general welfare exclusion, public assistance benefits in the form of cash payments or in-kind benefits (goods or services), whether provided free or partly subsidized, are not included in the personal taxable income of the recipient. Examples include cash benefits provided by the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families and the Supplemental Security Income program for the aged, blind, and disabled, and in-kind benefits provided by Medicaid and the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (Food Stamps). A payment would qualify under the general welfare exclusion if payments: (1) are made to individuals under the government program; (2) are for the promotion of general welfare that is based on need; and (3) not represent compensation for services.

It should be noted that the estimates shown above reflect only the forgone revenue from public assistance cash benefits because it is difficult to determine the value of in-kind benefits to recipients.

PURPOSE: The exclusion is not specifically authorized by law; instead, the exclusion has been established by a series of Internal Revenue Service rulings. The Congressional Research Service states that, “Revenue rulings generally exclude government transfer payments from income because they have been considered to have the nature of ‘gifts’ in aid of the general welfare. While no specific rationale has been advanced for this exclusion, the reasoning may be that Congress did not intend to tax with one hand what it gives with the other.”¹⁶⁸

IMPACT: CRS notes that, “Exclusion of public assistance cash payments from taxation gives no benefit to the poorest recipients and has little impact on the income of many, in the absence of refundable tax credits. This is because welfare payments are relatively low, and many recipients have little if any non-transfer cash income. If cash welfare payments were made taxable, most recipients would still owe no tax due to insufficient income.”¹⁶⁹ Nevertheless, some families with relatively large amounts of cash benefits, as well as those who worked for part of the year and received cash assistance for part of the year, would pay tax if public assistance benefits were taxable; these families therefore benefit from the exclusion.

¹⁶⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1118.

¹⁶⁹ Ibid.

The exclusion violates the principle of horizontal equity because people with identical incomes will face a different tax liability if they receive different amounts of public assistance cash benefits. On the other hand, the exclusion promotes the social goal of protecting a minimum level of income for all individuals.

Income Tax Exclusions

43. Traditional and Roth IRA earnings and distributions

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 219, 408 and 408A
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1997

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$13,980	\$15,213	\$16,241	\$16,769
Total	\$13,980	\$15,213	\$16,241	\$16,769

DESCRIPTION: There are two types of Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs) that offer tax benefits: the Roth IRA and the traditional IRA. Contributions to a Roth IRA are taxable, but the earnings, as well as qualified distributions made more than five years after the establishment of the IRA, are tax-free. The pattern of benefits for a traditional IRA is the opposite: some contributions to a traditional IRA are tax-deductible for taxpayers below specified income levels, and the earnings on contributions are tax-free, but the qualified distributions are taxable. Participation in IRAs is approximately evenly split between Roth IRAs and traditional IRAs.¹⁷⁰

Qualified distributions to a Roth IRA are those made after age 59½, upon the death or disability of the individual, or up to \$10,000 for first-time homebuyer expenses for education expenses, or for unreimbursed medical expenses. An individual may contribute up to \$6,000 to a Roth IRA (\$7,000 for an individual above the age of 50) or an amount equal to earned income, whichever is less, but eligibility is conditioned on income.

Qualified distributions to a traditional IRA must start by age 72 if reaching age 70½ after 2019 to avoid any penalty and individuals are allowed to roll over employer retirement account balances into individual IRAs. The allowable contribution was phased out for single filers with income between \$104,000 and \$124,000, and for joint filers with income between \$65,000 and \$75,000, during tax year 2020.

The above expenditure reflects the net effect from traditional and Roth IRAs. It reflects the forgone taxes from the deduction of IRA contributions by some taxpayers, the forgone taxes from not taxing IRA earnings, and the revenue gain from the taxation of IRA distributions (traditional IRAs distributions are taxed).

PURPOSE: According to CRS, “(T)he provision for IRAs was enacted in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, but it was limited to individuals not covered by pension plans. The purpose of IRAs was to reduce discrimination against these individuals.”¹⁷¹ The intent of the exclusion is also to provide an incentive for taxpayers to save for retirement, and to provide a savings incentive for workers who do not have employer-provided pension plans.

¹⁷⁰ Urban-Brookings Tax Policy Center, *The Tax Policy Briefing Book: A Citizens’ Guide for the 2008 Election and Beyond*, p. II-3-1, available at www.taxpolicycenter.org.

¹⁷¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1000.

IMPACT: Taxpayers who save for retirement through an IRA benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service notes that, “IRAs tend to be less focused on higher-income levels than some types of capital tax subsidies, in part because they are capped at a dollar amount and in part because of the income limits in some cases. Their benefits do tend, nevertheless, to accrue more heavily to the upper half of the income distribution. This effect occurs in part because of the low participation rates at lower income levels. Further, the lower marginal tax rates at lower income levels make the tax benefits less valuable.”¹⁷²

It is not clear whether IRAs and other tax-favored retirement plans increase savings. CRS notes that “Another economic justification for IRAs is that they arguably increase savings and increase retirement security. The effects of these plans on savings and overall retirement income are, however, subject to some uncertainty.”¹⁷³ In fact, William Gale and Benjamin Harris of the Urban-Brookings Tax Policy Center point out that, “Savings incentives do not raise private saving to the extent that households finance their contributions by shifting their existing assets into a tax-favored account, or by shifting current-period saving that would have occurred even in the absence of the incentive, or by increasing their debt.”¹⁷⁴

¹⁷² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 999.

¹⁷³ Ibid, pp. 1002.

¹⁷⁴ William Gale and Benjamin Harris, “Savings and Retirement: How Does Tax-Favored Retirement Saving Affect National Saving?” in The Tax Policy Briefing Book: A Citizens’ Guide for the 2008 Election and Beyond, pp. II-3-13 – II-3-14, available at www.taxpolicycenter.org.

Income Tax
Exclusions

44. Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits

Internal Revenue Code Section: 86
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1938

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$20,588	\$22,013	\$23,438	\$25,007
Total	\$20,588	\$22,013	\$23,438	\$25,007

DESCRIPTION: A portion of Social Security and Railroad Retirement Board benefits are not subject to federal income tax. By local law, the District of Columbia has extended the tax exemption to the full amount of benefits (see tax expenditures #117-#120 in this report). This description and the estimate of forgone revenue shown above pertain only to the benefits that are exempt due to the District's conformity to the federal income tax rules.

The amount of Social Security benefits and "Tier 1" Railroad Retirement benefits (which are equivalent to Social Security benefits received by a railroad worker) subject to federal taxation depends on the amount of "provisional income" above certain thresholds. Provisional income is adjusted gross income plus one-half of Social Security benefits and otherwise tax-exempt interest income, such as tax-exempt bonds.

Taxpayers with provisional income under \$25,000 (single) or \$32,000 (married filing jointly) pay no tax on their Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits.

If provisional income is above the tax-exempt thresholds but below \$34,000 (single) or \$44,000 (joint) then the amount of benefits subject to tax is the lesser of: (1) 50 percent of benefits, or (2) 50 percent of income above the tax-exempt thresholds. If the provisional income is above the second-level threshold of \$34,000 (\$44,000 for a married couple), the amount of benefits subject to tax is the lesser of: (1) 85 percent of benefits; or (2) 85 percent of income above the second threshold, plus the smaller of (a) \$4,500 (\$6,000 for a married couple), or (b) 50 percent of benefits. For married people filing separately, taxable benefits are the lesser of 85 percent of benefits or 85 percent of provisional income. The income thresholds described above are not indexed for inflation.

The proceeds from taxation of Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits at the 50 percent level are credited to the Social Security Trust Fund and the National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust. The proceeds of the taxation of benefits at the 85 percent level are credited to the Medicare Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to treat Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits more like other pension income, thereby enhancing horizontal equity. Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits were tax-free until 1984, unlike other pension benefits which are fully taxable except for the proportion of projected lifetime benefits that can be attributed to the worker's contributions. The Social Security amendments of 1983 (P.L. 98-21) made 50 percent of benefits above threshold amounts taxable, and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 (P.L. 103-

66) created the second level in which 85 percent of benefits above the threshold are subject to taxation.

The Congressional Research Service points out that the exemption level as well as the progressive rates for the taxing of benefits reflect the social welfare goals of Social Security, which differs from a regular pension program in basing its benefits on work history and providing additional benefits to people with lower earnings.¹⁷⁵ There have been no direct legislative changes regarding taxation of Social Security benefits since 1993.

IMPACT: CRS observes that, “Under the current two-level structure, all Social Security beneficiaries have some untaxed benefits. The Congressional Budget Office estimates that more than 70 percent of benefits are untaxed. Taxes are imposed on at least half of the benefits for middle-and upper income beneficiaries, while lower income beneficiaries have no benefits taxed.”¹⁷⁶

President Bush’s Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform criticized the two-tiered structure for the taxation of Social Security and railroad retirement benefits for being overly complicated and permitting “bracket creep,” which means that more and more recipients cross the income thresholds each year due to inflation and are required to pay more tax.¹⁷⁷

¹⁷⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 1040-1041.

¹⁷⁶ Ibid, p. 1043.

¹⁷⁷ The President’s Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform, p. 88.

Income Tax Exclusions

45. Survivor annuities paid to families of public safety officers

Internal Revenue Code Section: 101(h)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1997

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: The surviving spouse or child of a public safety officer killed in the line of duty can exclude from gross income a survivor annuity payment under a government pension plan. The annuity must be attributable to the individual’s service as a public safety officer.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, “Congress intended to subject annuities paid to surviving spouses of public safety officers killed in the line of duty to the same tax treatment as annuities paid to survivors of military service personnel killed in combat.”¹⁷⁸

IMPACT: Surviving family members of officers killed in the line of duty benefit from this provision. The annual revenue loss from this provision has been less than \$50 million since its enactment in 1997.¹⁷⁹

¹⁷⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 1031-1032.

¹⁷⁹ Ibid, p. 1032.

Income Tax

Exclusions

46. Workers' compensation benefits

Internal Revenue Code Section: 104(a)(1)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1918

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,420	\$3,762	\$3,762	\$3,762
Total	\$3,420	\$3,762	\$3,762	\$3,762

DESCRIPTION: Workers' compensation benefits (both medical and non-medical benefits) granted to employees in the case of work-related injury, and to survivors in case of an employee's work-related death, are not taxable. Employers finance the benefits through insurance or self-insurance, and their costs are deductible as a business expense. Benefits are paid regardless of who was at fault, and workers' compensation is treated as the exclusive remedy for work-related injury or death. Workers' compensation programs are administered by the states.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that no rationale for the exclusion is found in the legislative history (the provision was enacted in 1918), "However it has been maintained that workers' compensation should not be taxed because it is in lieu of court-awarded damages for work-related injury or death that, before enactment of workers' compensation laws ... would have been payable under tort law for personal injury or sickness and not taxed."¹⁸⁰

IMPACT: Households that benefit the most from the exclusion are those that could continue to work, return to work like those with partial or short-term disabilities, or who have other sources of taxable income since their combined incomes would likely be above the taxable threshold level. CRS states that, "Exclusion of workers' compensation benefits from taxation increases the value of these benefits to injured employees and survivors, without direct cost to employers, through a tax subsidy."¹⁸¹ The exclusion is additionally a regressive subsidy since it replaces more income for higher income employees than for those in poorer households.

¹⁸⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 935.

¹⁸¹ Ibid.

Income Tax**Exclusions****47. Reduced tax rate on active income of controlled foreign corporations**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 11(d), 91, 245A, 250, 882, and 951-964
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1909

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$48,769	\$52,429	\$56,074	\$59,386
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$316	\$329	\$356	\$382
Total	\$49,085	\$52,759	\$56,430	\$59,768

DESCRIPTION: Firms incorporated in the US are taxed on their worldwide income while foreign-chartered corporations only taxed on their U.S. source income. Firms that change headquarters to foreign countries are treated as U.S. firm if U.S. shareholders of the former U.S. firm retain 80 percent of more ownership and are also called surrogate firms. Also, other firms where former U.S. shareholders retain 60 percent but less than 80 percent ownership are called inverted firms.

Generally, some overall income of controlled foreign corporation (CFC) subsidiaries is subject to income tax that falls into two types: Subpart F income (Sections 951- 964) and other income. Subpart F income are income related to passive investment rather than income from active business operations. Additionally, it includes certain types of sales, services, and other income whose geographic source can easily be shifted is included in Subpart F. Foreign tax credits associated with that income are allowed to offset U.S. tax on that income and are allowed on an overall basis (combining income and credits from different countries).

A reduced tax rate known as the global intangible low-taxed income (GILTI) is imposed on other income. CRS states that “GILTI income is technically part of Subpart F but is subject to a separate foreign tax credit treatment and other rules. Two deductions are allowed in addition to deducting normal Subpart F income. First, a deemed return to tangible investments, 10 percent of the tax basis (cost less depreciation) for tangible assets net of interest deductions, is excluded so that no taxes are imposed on this income. Second, 50 percent of the remaining income is deducted for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and through taxable years beginning before January 1, 2025. Thus, the tax rate on this income is 10.5 percent (half of the 21 percent corporate tax rate).”¹⁸²

PURPOSE: Deferral has been a part of the US tax system since 1909. CRS states that the “In 1962, the Kennedy Administration proposed a substantial scaling-back of deferral to reduce outflows of U.S. capital. Congress, however, was concerned about the potential effect of such a step on U.S. multinationals and on U.S exports. Instead of repealing deferral, the Subpart F provisions were adopted in The Revenue Act of 1962 (P.L. 87-834) and were aimed at taxpayers who used deferral to accumulate funds in so-called “tax haven” countries. (Hence, Subpart F’s concern with income whose source can be easily manipulated.)”¹⁸³ The purpose of this tax deferral is to encourage the purchase and operation of foreign subsidiaries by U.S. firms, thereby increasing U.S. firms’

¹⁸² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 42

¹⁸³ Ibid, p. 44

penetration of foreign markets and enhancing the firms' global competitiveness. Proponents also contend that the tax deferral boosts U.S. exports.

IMPACT: CRS states that “The exemption from tax for tangible investments creates an incentive to make tangible investments in lower-tax countries abroad rather than in the United States. The deduction for GILTI income also creates an incentive to hold intangible assets abroad in low-tax countries. These effects interact with the U.S. deduction for certain intangible income derived from FDII, which encourages intangibles to be located in the United States but discourages tangible investment.”¹⁸⁴

CRS also points out that in the new tax reform, intangible investment income is not taxed unlike the old system where it would be taxed when repatriated. Thus, while the lower corporate tax rate may encourage more investment in the United States, the exclusion of tangible returns may encourage more investment abroad.

¹⁸⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 43.

Income Tax
Exclusions

48. Allowances for federal employees working abroad

Internal Revenue Code Section: 912
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1943

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$4,639	\$4,929	\$4,929	\$4,929
Total	\$4,639	\$4,929	\$4,929	\$4,929

DESCRIPTION: U.S. federal civilian employees working abroad can exclude from personal taxable income certain special allowances that are provided to offset the costs of living abroad, such as the costs of housing, education, and travel. Like other U.S. citizens, federal employees who work abroad are subject to U.S. taxes and can credit any foreign taxes paid against their U.S. taxes.

PURPOSE: The exclusion was enacted in response to rising living cost abroad. The purpose of this exclusion is to offset the extra costs of working abroad (such as maintaining a home in the U.S. and in the foreign country) and to encourage employees to accept assignments abroad.

IMPACT: Federal civilian employees working abroad benefit from this provision. The tax expenditure is seen as promoting equity by making sure that federal employees working abroad are not taxed on allowances that serve as reimbursement for employment expenses. At the same time, the exclusion may also encourage federal agencies to provide more compensation in the form of generous special allowance than would otherwise be the case, thereby undermining efficiency.

Income Tax Exclusions

49. Income earned abroad by U.S. citizens: Housing and Salary

Internal Revenue Code Section: 911
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1926

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$9,372	\$9,842	\$10,339	\$10,849
Total	\$9,372	\$9,842	\$10,339	\$10,849

DESCRIPTION: U.S. citizens who live abroad (except for U.S. government employees, who benefit from a separate exclusion described under tax expenditure #48) can exclude up to \$112,000 in foreign earned income from personal taxable income in 2022. The limit on excludable income is adjusted annually for inflation. A taxpayer must meet the physical residence tests to receive the exclusion.¹⁸⁵ Taxpayers may also exclude a certain amount of foreign housing expenses from taxable income.¹⁸⁶ The combined income and housing exclusion cannot exceed the taxpayer’s total foreign earned income for that year, including the value of a housing allowance.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this exclusion is to compensate U.S. citizens working abroad for the costs of living overseas and the taxes they pay to the foreign country where they live. When the exclusion was originally adopted in 1926, proponents argued that it “would bolster U.S. trade performance, since it would provide tax relief to U.S. expatriates engaged in trade promotion.”¹⁸⁷ The history of the exclusion shows a continuing attempt by policymakers to find a balance between the provision’s perceived beneficial effects on U.S. trade and economic performance and perceptions of tax equity.

IMPACT: U.S. citizens who live and work abroad benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service points out that, “The impact of the exclusions on Americans working abroad depends partly on whether their foreign taxes are higher or lower than their U.S. taxes (before taking the exclusion into account). For expatriates who pay high foreign taxes, the exclusion holds little importance, because they can use the foreign tax credit to offset their U.S. tax liability. For expatriates who pay little or no foreign taxes, however, the exclusion can reduce or eliminate their U.S. tax liability.”¹⁸⁸

¹⁸⁵ Physical presence test: a person must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident, must have their tax home in a foreign country, and must either be a bona fide resident of a foreign country or have lived abroad for at least 330 days of any 12 consecutive months.

¹⁸⁶ The housing exclusion is equal to the amount by which housing costs exceed 16 percent of the earned income exclusion but cannot exceed 30 percent of the maximum earned income exclusion (which is \$108,700 in 2022). In addition, the Treasury Department has the authority to raise the maximum housing exclusion above these levels in high-cost cities.

¹⁸⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 33.

¹⁸⁸ Ibid, p. 32.

Employers also benefit because the exclusion subsidizes the transfer of employees to positions overseas; without the exclusion, employers might have to reimburse employees for the taxes paid on their housing and other expenses of living abroad.

Additionally, CRS notes that “scholars have argued that the exclusions may actually work against U.S. domestic economic interests by encouraging highly compensated U.S. citizens to work overseas, thereby both expatriating U.S. intellectual capital and reducing U.S. tax revenue.”¹⁸⁹

¹⁸⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 35.

Income Tax Exclusions

50. Benefits and allowances for armed forces personnel

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 112, 134 and a court decision: *Jones v. United States*, 60 Ct. Cl. 552 (1925).
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1925

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$4,528	\$4,758	\$4,988	\$5,235
Total	\$4,528	\$4,758	\$4,988	\$5,235

DESCRIPTION: Military personnel receive a variety of in-kind or cash benefits that are not taxed. These include medical and dental benefits, group life insurance, professional education and dependent education, moving and storage, premiums for survivor and retirement protection plans, subsistence allowances, uniform allowances, housing allowances, overseas cost-of-living allowances, evacuation allowances, family separation allowances, travel for consecutive overseas tours, emergency assistance, family counseling, defense counsel, burial and death services, certain combat-zone compensation and combat-related benefits, and travel of dependents to a burial site. Any cash payments given in lieu of the benefits are also excluded from taxable income.

In addition, payments made to families when members of the armed forces die on active duty or while traveling to or from active duty are excluded from taxation.¹⁹⁰

PURPOSE: CRS states that “The exemption of armed forces benefits and allowance evolved from the precedent set by *Jones v. United States*, through subsequent statutes, regulations, or long standing practices.”¹⁹¹ The rationale of the exclusion is to reduce tax burdens of military personnel during wartime (as in the use of combat pay provisions); other allowances were based on the belief that certain types of benefits are intrinsic elements in the military structure.

IMPACT: Military service members and their families benefit from the exclusion. The Congressional Research Service states that, “Some argue that the exclusion for military allowances and benefits is an unfair substitute for additional taxable compensation, since high-income military personnel derive greater benefits from this treatment than do low-income members.”¹⁹² The value of the exclusion therefore reduces the progressivity of the income tax system. The exclusion may also harm efficiency by encouraging the Defense Department to provide members of the armed forces with a greater share of non-cash benefits than they would prefer. Nevertheless, CRS states that “elimination of the exclusions could lead some service members to think that their benefits were being cut, or provide an opportunity for Congress or the president to cut benefits, making it more difficult to recruit new military personnel and to retain existing personnel.”¹⁹³

¹⁹⁰ Families of a deceased member of the armed forces receive a \$100,000 death gratuity payment.

¹⁹¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 15.

¹⁹² *Ibid*, p. 16.

¹⁹³ *Ibid*, p. 17.

Income Tax
Exclusions

51. Combat pay

Internal Revenue Code Section: 112
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1918

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$537	\$537	\$537	\$537
Total	\$537	\$537	\$537	\$537

DESCRIPTION: Pay received by active members of the U.S. Armed Forces is excluded from gross income during any month in which the member served in a combat zone or was hospitalized as the result of an injury or illness incurred while serving in a combat zone. For commissioned officers, the exclusion is limited to the maximum compensation for active enlisted military personnel. For hospitalized service members, the exclusion is limited to two years after he or she ended service in the combat zone.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that, “Generally, the compensation paid to active military personnel in a combat zone is increased to reflect the hazards inherent in serving in such a place. Excluding combat pay from taxation may reflect a public recognition that service members are entitled to a significant reward for putting their lives at risk when they serve in a combat zone.”¹⁹⁴

IMPACT: The exclusion of combat pay significantly reduces (for commissioned officers) or eliminates (for enlisted personnel) tax liability of active military personnel serving in a combat zone.

¹⁹⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 29.

Income Tax Exclusions

52. Military disability benefits

Internal Revenue Code Section: 104(a)(4), 104(a)(5), and 104(b)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$230	\$230	\$230	\$230
Total	\$230	\$230	\$230	\$230

DESCRIPTION: Service members who become physically unfit to perform military duties can be retired on military disability under certain conditions. Individuals who were members of the armed forces on or before September 24, 1975, may be eligible for the exclusion of disability pay from personal taxable income. The amount of military disability pay for these individuals is based on either of two methods: the percentage-of-disability method, or the years-of-service method. Under the percentage-of-disability method, the pension equals the percentage of disability multiplied by the terminal monthly basic pay. Under the years-of-service method, terminal monthly basic pay is multiplied by the number of service years times 2.5. Only the portion that would have been paid under the percentage-of-disability method is excluded from gross income.

Individuals who joined the armed forces after September 24, 1975, may exclude military disability payments equivalent to disability payments they could have received from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. Otherwise, their disability payments may be excluded only if the disability is directly attributable to a combat-related injury.

Under the Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001, any civilian or member of the military whose disability is attributable to terrorism or military action anywhere in the world may exclude disability income from gross income.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to compensate veterans for economic hardship created by injury or illness. According to the Congressional Research Service, blanket exclusion for military disability pay was enacted in 1942, based partly on the view that military disability pay was similar to workers' compensation, which was excluded from the federal income tax. In 1976, Congress tightened the exclusion due to concern about abuses by "members of the armed forces who were classified as disabled shortly before becoming eligible for retirement to obtain tax-free pension benefits."¹⁹⁵ However, those who joined the military on or before September 24, 1975, could continue under the prior rules.

IMPACT: According to CRS, The exclusion for disability pension payments provides beneficiaries more after-tax income than they would receive from the same amount of taxable pension benefits.¹⁹⁶ the exclusion "favors higher-income individuals. Additionally, the true cost of the tax expenditure is understated since the exclusion is a form of spending through the tax code.

¹⁹⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 20.

¹⁹⁶ Ibid.

Income Tax
Exclusions

53. Earnings of certain environmental settlement funds

Internal Revenue Code Section: 468B
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: Hazardous waste site cleanup is sometimes funded by environmental settlement funds, which serve the same purpose as an escrow account. These funds are established in consent decrees between the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the parties responsible for contaminating a site, under the jurisdiction of a federal district court. This provision allows businesses that contribute to certain environmental settlement funds to exclude the earnings on those contributions from taxable income. In effect, the provision lowers the after-tax cost to a business of reaching a settlement with the EPA to clean up hazardous wastes identified through the “Superfund” program.

The conditions needed to be satisfied for the fund program to be exempt from taxation include: (1) it is established by a court order; (2) it is created to receive settlement payments as directed by a government entity for the sole purpose of resolving and satisfying one or more liability claims brought under CERCLA; (3) a government entity has the authority and control over the expenditure of the fund; and (4) any remaining funds at termination will be disbursed to the government entity¹⁹⁷.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to give parties deemed responsible for hazardous waste sites an incentive to enter into an agreement with the EPA to clean up the sites.

IMPACT: Businesses that establish environmental settlement funds during the eligible period benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service states that, “The tax expenditure tied to the provision lies in the fund income that escapes taxation.”¹⁹⁸

There may also be a broader public benefit because the exclusion should encourage those responsible for hazardous wastes to act more quickly to remediate the sites at their own expense, which also saves tax dollars that would otherwise be needed to perform the remediation.

¹⁹⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 233.

¹⁹⁸ Ibid, p. 234.

Income Tax
Exclusions

54. Energy conservation subsidies provided by public utilities

Internal Revenue Code Section: 136
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1992

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: Residential energy customers can exclude from personal taxable income any subsidy (directly or indirectly) received from a public utility for purchasing or installing an energy conservation device. If an energy conservation expenditure qualifies for this exclusion, the taxpayer may not claim any other tax benefits for the same expenditure.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to encourage residential customers to participate in conservation programs sponsored by public utilities. These programs would enhance the energy efficiency of dwelling units and encourage energy conservation in residential buildings.

IMPACT: Homeowners who participate in conservation programs and install energy-saving devices benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service points out that this tax preference “might be justified on the grounds of conservation, if consumption of energy resulted in negative effects on society, such as pollution. In general, however, it would be more efficient to directly tax energy fuels than to subsidize a particular method of achieving conservation. From an economic perspective, allowing special tax benefits for certain types of investment or consumption results in a misallocation of resources.”¹⁹⁹

CRS also notes that complex incentives are at play in the case of rental housing. Both the tenant and landlord lack a strong financial incentive to invest in energy conservation equipment because the benefits may not accrue entirely to the party paying the cost. Tenants may not occupy a rental property long enough to reap the benefits of energy conservation measures, whereas landlords may not have sufficient control over the behavior of renters to be sure that the investment in energy conservation will pay off. As a result, “These market failures may lead to underinvestment in conservation measures in rental housing and provide the economic rationale for this provision.”²⁰⁰ Nevertheless, the exclusion is available both to owners who occupy their homes and those who rent them out.

¹⁹⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 122.

²⁰⁰ Ibid, p. 123.

Income Tax**Exclusions****55. Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance water, sewer, and hazardous-waste facilities**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 142, and 146.

Federal Law Sunset Date: None

Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1968

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$63	\$50	\$63	\$63
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$352	\$352	\$352	\$352
Total	\$415	\$403	\$415	\$415

DESCRIPTION: Interest income on state and local bonds used to finance the construction of sewage facilities, facilities used to supply water, and facilities that dispose of hazardous waste is tax-exempt. The bonds are classified as private-activity bonds, rather than governmental bonds, if a substantial portion of the benefits accrues to private organizations instead of the general public. The private-activity bonds issued for these facilities are subject to a state annual volume cap, which was the greater of \$105 per capita or \$321.78 million in 2020.

In order to qualify for tax-exempt bond financing, water-supply facilities must serve the general public, and must be operated by a governmental unit or have their rates established or approved by a government regulator. The portion of a hazardous waste facility that can be financed with tax-exempt bonds cannot exceed the portion of the facility to be used by entities other than the owner or operator of the facility.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the tax expenditure is to encourage investment. It provides low-cost financing of water, sewer, and hazardous-waste facilities. Investors purchase the bonds at low interest rates because the income from them is tax-free.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service suggests that tax-exempt financing of water, sewer, and hazardous waste facilities has public benefits because the subsidy helps correct a market failure that may lead to underinvestment. The benefits of the facilities to the environment and public health cross state and local borders, but state and local governments may not recognize the spillover benefits when setting spending levels. CRS adds that, “there are significant costs, real and perceived, associated with siting an unwanted hazardous waste facility. The federal subsidy through this tax expenditure may encourage increased investment as well as spread the cost to more potential beneficiaries (i.e., federal taxpayers).”²⁰¹

CRS also cautions that, “As one of many categories of tax-exempt private-activity bonds, bonds for these facilities increase the financing cost of bonds issued for other public capital. With a greater supply of public bonds, the interest cost on the bonds necessarily increases to attract

²⁰¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 584.

investors. In addition, expanding the availability of tax-exempt bonds increases the range of assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”²⁰²

²⁰² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 6585.

Income Tax

Exclusions

56. Employer-provided adoption assistance

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 23 and 137
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1996

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$456	\$570	\$570	\$570
Total	\$456	\$570	\$570	\$570

DESCRIPTION: Benefits that a taxpayer receives through an employer-sponsored adoption assistance program are excluded from personal taxable income. The employer-sponsored benefits must be provided according to a written plan, and qualified expenses that are eligible for deduction include reasonable and necessary adoption fees, court costs, attorney fees, and traveling expenses. In the case of a special-needs adoption, expenses such as construction, renovations, or alterations may qualify for the exclusion.

For tax year 2020, the maximum exclusion was \$14,300 per child. The deduction was phased out for taxpayers with modified adjusted gross income between \$214,520 and \$254,520; at higher income levels, there is no benefit. The maximum deduction, and the income levels over which the benefits are phased out, are indexed for inflation.

Qualified adoption expenses that are claimed under this exclusion cannot also be claimed for the federal adoption tax credit (and vice-versa). The exclusion also does not cover any expenses paid by a federal, state, or local grant.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to encourage and facilitate adoption, especially children of special needs, by reducing the associated financial costs. CRS states that “Congress enacted the credit and exclusion because of the belief that the financial costs associated with the adoption process should not be a barrier to adoptions.”²⁰³ Specifically, it is designed to provide tax relief to moderate income families for the costs associated with adoptions and to encourage families to seek adoptable children. The belief is that the expenditure expands would encourage more adoptions and allow more families to afford adoption.

IMPACT: The exclusion primarily benefits middle-income families because it is phased out for wealthy taxpayers. The Congressional Research Service points out that there is little evidence that adoption tax benefits are an effective policy tool to increase adoptions. Although the amount of adoption tax benefits has increased over time, the actual number of children adopted has not. CRS also states that “If adoption tax benefits do not lead to additional adoptions, they are considered economically inefficient by economists and are instead a windfall benefit to families that would have adopted even in the absence of these benefits.”²⁰⁴

²⁰³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 790.

²⁰⁴ Ibid, p. 792.

Income Tax Exclusions

57. Employer-provided childcare

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 21 and 129
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1981

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$604	\$730	\$775	\$832
Total	\$604	\$730	\$775	\$832

DESCRIPTION: Employer payments for dependent care through a dependent-care assistance program are not included in an individual's personal taxable income. The maximum annual exclusion is \$5,000 and may not exceed the lesser of the employee's earned income or the earned income of the employee's spouse. To qualify, the employer assistance must be provided through a plan that meets certain conditions, such as eligibility requirements that do not discriminate in favor of highly compensated employees, shareholders, or owners.

Qualifying dependent-care expenses include household services, day care centers, and other similar types of non-institutional care. Dependents must be under the age of 13, except for a physically or mentally incapacitated spouse or dependent who lives with the taxpayer for more than half of the year. Day care centers must comply with state and local laws and regulations for the exclusion of payments to be allowable. Payments to relatives are allowable only if the relatives are not dependents of the taxpayer, or a child of the taxpayer under age 19.

A taxpayer may also claim a nonrefundable tax credit for certain expenses to care for a dependent child, disabled dependent or disabled spouse. To qualify for the credit, the expenses incurred must be to enable the taxpayer to work.

PURPOSE: The rationale for the tax credit is that childcare is a work-related cost. The provision was intended to recognize the similarity of childcare expenses to employee business expenses and provide limited benefits. The Congressional Research Service states that the exclusion was intended "as a way to encourage employers to sponsor childcare for their employees."²⁰⁵ There is also the desire to reduce welfare cost.

IMPACT: CRS notes that the exclusion "provides an incentive for employers to provide, and employees to receive, compensation in the form of dependent-care assistance rather than cash ... As is the case with all deductions and exclusions, this benefit is linked to the taxpayer's marginal tax rate and, thus, provides a greater benefit to taxpayers in high tax brackets than those in low tax brackets."²⁰⁶ Nevertheless, the \$6,000 limit on the exclusion restricts the benefit for upper-income families.

²⁰⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 774

²⁰⁶ Ibid, p. 773.

CRS further observes that, “The income tax exclusion violates the economic principle of horizontal equity because taxpayers with similar incomes and work-related childcare expenses are not treated equally. Only taxpayers whose employers have a qualified childcare assistance program may exclude from taxable income a portion of their work-related childcare expenses.”²⁰⁷

On the other hand, CRS states that, “the availability of dependent care can reduce employee absenteeism and unproductive work time. The tax exclusion may also encourage full participation of women in the work force as the lower after-tax cost of childcare may not only affect labor force participation but hours of work ... Those employers that may gain most by the provision of dependent-care services are those whose employees are predominantly female, younger, and whose industries have high personnel turnover.”²⁰⁸

²⁰⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 777.

²⁰⁸ *Ibid.*

Income Tax Exclusions

58. Foster care payments

Internal Revenue Code Section: 131
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1982

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$317	\$317	\$317	\$317
Total	\$317	\$317	\$317	\$317

DESCRIPTION: Payments made by a state, local, or qualified foster-care placement agency to a provider who cares for a foster child in the home are excluded from the personal taxable income of the provider. The exclusion applies both to reimbursements for the general cost of caring for a foster child as well as additional payments provided for the care of a child with physical, mental, or emotional handicaps (the latter are referred to as “difficulty of care” payments). Payments made are also not viewed as earned income by the internal revenue service for purposes of the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC).

The exclusion does not cover foster care payments made for more than 5 children aged 19 or older under the standard reimbursement rates or the “difficulty of care” reimbursement rates, nor does it cover payments for more than 10 children under the age of 19 who are eligible for “difficulty of care” rates.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the exclusion of qualified foster care payments “was made to relieve foster care providers from the detailed record-keeping requirements of prior law,”²⁰⁹ which disallowed any exclusion more than the actual expenses paid in caring for a foster child. “Congress feared that detailed and complex record-keeping requirements might deter families from accepting foster children or from claiming the full tax exclusion to which they were entitled.”²¹⁰

IMPACT: CRS observes that, “It is generally understood that the tax law treatment of foster care payments provides administrative convenience for the Internal Revenue Service, and prevents unnecessary accounting and record-keeping burdens for foster care providers.”²¹¹ Children in foster care may benefit from the exclusion because the reduction in the administrative burden may encourage more people to become foster parents, and there may be a broader social benefit from encouraging the placement of children in foster care.

²⁰⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 797.

²¹⁰ Ibid.

²¹¹ Ibid, p. 798.

Income Tax Exclusions

59. Employer-provided transportation assistance

Internal Revenue Code Section: 132(f)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1984 (parking benefits) and 1992 (transit benefits)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	-\$3,393	-\$3,518	-\$3,644	-\$3,777
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$5,700	\$5,928	\$6,156	\$6,384
Total	\$2,307	\$2,410	\$2,512	\$2,607

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers are allowed to exclude up to \$280 per month for employer-paid parking in 2022, as well as an additional \$280 per-month for employer-provided transit passes or van-pool benefits.²¹² A “transit pass” means any pass, token, fare card, voucher, or similar item that entitles an individual to transportation in a mass-transit system or through a commuter highway vehicle (van pool). The maximum monthly exclusions for employer-provided parking and transit assistance are adjusted annually for inflation.

The 2017 tax legislation (P.L. 115-97) suspended the exclusion of bicycle commuting benefits and disallowed employer deduction for costs of providing qualified transportation fringe benefits to employees, except as necessary for ensuring the safety of an employee for tax years starting after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2026.

Employees can use pre-tax dollars, at their employer’s discretion, to pay for parking or mass transit benefits. The pre-tax option is not available for bicycle commuting benefits, which must be paid directly by the employer.

PURPOSE: The exclusion is part of a general policy of excluding employer-provided benefits from taxable income. The exclusion is capped to place a limit on the ability of employers and employees to shift compensation from taxable wages to non-taxable fringe benefits.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, “The subsidy benefits employees by raising their effective compensation. This exemption arguably induces employees to use mass transportation, which reduces traffic congestion and lowers commuting costs to all urban workers. About 8 percent of the civilian workforce receives subsidized commuting benefits.”²¹³

Regarding mass transit, CRS observes that, “Subsidies for mass transit and vanpools encourage use of mass transportation and may reduce congestion and pollution. Some studies have found that transportation benefit programs can spur non-users of public transportation to become occasional users, and occasional users to become more regular users ... All commuters in an area may enjoy spillover benefits from reduced traffic congestion such as lower transportation costs, shorter

²¹² U.S. Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Employer’s Tax Guide to Fringe Benefits – For Use in 2022 (Publication 15-B, issued January 31, 2022), p. 2.

²¹³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 548.

waiting times in traffic, and improved air quality.”²¹⁴ Nevertheless, “Businesses and workers located where mass transportation alternatives are lacking gain little benefit from this provision.”²¹⁵

Regarding parking, CRS points out that, “Subsidies or favorable tax treatment of parking may encourage more employees to drive to work, which may increase traffic congestion and air pollution. One study found that when employees in California firms were allowed to opt for a cash benefit instead of employer-provided parking benefits, the proportion of employees driving to work fell significantly.... Subsidized employee parking may also make finding parking spaces harder, which can affect quality of life in residential neighborhoods near work areas and the flow of customers for retail businesses.”²¹⁶

²¹⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 550-551.

²¹⁵ *Ibid*, p. 550.

²¹⁶ *Ibid*, pp. 551.

Income Tax
Exclusions

60. Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance airport, dock, and mass commuting facilities

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 142, and 146
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1968

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$682	\$682	\$682	\$682
Total	\$807	\$807	\$807	\$807

DESCRIPTION: Each state receives a certain amount of authority to issue tax-exempt private activity bonds, which are securities issued by a state or local government to finance qualified projects by a private user. Interest on these bonds is tax exempt. These qualified projects, which include the construction of airports, docks, wharves, and mass commuting facilities, are expected to have a public benefit.

Although private-activity mass commuting facility bonds are subject to annual volume caps on private-activity bonds (the cap was \$105 per capita or \$321.78 million, whichever is greater, for each state in 2020), bonds issued for airports, docks, and wharves are not subject to the caps.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the bonds is to promote the construction of airport, dock, wharf, and mass-transit infrastructure by subsidizing low interest rates, thereby lowering the cost of the facilities and supporting commerce. Investors purchase the bonds at low interest rates because the income from them is tax-free.

IMPACT: The owners of airport, dock, wharf, and mass-transit infrastructure, as well as the businesses and residents who use these facilities, benefit from this provision. There may also be spillover benefits from such investment. According to the Congressional Research Service, “Economic theory suggests that to the extent these facilities provide social benefits that extend beyond the boundaries of the state or local government, the facilities might be underprovided due to the reluctance of state and local taxpayers to finance benefits for nonresidents.”²¹⁷

CRS also identifies potential costs of these private activity bonds, stating that, “As one of many categories of tax-exempt private-activity bonds, those issued for airports, docks, wharves, and mass commuting facilities increase the financing cost of bonds issued for other public capital. With a greater supply of public bonds, the interest rate on the bonds necessarily increases to attract investors. In addition, expanding the availability of tax-exempt bonds increases the assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”²¹⁸

²¹⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 555.

²¹⁸ Ibid.

Income Tax**Exclusions****61. Interest on state and local private-activity bonds issued to finance highway projects and rail-truck transfer facilities**

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 103, 141, 142(m), and 146
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$114	\$114	\$114	\$114
Total	\$114	\$114	\$114	\$114

DESCRIPTION: States are authorized to issue tax-exempt private activity bonds, which are securities issued by a state or local government to finance qualified projects by a private user. These qualified projects, which include highway projects and surface freight transfer facilities (truck to rail, or rail to truck) that receive federal aid, are expected to have a public benefit even though a substantial portion of the benefits will accrue to private individuals or businesses.

These bonds are not subject to the federally imposed annual state volume caps on private-activity bonds, but there is a national limitation of \$15 billion on the aggregate value of the bonds, which are allocated by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, in 2005 Congress authorized state and local governments to issue tax-exempt bonds to finance highways and surface freight-transfer facilities “to enhance the efficiency of the nation’s long-distance freight transport infrastructure. With more efficient intermodal facilities, proponents suggest that long-distance truck traffic will shift from government-financed interstate highways to privately-owned long-distance rail transport.”²¹⁹ The bonds promote construction of highways and surface freight-transfer facilities by subsidizing low interest rates, thereby lowering the cost of the facilities and supporting commerce. Investors buy the bonds at low interest rates because the income earned is tax-free.

IMPACT: CRS noted two reasons for federal subsidy of intermodal facilities “First, state and local governments tend to view these projects as potential economic development tools. ... Second, the federal subsidy may correct a potential market failure.”²²⁰ Private businesses should benefit from the construction of a more efficient system of long-distance freight transportation, but there may be spillover benefits to society as well in the form of economic development. CRS notes that, “The facilities might be underprovided because state and local taxpayers may be unwilling to finance benefits for nonresidents.”²²¹ At the same time, CRS points out that expanding tax-exempt private-activity bond issuance raises the financing cost of bonds issued for other public capital. “With a greater supply of public bonds, the interest rate on the bonds necessarily increases to lure investors.

²¹⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 536

²²⁰ Ibid, p.537

²²¹ Ibid.

In addition, expanding the availability of tax-exempt bonds increases the assets available to individuals and corporations to shelter their income from taxation.”²²²

²²² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 537.

Income Tax Exclusions

62. G.I. bill education benefits

U.S. Code Section:	U.S. Code Title 38, Section 5301 (not codified in the Internal Revenue Code)
Federal Law Sunset Date:	None
Year Enacted in Federal Law:	1917

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$759	\$739	\$754	\$780
Total	\$759	\$739	\$754	\$780

DESCRIPTION: Higher education benefits that veterans receive under the G.I. bill are excluded from the personal taxable income of recipients (as are all benefits provided by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs).

Veterans who served on active duty for at least three years after September 11, 2001, and received an honorable discharge, are eligible for payment of full tuition and fees at all in-state public schools, as well as tuition and fees up to \$26,381.37 per academic year at private or foreign schools.²²³ These veterans can also receive an annual stipend of up to \$1,000 for books and supplies. Veterans who served for less than three years can qualify for partial benefits, depending on their length of service.

Veterans who entered active duty before September 11, 2001, are eligible for up to 36 months of education benefits, with the amount of benefits depending on length of service and other factors.

If a veteran receives another education-related tax benefit, such as the Hope Credit or Lifetime Learning Credit, he or she must reduce the value of the other benefit by the amount of any G.I. bill payment made on his or her behalf.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to recognize the service and the sacrifices that veterans made for our country, and to help them prepare for civilian employment.

IMPACT: Veterans receiving education benefits under the G.I. bill benefit from this provision. The tax savings will have greater value for veterans with higher incomes because they are in higher marginal tax brackets. The U.S. military benefits as well, because the benefits provided under the G.I. bill serve as a valuable recruitment tool.

²²³ United States Department of Veterans Affairs, Education and Training: Post-9/11 GI Bill (Chapter 33) Payment Rates for 2022 Academic Year (August 1, 2022 - July 31, 2023).

Income Tax Exclusions

63. Veterans' benefits and services

U.S. Code Section:	U.S. Code Title 38, Section 5301 (not codified in the Internal Revenue Code)
Federal Law Sunset Date:	None
Year Enacted in Federal Law:	1917

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$5,985	\$6,790	\$6,689	\$6,689
Total	\$5,985	\$6,790	\$6,689	\$6,689

DESCRIPTION: All cash payments provided by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs are excluded from the personal taxable income of recipients. The payments include veterans' readjustment benefits, disability compensation, interest on state and local government qualified private activity bonds for veteran housing, and pension payments.

In addition, surviving spouses and parents of service members are eligible for dependency and indemnity compensation payments if the service member died on active duty; died due to a service-connected illness or condition; or was totally disabled for 10 or more years before death due to a non-service-connected illness or condition (this period is reduced to five years if the veteran was totally disabled upon leaving military service). These benefits are also exempt from taxation.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to recognize the service performed by veterans and the sacrifices they made for our country, and to provide income support to elderly veterans and those with disabilities.

IMPACT: Individuals receiving veterans' benefits and their families benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service observes that, "Since these exclusions are not counted as part of income, the tax savings are a percentage of the amount excluded, depending on the marginal tax bracket of the veteran. Thus, the exclusion amounts will have greater value for veterans with higher incomes than for those with lower incomes."²²⁴ CRS adds that, "The rating schedule for veteran's disability compensation was intended to reflect the average impact of the disability on the average worker. However, because the rating is not directly rated to the impact of the disability on the veteran's actual or potential earnings, the tax-exempt status of disability compensation payments may reflect a tax exemption for an inaccurate estimate of the veteran's lost earnings because of the disability."²²⁵

Additionally, some analysts "have noted that if veterans with new disability ratings below 30 percent were declared ineligible for compensation it would shift spending to those veterans most impaired."²²⁶ Although 5.1 percent of veterans receiving disability compensation had a combined

²²⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 1058.

²²⁵ Ibid, pp. 1052-1053.

²²⁶ Ibid, p. 1053

rating of 30 percent or less, their disability compensation payments accounted for only 6.1 percent of all disability compensation payments for veterans in FY 2019.²²⁷

²²⁷ Ibid, p. 1053.

Income Tax

ADJUSTMENTS

64. Interest on student loans

Internal Revenue Code Section: 221
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1997

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$2,641	\$2,641	\$2,756	\$2,756
Total	\$2,641	\$2,641	\$2,756	\$2,756

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers may deduct up to \$2,500 in annual interest paid on qualified higher education loans (the maximum deduction is not adjusted for inflation). The deduction is phased out as income levels rise; in tax year 2021, the phase-out ranges were from modified adjusted gross incomes of \$70,000 to \$85,000 for single filers and \$140,000 to \$170,000 for joint filers. The deduction can be taken without itemizing (known as an adjustment or an above-the-line deduction).

A qualified education loan represents indebtedness incurred solely to pay for qualified higher education expenses, such as tuition, fees, and room and board, on behalf of a taxpayer, or his or her spouse or dependents. The student must have been enrolled on at least a half-time basis in a program leading to a degree, certificate, or credential at an institution eligible to participate in U.S. Department of Education student aid programs, or at a hospital or health care facility that offers internship or residency programs leading to a certificate or degree.

Interest on loans from relatives or qualified employer plans may not be deducted. The qualifying expenses eligible for deduction must be reduced by the amount of any scholarship or other payment that is excluded from the federal income tax. The deduction is not allowed for individuals who can be claimed as a dependent by another taxpayer.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the interest deduction “was authorized ... as one of a number of benefits intended to make postsecondary education more affordable for middle-income families who are unlikely to qualify for much need-based federal student aid. The interest deduction is seen as a way to help taxpayers repay education loan debt, which has risen substantially in recent years.”²²⁸

IMPACT: In 2019, 36,290 District tax filers claimed the federal student loan adjustment. Tax filers with federal adjusted gross income of less than \$50,000 comprised 39 percent of the claimants and accounted for 38 percent of the total amount deducted,²²⁹ reflecting the phasing out of the benefit at income levels from \$65,000 to \$80,000 (for individual returns) and \$135,000 to \$165,000 (for joint returns).

²²⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions December 1, 2014. p. 627.

²²⁹ These data are from the Internal Revenue Service’s Statistics of Income Tax Stats, “Tax Year 2019: Historic Table 2,” available at <https://www.irs.gov/statistics/soi-tax-stats-historic-table-2>.

Researchers from the Urban Institute have pointed out that, “Units that receive the student loan interest deduction differ from units receiving the other tax benefits because benefits accrue to former students who have loans rather than current students and their families.”²³⁰

CRS also discusses the incentives created by the deduction as follows: “The tax deduction can be justified both as a way of encouraging persons to undertake additional education and as a means of easing repayment burdens. The deduction may encourage some graduates to accept public service jobs that may pay lower salaries. On the other hand, the deduction, which subsidizes debt financing of education, may encourage students and their families to take on additional debt to pay for higher education (either more education or more costly education). At the very least, analysis by the Pew Trusts indicates that as student loan debt has increased over the past ten years, so has the aggregate costs of the deduction (in terms of reduced revenues). Whether the deduction will affect enrollment decisions is unknown. The deduction has been criticized for providing a subsidy to all borrowers (aside from those with higher income), even those with little debt, and for doing little to help borrowers who have large loans and high interest payments. It is unlikely to reduce loan defaults, which generally are related to low income and unemployment.”²³¹

²³⁰ Leonard Burman, Elaine Maag, Peter Orszag, Jeffrey Rohaly, and John O’Hare, “The Distributional Consequences of Federal Assistance for Higher Education: The Intersection of Tax and Spending Programs,” Discussion Paper No. 26 of the Urban-Brookings Tax Policy Center, August 2005, p. 8.

²³¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions December 1, 2020x, p. 614.

Income Tax Adjustments

65. Contributions to health savings accounts

Internal Revenue Code Section: 223
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2003

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$5,571	\$6,093	\$6,572	\$7,138
Total	\$5,571	\$6,093	\$6,572	\$7,138

DESCRIPTION: Health savings accounts (HSAs) provide a tax-advantaged vehicle for people to pay for unreimbursed medical expenses, such as deductibles and co-payments, which are not covered by insurance. Eligible individuals can establish and fund an HSA if they have qualifying high-deductible health insurance (at least \$1,400 for single coverage and \$2,800 for family coverage in 2022). The minimum deductible levels do not apply to preventive care. Furthermore, qualifying health care plans cannot have limits on out-of-pocket expenditures that exceed \$7,050 for single coverage and \$14,100 for family coverage in 2022. The goal is to make individuals more conscious of health-care costs while protecting them from catastrophic costs. HSA contribution limits were indexed to the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U). However, the 2017 tax revision (P.L. 115-97) permanently changed the inflation adjustment measure to the Chained Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (C-CPI-U) effective with the 2018 tax year.

For 2022, the annual contribution limit to an HSA was \$3,650 for single coverage and \$7,300 for family coverage. Individuals who are at least 55 years old but not yet enrolled in Medicare can contribute an additional \$1,000 per year. Individuals may deduct their HSA contributions from gross income in calculating their taxable income. An employer can also contribute to an HSA on an employee's behalf, and such contributions are not taxable to the employee or to the employer. HSA account earnings are tax-exempt and unused balances may accumulate without limit.

Withdrawals from HSAs are exempt from federal income taxes if they are used for qualified medical expenses. HSA withdrawals that are not used for qualified medical expenses are subject to a 20 percent penalty and must be included in the gross income of the account owner in determining federal tax liability.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, HSAs were created to (1) slow the growth of health care costs by reducing reliance on insurance, to encourage more cost consciousness in obtaining health care services, and (2) to help individuals and families finance future health care costs.²³²

IMPACT: According to Tax Policy Center, "In 2014, 11.7 percent of taxpayers with income between \$100,000 and \$200,000 contributed to an HSA, as did 16.4 percent of taxpayers with income over \$200,000. In comparison, only 5.1 percent of taxpayers with income between \$30,000

²³² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 840.

and \$50,000 made such contributions. The average contribution for taxpayers with income over \$200,000 was \$4,716, compared with an average contribution of \$1,500 for taxpayers with income between \$30,000 and \$50,000.”²³³

CRS observes that, “HSAs in concert with HDHPs allow individuals to save for routine and other medical costs while insuring against large or catastrophic medical expenses. Properly designed, they may encourage more cost-conscious health care use and the accumulation of funds for medical care. For these outcomes to occur, however, individuals will have to establish and put money into their accounts (especially if their employer does not), and refrain from spending it on things other than health care.”²³⁴ In addition, it is not clear if individual consumers of health care have the expertise necessary to judge whether they can reduce their usage of health care or purchase lower-cost services without harming their health, which is necessary for this market-based approach to work.

People who finance more of their own health-care costs stand to benefit from HSAs, because they otherwise enjoy a smaller subsidy from the exclusion of employer-provided health care. If an employer-provided health plan switches to a higher deductible, employees would lose out in the absence of an HSA.

²³³ The Tax Policy Center’s Briefing Book: A citizen’s guide to the fascinating (though often complex) elements of the federal Tax System. Retrieved from <https://www.taxpolicycenter.org/briefing-book/how-do-health-savings-accounts-hsas-work>

²³⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 840.

Income Tax Adjustments

66. Health insurance premiums and long-term care insurance premiums paid by the self-employed

Internal Revenue Code Section: 162(l)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$7,701	\$7,993	\$8,188	\$8,443
Total	\$7,701	\$7,993	\$8,188	\$8,443

DESCRIPTION: Self-employed individuals may deduct amounts paid for health insurance covering themselves, their spouses, or their dependents. In addition, self-employed individuals may also reduce their taxable personal income by the amounts paid for qualified long-term care insurance, subject to annual limits ranging from \$430 for individuals age 40 and under to \$5,430 for individuals over age 70 in 2022 (the limits are indexed for inflation but has been the same since 2020). The deduction is taken “above the line,” which means that it can be used regardless of whether the taxpayer itemizes deductions on his or her tax return.

For this deduction, a self-employed individual is defined as a sole proprietor, working partner in a partnership, or employee of an S corporation who owns more than 2 percent of the corporation’s stock. The following limitations apply: (1) the deduction cannot exceed a taxpayer’s net earned income from the trade or business in which the health insurance plan was established, minus deductions for 50 percent of the self-employment tax and any contributions to a qualified pension plan, (2) the deduction cannot be taken for any month when a self-employed person is eligible to participate in a health insurance plan offered by an employer or a spouse’s employer, and (3) if a self-employed person claims an itemized deduction for medical expenses, those expenses must be reduced by the amount of this deduction.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the purpose of the deduction is (1) to provide the self-employed with a tax benefit comparable to the exclusion for employer-provided health benefits, and (2) to improve access to health care by the self-employed.²³⁵

IMPACT: Approximately 4.1 million tax filers claimed over \$31.7 billion under the health insurance deduction for the self-employed in 2017.²³⁶ CRS states that, “The deduction lowers the after-tax cost of health insurance purchased by the self-employed proportional to a self-employed individual’s marginal income tax rate. Individuals who purchase health insurance coverage in the non-group market but are not self-employed receive no such tax benefit. There is some evidence that the deduction has contributed to a significant increase in health insurance coverage among the self-employed and their immediate families. As one would expect, the gains appear to have been concentrated in higher-income households.”²³⁷

²³⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 874.

²³⁶ Ibid, 872.

²³⁷ Ibid, 874.

That pattern is evident in the District. In 2019, 9,360 District tax filers claimed the federal adjustment for medical insurance premiums paid by the self-employed. Filers with federal adjusted gross income of \$200,000 or more represented about 42 percent of the claimants and accounted for more than half (61 percent) of the amount deducted.²³⁸

CRS also describes some of the efficiency losses to society that may result from the deduction, stating that, “a 100-percent deduction is likely to encourage higher-income self-employed individuals to purchase health insurance coverage than they otherwise would. That overconsumption leads to wasteful or inefficient use of health care. To reduce the likelihood of such an outcome, some favor capping the deduction at an amount commensurate with a standardized health benefits package, adjusted for regional variations in health care costs.”²³⁹

²³⁸ These data are from the Internal Revenue Service’s Statistics of Income Tax Stats, “Tax Year 2019: Historic Table 2,” available at <https://www.irs.gov/statistics/soi-tax-stats-historic-table-2>

²³⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 875.

Income Tax Adjustments

67. Contributions to self-employment retirement plans

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 401-407, 410-418E, and 457
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1962

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$110,579	\$117,380	\$120,280	\$125,948
Total	\$110,579	\$117,380	\$120,280	\$125,948

DESCRIPTION: Self-employed taxpayers who contribute to their own retirement accounts may deduct those contributions from their personal taxable income, up to certain limits. The deduction is taken “above the line,” which means that it can be used regardless of whether the taxpayer itemizes deductions on his or her tax return.

Taxes on the earnings of the retirement accounts are deferred until the funds are distributed during retirement. The withdrawals from the plans are included in personal taxable income. Therefore, the value of the tax expenditure equals the revenue that the government does not collect on the retirement contributions and earnings, offset by the taxes paid on the pensions by those who are currently drawing down the benefits.

One type of self-employment retirement plan is a “simplified employee pension” (SEP). A self-employed taxpayer is allowed to deduct SEP contributions of as much as 25 percent of self-employment income (net of any SEP contribution) or \$61,000 for 2022 (whichever is less). There are other retirement plan options for the self-employed, including 401(k) plans, other defined contribution plans, and defined benefit plans.²⁴⁰

PURPOSE: The purpose of the adjustment is to encourage the self-employed to save for retirement.

IMPACT: In 2019, 4,250 District tax filers claimed this adjustment. The benefits were strongly concentrated among upper-income households. Tax filers with federal adjusted gross income of \$200,000 or more represented the majority (70 percent) of the claimants and accounted for 87 percent of the total amount deducted.²⁴¹

The adjustment lowers the after-tax cost of retirement contributions made by the self-employed by a percentage equal to a self-employed individual’s marginal income tax rate, which disproportionately benefits high-income households. The tax-favored treatment of some retirement contributions as well as the earnings on those contributions may encourage individuals to shift their savings from taxable accounts to tax-advantaged accounts without increasing total savings. At the same time, the adjustment also promotes equity among self-employed individuals and individuals who work at public or private-sector organizations.

²⁴⁰ The information about retirements for self-employed people is retrieved from <https://www.irs.gov/Retirement-Plans/Retirement-Plans-for-Self-Employed-People>

²⁴¹ These data are from the Internal Revenue Service’s Statistics of Income Tax Stats, “Tax Year 2019: Historic Table 2,” available at <https://www.irs.gov/statistics/soi-tax-stats-historic-table-2>

Income Tax Adjustments

68. Employee contributions to traditional Individual Retirement Accounts

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 219, 408, and 408A
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1974

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$9,200	\$9,971	\$10,536	\$11,168
Total	\$9,200	\$9,971	\$10,536	\$11,168

DESCRIPTION: There are two types of Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs) that offer tax benefits: the traditional IRA and the Roth IRA. Contributions to a traditional IRA are tax-free for those meeting income requirements, and the earnings on the contributions are tax-free, regardless of income. The deduction is taken “above the line,” which means that it can be used regardless of whether the taxpayer itemizes deductions on his or her tax return. Qualified distributions from traditional IRAs are taxable. The pattern is reversed for a Roth IRA; the contributions are taxable, while earnings and qualified distributions are tax-free. Participation in IRAs is approximately evenly split between traditional IRAs and Roth IRAs.²⁴²

Qualified distributions to a traditional IRA are those made after age 59½, upon the death or disability of the individual, or for first-time homebuyer expenses. An individual may contribute up to \$6,000 to a traditional IRA (\$7,000 for an individual above the age of 50) or an amount equal to earned income, whichever is less, but the tax benefits are limited based on income if a taxpayer is covered by an employer-provided pension plan.

For taxpayers covered by a pension plan, the full deduction was allowed for tax year 2022 if adjusted gross income was equal to or less than \$68,000 for a single person or \$109,000 for a married couple filing jointly. The deduction was phased out over the \$68,000 to \$78,000 range for single filers and the \$109,000 to \$129,000 range for joint filers. A taxpayer who is not covered by a pension plan and whose spouse is also not covered is eligible to deduct the full amount of his or her contribution to a traditional IRA, regardless of income.

The estimated value of the tax expenditure reflects the loss of revenue from the exclusion of traditional IRA contributions and earnings, offset by the tax paid on withdrawals from the IRAs.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to provide an incentive for taxpayers to save for retirement, and to provide a savings incentive for workers who do not have employer-provided pension plans.

²⁴² Urban-Brookings Tax Policy Center, *The Tax Policy Briefing Book: A Citizens’ Guide for the 2008 Election and Beyond*, p. II-3-1, available at www.taxpolicycenter.org.

IMPACT: Taxpayers who save for retirement through a traditional IRA benefit from this provision. However, it is not known whether IRAs benefit society or increase overall levels of saving. It is possible that individuals simply shift existing savings into IRAs because of the tax incentive.

Paul Burnham and Larry Ozzane of the Congressional Budget Office state that, “Empirical studies have not been able to resolve the uncertainty about how IRAs affect saving, although many attempts have been made. The evidence for the full population is contradictory, but a limited consensus suggests that IRAs increased saving for nonelderly and less-wealthy families.”²⁴³

The Congressional Research Service points out that, “IRAs tend to be less focused on higher-income levels than some types of capital tax subsidies, in part because they are capped at a dollar amount and in part because of the income limits in some cases. Their benefits do tend, nevertheless, to accrue more heavily to the upper half of the income distribution. This effect occurs in part because of the low participation rates at lower income levels. Further, the lower marginal tax rates at lower income levels make the tax benefits less valuable.”²⁴⁴

²⁴³ Paul Burnham and Larry Ozzane, “Individual Retirement Accounts,” in *The Encyclopedia of Taxation and Tax Policy*, Second Edition, Joseph Cordes, Robert Ebel, and Jane Gravelle, eds. (Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute Press, 2005), p. 199.

²⁴⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 1006-1007.

**Income Tax
Adjustments**

69. Overnight travel expenses of National Guard and Reserve members

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 62(a)(2)(E) and 162(p)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2003

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$101	\$101	\$101	\$101
Total	\$101	\$101	\$101	\$101

DESCRIPTION: A deduction from federal gross income is allowed for all unreimbursed overnight travel, meals, and lodging expenses of National Guard and Reserve members. This deduction can be taken without itemizing (known as an adjustment or above-the-line deduction).

To qualify, members must have traveled more than 100 miles away from home and stayed overnight as part of an activity while on official duty. No deduction is permitted for commuting expenses to and from drill meetings and the amount of expenses may not exceed the general federal government per-diem rate applicable to that locale.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the adjustment is to reimburse members of the National Guard and Reserve for expenses incurred in the line of duty. The Congressional Research Service states that, “In enacting the deduction, Congress recognized the increasing role that Reserve and National Guard members were playing in national defense.”²⁴⁵

IMPACT: National Guard and Reserve members benefit from this provision. CRS notes that, “Some military benefits are similar to the “for the convenience of the employer” benefits provided in the private sector. These include allowances for housing, meals, moving and storage, overseas cost-of-living, and uniforms. Other benefits are equivalent to employer-provided fringe benefits, such as medical and dental benefits, education assistance, group term life insurance, and disability and retirement benefits. The above-the-line tax deduction for the overnight travel expenses of National Guard members and reservists is comparable to the section 162(a) deduction for the unreimbursed travel expenses of employees who are required to travel as part of their job. Both deductions lower the after-tax cost of undertaking required travel.”²⁴⁶

²⁴⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 24.

²⁴⁶ Ibid., pp. 25.

Income Tax

DEDUCTIONS

70. Accelerated depreciation of buildings other than rental housing

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 167 and 168
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$886	\$537	\$508	\$537
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,768	\$3,518	\$3,228	\$3,044
Total	\$4,654	\$4,055	\$3,736	\$3,581

DESCRIPTION: This provision allows for accelerated depreciation of buildings as a deduction from personal and corporate income tax. The standard method to calculate depreciation is the straight-line method used under the alternative minimum tax, in which equal amounts are deducted over 40 years. The accelerated method allows buildings used for purposes besides rental housing to be depreciated over 39 years.

Also included in this tax expenditure are accelerated depreciation rules for qualified leasehold improvements, qualified restaurant property, and qualified retail improvements (which have a 15-year depreciation period) and for certain motorsports racetrack property (which has a seven-year depreciation period). The special rules for qualified leasehold improvements, restaurant property, retail improvements, and motorsports racetrack property was eliminated by the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, but the provision was reinstated in 2020 by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act (P.L. 116-136).²⁴⁷

The revenue impact of this tax expenditure represents the difference between the tax that would be due under the 40-year period and the tax that is required under accelerated depreciation.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deduction is to promote investment in buildings. In addition, accelerated depreciation helps to offset any understatement of depreciation that results from use of a historical cost basis to calculate depreciation, which does not account for inflation.

IMPACT: Owners of buildings that are used in a trade or business benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service states that, “The direct benefits of accelerated depreciation accrue to owners of buildings, and particularly to corporations ... Benefits to capital income tend to concentrate in the higher-income classes.”²⁴⁸

CRS adds that, “Much of the previous concern about the role of accelerated depreciation in encouraging tax shelters in commercial buildings has faded because the current depreciation provisions are less rapid than those previously in place and because there is a restriction on the deduction of passive losses.”²⁴⁹

²⁴⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget. p. 406

²⁴⁸ Ibid, p. 404.

²⁴⁹ Ibid, p. 406.

Income Tax Deductions

71. Accelerated depreciation of equipment

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 167 and 168
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$27,104	\$27,104	\$27,104	\$27,104
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$9,273	\$9,273	\$9,273	\$9,273
Total	\$36,377	\$36,377	\$36,377	\$36,377

DESCRIPTION: This provision allows for accelerated depreciation of equipment as a deduction from personal and corporate income tax. The standard method to calculate depreciation is the straight-line method in which equal amounts are deducted in each period. Equipment is currently divided into six categories that are depreciated over 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, and 20 years, respectively. Accelerated depreciation allows for faster write-offs than the straight-line method, using methods such as “double declining balance depreciation,” which permits taxpayers to apply twice the straight-line depreciation rate to each year’s remaining undepreciated balance.

In addition, Congress and the President have periodically authorized “bonus depreciation,” which allows a certain percentage of the cost of machinery and equipment to be deducted immediately. Bonus depreciation was in effect under federal law, allowing a 100 percent deduction for equipment placed into service from September 9, 2010, through the end of 2011, and permitting 50 percent expensing through the end of 2013. Nevertheless, in 2008 the District of Columbia “decoupled” from the federal bonus depreciation rules (but not from the regular accelerated depreciation rules described in the first paragraph), meaning that taxpayers could not include the bonus provisions when calculating their District taxes – and will not be able to do so in the future if bonus depreciation is reauthorized.²⁵⁰

Taxpayers who are eligible for another type of accelerated expensing of the cost of business property (known as the “Section 179 allowance”) must calculate their section 179 deduction first and then calculate any additional depreciation from the remaining basis.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this deduction is to promote investment in business machinery and equipment. Proponents of accelerated depreciation contend that the value of machinery and equipment declines faster in the early years, and that depreciation should follow the same pattern.

IMPACT: Owners of machinery and equipment used in a trade or business benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service states that, “The direct benefits of accelerated depreciation accrue to owners of assets and particularly to corporations ... Benefits to capital income tend to concentrate in the higher-income classes.”²⁵¹

²⁵⁰ The statutory provision requiring decoupling was included in D.C. Law 17-219, the “Fiscal Year 2009 Budget Support Act of 2008,” which took effect on August 16, 2008. See Title VII-L of the Act.

²⁵¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 429.

CRS adds that, “Evidence suggests that the rate of economic decline of equipment is much slower than the rates allowed under current law, and this provision causes a lower effective tax rate on such investments than would otherwise be the case. The effects of these benefits on investment in equipment are uncertain, although more studies find equipment somewhat more responsive to tax changes than they do structures. ... Equipment did not, however, appear to be very responsive to the temporary expensing provisions adopted and expanded in 2003.”²⁵² Another risk is that subsidies for machinery and equipment may encourage the substitution of capital for labor, dampening employment growth.

The Center on Budget and Policy Priorities has urged states to decouple from the federal rules for bonus depreciation, arguing that a substantial portion of the benefits flow to multi-state corporations, which may spend the additional money out-of-state or simply increase their own profit. CBPP also points out that the bonus depreciation provisions include no requirement or incentive for a firm to buy machinery or equipment in state.²⁵³

²⁵² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 430-431.

²⁵³ Ashali Singham and Nicholas Johnson, “States Can Avert New Revenue Loss and Protect Their Economies by Decoupling from Federal Expensing Provision,” report issued by the Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, April 14, 2011, p. 2.

Income Tax Deductions

72. Amortization of business start-up costs

Internal Revenue Code Section: 195
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1980

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$157	\$157	\$157	\$157
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$286	\$286	\$286	\$286
Total	\$443	\$443	\$443	\$443

DESCRIPTION: This provision allows a taxpayer to deduct from personal or corporate taxable income eligible start-up expenditures of up to \$5,000 and to amortize any remaining amount over 15 years. The deduction must be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis when the costs exceed \$50,000.

Such expenditures must satisfy two requirements to be deducted. First, the expenditures must be paid in connection with creating or investigating a trade or business before the taxpayer begins an active business. Second, the expenditures must reflect costs that would be deductible for an active business.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that the deduction is intended “to facilitate the creation of new businesses and reduce the frequency of protracted legal disputes over the tax treatment of start-up expenditures.”²⁵⁴

IMPACT: New businesses that incur start-up costs benefit from this provision. As CRS points out, “Tax preferences for capital income such as section 195 tend to benefit higher-income individuals.”²⁵⁵ CRS also observes that there are tax administration benefits both to start-up businesses and the IRS, stating that, “As a matter of principle, business start-up costs should be written off over the life of a business on the grounds that they are a capital expense. Such a view, however, raises the analytical challenge of estimating the useful life of a business at its outset. IRC section 195 has three advantages as a means of addressing this challenge. First, it lowers the likelihood of costly and drawn-out legal disputes involving businesses and the IRS over the tax treatment of start-up costs. Second, it does so at a small revenue cost. Third, it simplifies tax accounting for small business owners who can take advantage of the deduction and increase their cash flow at an early stage of their businesses’ growth.”²⁵⁶

²⁵⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 445.

²⁵⁵ Ibid, p. 444.

²⁵⁶ Ibid, p 446.

Income Tax Deductions

73. Completed contract rules

Internal Revenue Code Section: 460
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$1,102	\$1,260	\$1,102	\$1,260
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$143	\$143	\$143	\$143
Total	\$1,245	\$1,403	\$1,245	\$1,403

DESCRIPTION: Some taxpayers with construction or manufacturing contracts extending for more than one tax year can use the completed contract method of accounting. Under this method, income and costs pertaining to the contract are reported when the contract is completed; however, some indirect costs may be deducted from corporate and personal taxable income in the year paid or incurred. This policy has been likened to giving taxpayers an interest-free loan because the speeding up of deductions temporarily provides them with more money.

This deduction is limited to home construction contracts and to other real estate construction contracts if they are in effect for less than two years and the contractor's gross receipts for the previous three years have averaged \$10 million or less. The tax expenditure is the revenue loss that results from deferring tax on the contracts covered by the rule, relative to the normal tax treatment of such contracts (which is to capitalize indirect costs and report them while the income from the contract is reported).

CRS notes that "Other real estate construction contracts may also be subject to these more relaxed rules if they are of less than two years' duration and the contractor's gross receipts are \$25 million or less the year the contract is signed."²⁵⁷

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deduction is to recognize the uncertainties involved in certain contracts, which make it difficult to determine profit or loss until the contract is completed. IRS rules authorized the completed contract method of accounting in 1918, but the use of this method has since been restricted due to concern about perceived abuses by large contractors who were using accrual accounting in their own financial statements (which showed that they could estimate the profit or loss before the contract was completed).

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, "Use of the completed contract rules allows the deferral of taxes through mismatching income and deductions because they allow some costs to be deducted from other income in the year incurred. This is true, even though the costs actually relate to the income that will not be reported until the contract's completion, and because economic income accrues to the contractor each year he works on the contract but is not taxed until the year the contract is completed. Tax deferral is the equivalent of an interest-free loan from the

²⁵⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 462

government of the amount of the deferred taxes. Because of the restrictions now placed on the use of the completed contract rules, most of the current tax expenditure relates to real estate construction, especially housing.”²⁵⁸ Although the deduction has minor economic impact because it is now restricted to a very small segment of the construction industry, CRS notes that “One area where it is still permitted, however, is in the construction of single-family homes, where it adds some tax advantage to an already heavily tax-favored sector.”²⁵⁹

²⁵⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 462.

²⁵⁹ *Ibid*, p. 464.

Income Tax

Deductions

74. Exception from passive loss rules for \$25,000 of rental real estate loss

Internal Revenue Code Section: 469(i)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$6,790	\$7,088	\$7,385	\$7,979
Total	\$6,790	\$7,088	\$7,385	\$7,979

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers who own rental property and meet specific requirements can deduct up to \$25,000 in passive losses from their ordinary income. Passive gains and losses generally arise from ventures such as limited or general partnerships, or other investment-oriented ventures, in which the taxpayer does not actively participate.

Although passive-loss rules usually prohibit deducting rental property losses from income, this tax expenditure involves an exception to those rules. To qualify for the deduction, the taxpayer must play an active role in the rental process, own a stake of at least 10 percent in the property, and have an adjusted gross income of less than \$100,000 for a full deduction or \$150,000 for a partial deduction. Taxpayers with adjusted gross income of more than \$150,000 cannot receive a deduction.

PURPOSE: The limitations on passive-loss deductions were adopted in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in order to reduce opportunities for tax sheltering. Many taxpayers had used passive losses in real estate ventures, oil and gas operations, and farming businesses to offset wage, salary, and active investment income. However, a partial exception for passive losses from rental real estate was offered because, “Congress believed that a limited measure of relief ... was appropriate in the case of certain moderate-income investors in rental real estate, who otherwise might experience cash flow difficulties with respect to investments that in many cases were designed to provide financial security, rather than to shelter a substantial amount of other income.”²⁶⁰

IMPACT: Certain owners of rental real estate benefit from this provision. This exception to the passive-loss rules may create economic distortions and efficiency losses. By extending a tax preference to rental real estate investment, this provision may encourage overinvestment in the real estate sector at the expense of other investments that would otherwise be more productive. Although upper-income households are more likely to own rental properties, the income restrictions curtail the benefits for high-income individuals.

²⁶⁰ U.S. Congress, Joint Committee on Taxation, General Explanation of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, JCS-10-87 (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1987), p. 230.

Income Tax
Deductions

75. Expensing of depreciable small business property (Section 179 expensing allowance)

Internal Revenue Code Section: 179
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1958

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$1,417	\$2,047	\$2,204	\$2,374
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$7,714	\$11,571	\$12,285	\$15,736
Total	\$9,131	\$13,618	\$14,490	\$18,110

DESCRIPTION: In general, the cost of business property must be deducted from personal and corporate income as it depreciates over its useful life. Section 179 expensing allows certain businesses to deduct the full purchase price of qualified equipment, provided that the amount deducted cannot exceed taxable income from the trade or business in which the property is used. Qualified equipment generally includes new and used machinery, equipment, and off-the-shelf computer software purchased for use in a trade or business. With several exceptions, real property such as buildings and their structural components do not qualify for the deduction.

The maximum deduction under section 179 as \$1,000,000 with a phaseout limit of \$2.5 million. For each dollar of qualifying property that a taxpayer places in service above \$2 million, the maximum deduction under section 179 was reduced by one dollar. After tax year 2019, the limit on expensing is indexed for inflation. According to CRS, “For 2020, firms cannot claim a Section 179 deduction for more than \$1,040,000 of the cost of assets placed in service that year. Once a firm's investment reached at least \$2,590,000 the amount eligible is reduced one dollar for each dollar of investment in excess of \$2,590,000. Thus, for 2020, once a firm's investments have reached \$3,630,000, no deduction is allowed.”²⁶¹

According to the CRS, “Taxpayers unable to expense the costs of qualified property under Section 179, due to income limitations, may still be able to fully expense qualified property through 2022 under current law. After 2022, full expensing is then replaced by a “bonus depreciation” treatment, which is phased out by 20 percent over four years: 80 percent for 2023, 60 percent for 2024, 40 percent for 2025, 20 percent for 2026 and terminated beginning with the 2027 tax year.”²⁶²

In 2008, the District of Columbia decoupled from the increases to Section 179 expensing, meaning that individuals and firms were not able to apply the higher expensing levels in calculating their D.C. taxes.²⁶³ The expensing limitation for D.C. taxes equals the lesser of \$25,000 (or \$40,000 for a qualified high technology company) or the actual cost of the business property during the year it was placed in service. If Congress restores higher section 179 levels, the estimated revenue loss to the District from this tax expenditure will not reflect the increased amounts. Taxpayers who are

²⁶¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 436.

²⁶² Ibid.

²⁶³ The statutory provision requiring decoupling was included in D.C. Law 17-219, the “Fiscal Year 2009 Budget Support Act of 2008,” which took effect on August 16, 2008. See Title VII-L of the Act.

eligible for other types of accelerated depreciation must calculate their section 179 deduction first and then apply any other deductions to the remaining basis.

Accelerated depreciation of any type of property does not change the cumulative amount of depreciation allowed. Therefore, this provision allows a taxpayer to deduct more in the first year of the investment and less in the later years of the capital life-cycle.

PURPOSE: The expensing allowance, which has been modified and expanded many times since its initial enactment in 1958, was intended “to reduce the tax burden on small firms, give them an incentive to invest more, and simplify their tax accounting,” according to the Congressional Research Service.²⁶⁴

IMPACT: CRS states that, “In the absence of section 179 (and temporary expensing), the cost of qualified assets would have to be recovered over longer periods. Thus, the provision greatly accelerates the depreciation of relatively small purchases of those assets. This effect has significant implications for business investment. All other things being equal, expensing boosts the cash flow of firms able to take advantage of it, as the present value of taxes owed on the stream of income earned by a depreciable asset is smaller under expensing than other depreciation schedules.”²⁶⁵ The lower cost of capital and the resulting increase in cash flow are in turn intended to stimulate the economy by spurring capital investment and employment.

CRS also points out that, “Because the allowance has a phase-out threshold, its benefits are confined to firms that are relatively small in asset, employment, or revenue size. Businesses in excess of the phase-out threshold, though, may still be able to fully expense or claim bonus depreciation through 2026 under current law. Benefits to capital income tend to concentrate in the higher-income classes”²⁶⁶

Regarding efficiency, CRS states that, “Some argue that investment by smaller firms should be supported by government subsidies because they create more jobs and develop and commercialize more new technologies than larger firms. The evidence on this issue is inconclusive. In addition, economic analysis offers no clear justification for targeting investment tax subsidies at such firms. In theory, taxing the returns to investments made by all firms at the same effective tax rate does less harm to social welfare than granting preferential tax treatment to the returns earned by many small firms.”²⁶⁷

Another risk is that subsidies for machinery and equipment may encourage the substitution of capital for labor, dampening employment growth.

²⁶⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 437.

²⁶⁵ Ibid, pp. 436.

²⁶⁶ Ibid, p. 437.

²⁶⁷ Ibid, pp. 440.

Income Tax

Deductions

76. Expensing of magazine circulation expenditures

Internal Revenue Code Section: 173
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1950

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: This provision allows publishers of periodicals, newspaper, and magazines to deduct expenditures to establish, maintain, or increase circulation in the year that the expenditures are made. The revenue impact of this tax expenditure is the difference between the current deduction of costs and the recovery that would have been allowed if these expenses were capitalized and deducted over time.

The expenditures that are eligible for deduction do not include purchases of land and depreciable property, or the expansion of circulation through the purchase of another publisher or its list of subscribers.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, “Congress wanted to eliminate some of the difficulties associated with distinguishing between expenditures to maintain circulation, which had been treated as currently deductible, and those to establish or develop new circulation, which had to be capitalized.”²⁶⁸ There had been numerous disputes between publishers and the IRS, dating back to the late 1920s, about how to make this distinction.

IMPACT: Publishers of newspapers, magazines, and periodicals benefit from this provision, but the IRS also benefits from the administrative simplification that results. CRS states that, “Section 173 provides a significant tax benefit for publishers in that it allows them to expense the acquisition of an asset ... that seems to yield returns in more years than one. At the same time, it simplifies tax compliance and accounting for them and tax administration for the IRS. Without such treatment, it would be necessary for the IRS or Congress to clarify how to distinguish between expenditures for establishing or expanding circulation and expenditures for maintaining circulation.”²⁶⁹

CRS adds that, “Like many other business tax expenditures, the benefit tends to accrue to high-income individuals.”²⁷⁰

²⁶⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 454.

²⁶⁹ Ibid, pp. 454-455.

²⁷⁰ Ibid, p. 454.

Income Tax Deductions

77. Gain on non-dealer installment sales

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 453 and 453A(b)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$5,170	\$5,416	\$5,786	\$6,032
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$1,452	\$1,452	\$1,563	\$1,563
Total	\$6,622	\$6,868	\$7,349	\$7,595

DESCRIPTION: People who do not deal regularly in selling property (non-dealers) are allowed to report some sales of property for personal and corporate tax purposes under a special method of accounting called the installment method. This method allows the taxpayer to pro-rate the gross profit from the sale over a period in which payments are received. The taxpayer gets the advantage of deferring some of the taxes to future years, rather than paying the taxes in full. The tax expenditure is the difference between what the tax liability would be under year-of-sale reporting and tax liability under installment reporting.

Non-dealers must pay interest to the government on the deferred taxes attributable to the portion of the installment sales that arise during and remain outstanding at the end of the tax year of more than \$5 million. A transaction with a sales price of less than \$150,000 does not count toward the \$5 million threshold. Because the interest payments offset some of the value of the tax deferral, the tax expenditure reflects only the revenue loss from transactions that give rise to interest-free deferrals.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deduction is to match the timing of tax payments to the timing of the cash flow generated by the sale of the property. The Congressional Research Service points out that, “It has usually been considered unfair, or at least impractical, to attempt to collect the tax when the cash flow is not available, and some form of installment sale reporting has been permitted since at least the Revenue Act of 1921.”²⁷¹

IMPACT: Infrequent sellers of property who sell on an installment basis benefit from this provision. CRS notes that, “The deferral of taxation permitted under the installment sale rules essentially furnishes the taxpayer an interest-free loan equal to the amount of tax on the gain that is deferred ... The primary benefit probably flows to sellers of farms, small businesses, and small real estate investments.”²⁷²

A fair method of taxing such property sales is difficult to structure. CRS states that, “The installment sales rules have always been pulled between two opposing goals: taxes should not be avoidable by the way a deal is structured, but they should not be imposed when the money to pay them is not available. Allowing people to postpone taxes by taking a note instead of cash in a sale leaves obvious room for tax avoidance ... After having tried many different ways of balancing

²⁷¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 396.

²⁷² Ibid.

these goals, lawmakers have settled on a compromise that denies the advantage to taxpayers who would seldom have trouble raising the cash to pay their taxes (retailers, dealers in property, investors with large amounts of sales) and permits its use to small, non-dealer transactions (with ‘small’ rather generously defined).”²⁷³

²⁷³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 397.

Income Tax Deductions

78. Life insurance company reserves

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 803(a)(2), 805(a)(2), and 807
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1984

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$3,050	\$3,050	\$3,050	\$3,050
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$3,050	\$3,050	\$3,050	\$3,050

DESCRIPTION: Life insurance companies can deduct net additions to their reserves and must add net subtractions to their reserves when calculating income, subject to certain requirements set forth in section 807 of the Internal Revenue Code. The ability to deduct the net additions to reserves may allow life insurance companies to defer paying some taxes, thus reducing their tax burden by allowing them to offset current income with future expenses. In most years, insurance companies increase their reserves.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deduction is to make tax rules consistent with standard industry accounting practices. In the insurance industry, it is common practice to use some form of reserve accounting in estimating net income.

Insurance companies have been allowed to deduct any additions to their reserves required by law since the corporate income tax was adopted in 1909. Before Congress adopted the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 (P.L. 98-369), reserves were required by state law. Because Congress concluded that state rules allowed for a significant overstatement of deductions, it established federal rules for allowable reserves in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service observes that, “When life insurance companies can deduct additions to the reserve accounts when computing taxable income, they can purchase assets using tax-free or tax-deferred income. Reserve accounting shelters both premium and investment income from tax because amounts added to reserves include both premium income and the investment income earned by the invested assets.”²⁷⁴

The benefits from the deduction may extend beyond the life insurance companies. CRS points out that, “Competition in the life insurance market could compel companies to pass along corporate tax reductions to policyholders. Thus, this tax expenditure may benefit life insurance consumers as well as shareholders of private stock insurance companies. For mutual life insurance companies, policyholders may benefit either through lower insurance premiums, better service, or higher policyholder dividends.”²⁷⁵

²⁷⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 296.

²⁷⁵ Ibid, pp. 297.

Income Tax
Deductions

79. Loss from sale of small business corporation stock

Internal Revenue Code Section: 1244
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1958

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$100	\$100	\$114	\$114
Total	\$100	\$100	\$114	\$114

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers may deduct a loss on the sale or exchange of qualifying small business corporation stock as an ordinary loss, rather than a capital loss. The deduction as an ordinary loss is more valuable because ordinary income is taxed at a higher rate than capital income.

A small business corporation is defined as having not more than \$1 million in money and other property received for its stock. For any taxable year, the aggregate amount that a taxpayer may treat as an ordinary loss from the sale or exchange of small business corporation stock may not exceed \$50,000 for single filers or \$100,000 for joint filers. This write-off is much greater than the \$3,000 deduction allowed for losses from the sale or exchange of other corporate stock.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deduction is to encourage investment in small businesses. Because small businesses are often unproven and have a high failure rate, the deduction may encourage entrepreneurs to invest in small businesses by offering them some protection against investment losses.

IMPACT: Individuals with losses from small business corporation stock benefit from this provision, as do the small businesses that benefit from greater investment. Nevertheless, there may be an efficiency loss associated with the deduction, because it channels resources (in the form of tax relief) to businesses based on their size rather than on their productivity and ability to respond to market forces.

Income Tax Deductions

80. Property and casualty insurance company reserves

Internal Revenue Code Section: 832(b)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$290	\$290	\$290	\$290
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$290	\$290	\$290	\$290

DESCRIPTION: A property and casualty insurance company’s taxable income during a tax year is its underwriting income (i.e., premiums minus incurred losses and expenses) plus investment income and certain other income items minus allowable deductions. Additions to loss reserves held to pay future claims can also be deducted from taxable income under certain conditions.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 imposed a 15 percent pro-ration provision, due to Congressional concern that the use of tax-exempt investments to finance additions to loss reserves needed to be regulated. Therefore, the allowable deduction for additions to loss reserves was reduced by 15 percent of the sum of (1) the insurer’s tax-exempt interest, (2) the deductible portion of dividends received (with special rules for dividends from affiliates), and (3) the increase in the cash value of life insurance, endowment, or annuity contracts for the taxable year. Even with the 15 percent reduction, property and casualty insurance companies are still able to shield a considerable amount of income from taxation.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act modified the 15 percent pro-ration provision to 25 percent to reflect the lowering of the corporate income tax rate.

PURPOSE: The Congressional Research Service states that Congress adopted this provision because members concluded it was “not appropriate to fund loss reserves on a fully deductible basis out of income which may be, in whole or in part, exempt from tax. The amount of the reserves that is deductible should be reduced by a portion of such tax-exempt income to reflect the fact that reserves are generally funded in part from tax-exempt interest or from wholly or partially deductible dividends.”²⁷⁶

IMPACT: CRS observes that, “The pro-ration provision allows property and casualty insurance companies to fund a substantial portion of their deductible reserves with tax-exempt or tax-deferred income. Life insurance companies, banks and brokerage firms, and other financial intermediaries, face more stringent proration rules that prevent or reduce the use of tax-exempt or tax-deferred investments to fund currently deductible reserves or deductible interest expense. Allowing property and casualty insurance companies an advantageous tax status, based on the ability to use tax-exempt income to reduce tax liabilities, may allow those insurers to attract economic resources from other sectors of the economy, thus creating economic inefficiencies.”²⁷⁷ Nevertheless, “A more stringent allocation rule, which could reduce insurance companies’ demand for tax exempt bonds issued by

²⁷⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 320.

²⁷⁷ Ibid., p. 321

state and local governments, which could raise financing costs for those governments. On the other hand, a more stringent allocation rule would allow Congress to target tax incentives for state and local governments more effectively.”²⁷⁸

²⁷⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p.. 321.

Income Tax Deductions

81. Research and development expenditures

Internal Revenue Code Section: 59(e) and 174
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$1,307	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	Too small	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,307	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: The Internal Revenue Code (IRC) offers several provisions that allow immediate expensing or accelerated depreciation of research and development (R&D) expenditures for the purposes of computing corporate and personal taxable income. This policy stands in contrast to the tax treatment of other investments with long-term benefits, in which the expenditures would be depreciated over the useful life of the asset.

Section 174 of the IRC allows C corporations to deduct qualifying research expenditures as a current expense, defer and amortize these expenditures over 60 months beginning in the month when the corporation first realizes benefits from the expenditures, or amortize the expenditures over ten years, beginning with the tax year when the expenditures are paid or incurred as a way of recovering the cost of the investment in tax years beginning before 2022. Section 59 provides another exception for all companies (pass-through entities as well as corporations) by allowing a firm to amortize eligible research expenses over 10 years, starting in the tax year in which the expenses are paid or incurred.

For tax years beginning in 2022, qualified research expenditures must be amortized ratably over five years for domestic research and over 15 years for foreign research while software development expenses must be amortized as research expenditures over five years.

To prevent corporations from receiving double tax benefits for the same expenditures, CRS states that “a corporation that claims the section 174 deduction and the research tax credit under IRC section 41 is required to either, under section 41, reduce the deduction by the amount of the credit, or, under IRC section 280C, claim a credit that is 21 percent smaller than the maximum credit it could take in tax years beginning in 2018 and thereafter. There is considerable overlap between the expenditures that qualify for the section 174 deduction and those that qualify for the section 41 credit.”²⁷⁹

Expenditures for the acquisition or improvement of land and depreciable property used in connection with research do not qualify for the research and development deductions.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deductions is to encourage investment in R&D, and to avoid the difficulty of determining the useful life of any asset created through the research and development process. Many economists contend that society will underinvest in R&D because private

²⁷⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 77.

organizations and individuals do not account for the spillover benefits to society when they make decisions to pursue R&D. Therefore, it may be appropriate for the government to encourage greater expenditure on R&D to realize its full benefits.

IMPACT: Firms with qualified research and development expenditures benefit from this provision. The Congressional Research Service states that, “The main beneficiaries of the deduction are larger manufacturing corporations primarily engaged in developing, producing, and selling technologically advanced products, such as producers of electronic equipment, transportation equipment, and new prescription drugs. They tend to invest more in R&D as a percentage of gross revenues than most other firms.”²⁸⁰ Nevertheless, there may be broader benefits to society because the deductions can reduce the market failure that occurs when firms ignore the spillover benefits of research and development when making their investment decisions.

A potential concern about the expenditure is that “it does not target R&D investments (e.g., basic research) that might produce social returns far in excess of their private returns.”²⁸¹ CRS adds that, “The shift from expensing to five-year amortization in 2022 for eligible research expenses has its critics. Some are concerned it will lead some companies to move their research activities from the United States to countries that provide more liberal tax treatment for research expenditures. Others argue that many small and medium-size companies could respond to any increase in tax compliance costs and decrease in after-tax rates of return on R&D investments associated with the shift by reducing their domestic R&D investments.”²⁸²

²⁸⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 78.

²⁸¹ *Ibid.*, p. 80.

²⁸² *Ibid.*

Income Tax
Deductions

82. Deduction for classroom expenses of elementary and secondary school educators/ Special deduction for teacher expenses

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 62(a)(2)(D)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$104	\$98	\$98	\$104
Total	\$104	\$98	\$98	\$104

DESCRIPTION: An eligible educator working at an elementary or secondary school can claim a maximum of \$250 (and is annually adjusted for inflation beginning in 2016) for qualified unreimbursed expenses. Qualified expenses include expenses paid for by an eligible educator for books, supplies (other than nonathletic supplies for health or physical education courses), computer equipment, software, and services and other equipment; and supplementary materials used by the educator in the classrooms.

An eligible educator is “an individual who, with respect to any tax year, is an elementary or secondary school teacher, instructor, counselor, principal, or aide in a school for a minimum of 900 hours in a school year. A school means any school that provides elementary education or secondary education (kindergarten through grade 12), as determined under State law.”²⁸³

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the tax deduction “could encourage schoolteachers to purchase or spend more on classroom supplies. Specifically, the educator deduction may encourage educators already purchasing supplies to increase the amount spent and may encourage other educators to purchase supplies.”²⁸⁴

IMPACT: CRS observes that, “If the purpose of the deduction is to reimburse some portion of classroom spending, a deduction is not a particularly equitable way to provide this type of refund. Deductions are worth more to taxpayers in higher tax brackets, than those in lower tax brackets.”²⁸⁵

²⁸³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 598.

²⁸⁴ Ibid, p. 600.

²⁸⁵ Ibid.

Income Tax

Deductions

83. Amortization of certified pollution control facilities

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 169(d)(5)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$501	\$626	\$626	\$626
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$501	\$626	\$626	\$626

DESCRIPTION: Coal-fired electric generation plants that invested in pollution control equipment placed in service after April 11, 2005, are eligible to amortize the costs over a seven-year period. This rule applies only to plants that began operation on or after January 1, 1976.

Plants that began operating before January 1, 1976, are eligible for five-year amortization if the pollution control equipment has a useful life of 15 years or less.

Both sets of rules (those applying to pre-1976 plants and to post-1975 plants) represent a tax expenditure because they allow for faster depreciation than the 15- or 20-year period (depending on the type of equipment) that would ordinarily be allowed under the modified accelerated cost recovery system, which sets the standard rules for depreciation.

Qualifying pollution control equipment refers to any technology, such as a scrubber system, that is installed by a qualifying facility to reduce the air emissions of any pollutant regulated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under the Clean Air Act.

CRS notes that the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act temporarily “allows expensing for equipment through 2022, with that percentage reduced 20 percent per year starting in 2023. During the period of full expensing, electing amortization for pollution control facilities will not be beneficial compared to the general treatment of equipment.”²⁸⁶

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the accelerated depreciation for pollution control equipment “targets electric utilities, a major source of air pollution ... The incentive should facilitate utilities in meeting a new suite of EPA mandates to reduce emissions of sulfur dioxide (SO₂), nitrous oxide (NO₂), and mercury (Hg).”²⁸⁷

IMPACT: CRS observes that, “Because of the time value of money, the earlier deduction is worth more in present value terms, which reduces the cost of capital and the effective tax rates on the investment returns. This should provide an incentive for power plant companies ... to invest in pollution control equipment.”²⁸⁸ At the same time, CRS notes a possible perverse consequence of this subsidy, stating that, “The Clean Air Act’s ‘New Source Review’ provisions require the installation of state-of-the-art pollution-control equipment whenever an air-polluting plant is built

²⁸⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 205

²⁸⁷ Ibid, p. 204.

²⁸⁸ Ibid, p. 204.

or when a ‘major modification’ is made on an existing plant. By creating a more favorable (in some cases much more favorable) regulatory environment for existing facilities than new ones, grandfathering creates an incentive to keep old, grandfathered facilities up and running.”²⁸⁹

²⁸⁹ Ibid, p. 205.

Income Tax

Deductions

84. Depreciation recovery periods for specific energy property

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 168(e)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	\$125	\$125	\$125	\$125

DESCRIPTION: Federal law allows more rapid depreciation of certain types of tangible energy property than would otherwise be allowed under the modified accelerated cost recovery system, which sets the standard rules for depreciation. The accelerated depreciation of specific types of energy property, described in the next paragraph, represents tax expenditure.

The recovery period for certain renewable energy equipment, including solar, wind, geothermal, fuel cell, combined heat and power, and microturbine property is five years. Renewable energy generation property that is part of a “small electric power facility” and certain biomass property are also depreciated over five years. Natural gas gathering lines are subject to seven-year depreciation if the original use began after April 11, 2005. A qualified smart meter or smart electric grid system has a recovery period of 10 years. Finally, certain electric transmission property and natural gas distribution lines placed in service after April 11, 2005, are depreciated over 15 years.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, a detailed legislative history for these provisions is lacking, but the rationale was “presumably to encourage alternative energy sources that are less polluting than conventional fuels.”²⁹⁰

IMPACT: Commercial property owners who purchase the energy property listed above benefit from the tax subsidy, but there may be efficiency costs to society. CRS points out that, “Economic theory suggests that economic efficiency is maximized when capital investments are treated equally. Permanent investment subsidies, such as accelerated depreciation, may distort the allocation of capital in the long run, possibly reducing overall efficiency in the allocation of resources.”²⁹¹ Nevertheless, externalities such as the pollution associated with conventional fossil fuels may justify a tax subsidy for alternative energy sources. CRS also observes that, “Generally, economic efficiency is better enhanced by taxing energy sources that produce negative external externalities, rather than subsidizing renewable alternatives.”²⁹²

²⁹⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 107.

²⁹¹ Ibid.

²⁹² Ibid, p. 108.

Income Tax

Deductions

85. Energy-efficient commercial building property

Internal Revenue Code Section: 179D
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$29	\$29	\$29	\$29
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$158	\$132	\$132	\$132
Total	\$187	\$161	\$161	\$161

DESCRIPTION: A deduction was available for all or part of the expenditures on energy-efficient commercial property occurring the taxable year. The deduction was based on a formula with a maximum of \$1.80 per square foot of commercial building space. This tax expenditure is projected to create costs because (1) taxpayers can amend their returns in subsequent years to claim the deduction, and (2) the credit could create a net operating loss that could be carried forward into future years.

The deduction is reduced by any amount deducted in prior years (in other words, the limit of \$1.80 per square foot is cumulative rather than annual). In addition, depreciation may not be claimed on any amount that is deducted under this provision.

A licensed professional engineer or contractor must provide the taxpayer with a certificate stating that the energy-saving improvements reduce the total energy and power costs of the building's heating, cooling, ventilation, hot-water, and interior lighting systems by at least 50 percent of the costs associated with a similar "reference building." If the overall 50 percent reduction standard is not met, a limited deduction of up to 60¢ per square foot is available for improvements to the heating, cooling, ventilation, hot-water, or interior lighting systems.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deduction is to encourage businesses to retrofit their commercial buildings with energy conserving components and equipment. The goal is to enhance the energy efficiency of commercial buildings²⁹³ The Energy Tax Act of 1978 targeted the industrial energy sector, but the tax credits authorized by the law expired.

IMPACT: Businesses that make investments in energy-efficient property are the direct beneficiaries of the deduction. The Congressional Research Service points out that, "Allowing a current deduction for energy-efficient capital goods that would otherwise be depreciated over (39 years) ... greatly accelerates, and increases the present value of, the deductions."²⁹⁴

Spillover benefits to society offer a possible justification for the deduction. CRS notes that, "(I)f consumption of energy results in negative effects on society, such as pollution, the deduction ...

²⁹³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions, Senate Print 113-32, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2014), p. 107.

²⁹⁴ Ibid, p. 110.

might be justified. In general, however, it would be more economically efficient to directly tax energy fuels than to subsidize a particular method of achieving conservation.”²⁹⁵ In addition, CRS notes that there may be market failures in energy conservation for commercial property that is leased; both landlord and tenant may underinvest in energy conservation equipment because each party is not sure that it will realize the savings needed to offset the up-front cost.²⁹⁶ The tax deduction may help correct the market failure.

²⁹⁵ U. S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, *Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions*, Senate Print 113-32, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2014), p. 111.

²⁹⁶ *Ibid.*

Income Tax
Deductions

86. Blue Cross and Blue Shield companies

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 833
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$436	\$436	\$436	\$436
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$436	\$436	\$436	\$436

DESCRIPTION: Blue Cross and Blue Shield and other smaller health insurance providers which operated on August 16, 1986, as well as other non-profit health insurers that meet certain community service and medical loss ratio standards, qualify for special tax treatment. A medical loss ratio (MLR) equals total health benefits paid divided by premium income and is used as an indicator of profitability and administrative efficiency.

This deduction has two main features. First, Blue Cross/Blue Shield and other eligible health insurers can fully deduct unearned premiums,²⁹⁷ unlike other property and casualty insurance companies (which is how Blue Cross/Blue Shield and the other insurers are classified under tax law). Second, Blue Cross/Blue Shield and the other insurers may deduct 25 percent of the year's health-related claims and expenses minus their accumulated surplus at the beginning of the year. The special deductions apply only to net taxable income for the year and cannot be used in alternative minimum tax calculations.

PURPOSE: In the Tax Reform Act of 1986, Congress repealed a tax exemption that Blue Cross/Blue Shield had enjoyed since the 1930s, after finding that the company was engaged in inherently commercial activities and that its tax-exempt status provided an unfair competitive advantage. At the same time, Congress enacted the special deduction to recognize the role of Blue Cross/Blue Shield and other health insurers in providing insurance to high-risk, small groups,²⁹⁸ which is riskier and more expensive.

IMPACT: Although the preferential tax treatment presumably benefits Blue Cross/Blue Shield, the other insurers, and the people who receive the insurance, the Congressional Research Service notes that the insurers have moved away from their traditional role of covering smaller, high-risk groups. As a result, "these tax preferences have benefited their managers and their affiliated hospitals and physicians more than their communities."²⁹⁹

²⁹⁷ An unearned premium refers to an insurance premium that has been collected in advance by an insurance company but must be returned to the client if the coverage ends before the term covered by the insurance is complete (if the client exercises an option to cancel, for example).

²⁹⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 302-303.

²⁹⁹ Ibid, p. 303.

Income Tax Deductions

87. Medical and dental care expenses

Internal Revenue Code Section: 213
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$11,938	\$12,709	\$13,670	\$14,861
Total	\$11,938	\$12,709	\$13,670	\$14,861

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers who itemize their deductions can deduct from their taxable personal income any medical expenses in excess of 10 percent of their adjusted gross income (AGI). The deduction includes amounts that are paid for health insurance, and covers the medical expenses of the taxpayer, his or her spouse, and dependents.

There are rules that govern the medical expenses eligible for deduction which include amounts paid by the taxpayer and his family for the following purposes:

1. health insurance premiums, diagnosis, treatment, mitigation, or prevention of disease, or for the purpose of affecting any structure or function of the body, including dental care;
2. prescription drugs and insulin, transportation primarily for and essential to medical care, and lodging away from home for and essential to medical care, up to \$50 per night for each individual.

There are limits on deductions for long-term care insurance. The limits depend on the age of the insured person, and are adjusted annually for inflation: in 2022, they will range from \$450 for individuals age 40 and under to \$5,510 for individuals over age 70.

PURPOSE: CRS notes that “[I]n adopting such a rule, Congress was trying to encourage improved standards of public health and ease the burden of high tax rates during World War II.”³⁰⁰ The deduction also “is intended to assist taxpayers who have high out of pocket medical expenses relative to their income.”³⁰¹ The purpose of the deduction is to compensate for large medical bills that are viewed as involuntary and therefore reduce an individual’s ability to pay taxes.

IMPACT: CRS states that low- to middle-income households claim a large share of the benefits of the deduction because, “Medical spending constitutes a larger fraction of household budgets among low-income taxpayers than it does among high-income taxpayers, making it easier for low-income taxpayers to exceed the 7.5 percent AGI threshold (the threshold is 10 percent of AGI beginning in 2021). Finally, low-income households are more likely to suffer large declines in their incomes than high-income households when serious medical problems cause working adults to lose time from work.”³⁰²

³⁰⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 880.

³⁰¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 882.

³⁰² Ibid, pp. 878-879

CRS also observes that the deduction does not establish horizontal equity among those who receive employer-sponsored health care and those who pay for health care costs out of pocket because, “Employer-paid health care is excluded from income and payroll taxes, whereas the cost of health insurance bought in the non-group market can be deducted from taxable income only to the extent it exceeds a set percent of AGI. Lowering or abolishing the AGI threshold for the deduction would narrow but not eliminate the difference between the tax benefits for health insurance available to the two groups.”³⁰³

³⁰³ Ibid, pp. 882-883.

Income Tax Deductions

88. Accelerated depreciation of rental housing

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 167 and 168
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$1,103	\$965	\$965	\$965
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$5,879	\$5,504	\$5,129	\$4,754
Total	\$6,982	\$6,469	\$6,094	\$5,719

DESCRIPTION: Rental housing that was placed in service after 1986 benefits from accelerated depreciation that is calculated on a straight-line basis over 27.5 years. This tax expenditure measures the revenue loss due to the rental housing deductions in excess of those allowed under the 40-year straight-line depreciation allowed under the alternative minimum tax.

Rental housing that was placed in service before 1986 continues to depreciate according to the method in effect when it came on the market, which may allow the property to depreciate faster than under a straight-line method.

PURPOSE: Depreciation policy was developed through administrative rulings prior to 1954. The purpose of accelerated depreciation is to promote investment in rental housing by effectively deferring taxes paid on such investment.

IMPACT: The Congressional Research Service states that, “The direct benefits of accelerated depreciation accrue to owners of rental housing. Benefits to capital income tend to concentrate in the higher-income classes.”³⁰⁴

About the economic impact of accelerated depreciation, CRS notes that, “evidence indicates that the economic decline rate for residential buildings is much slower than that reflected in tax depreciation methods.”³⁰⁵

In addition, “Much of the previous concern about the role of accelerated depreciation in encouraging tax shelters in rental housing has faded because the current depreciation provisions are less rapid than those previously in place, and because there is a restriction on the deduction of passive losses.”³⁰⁶

³⁰⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 350.

³⁰⁵ Ibid..

³⁰⁶ Ibid, p. 352.

Income Tax Deductions

89. Mortgage interest on owner-occupied residences

Internal Revenue Code Section: 163(h)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1913

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$46,344	\$48,651	\$51,151	\$53,739
Total	\$46,344	\$48,651	\$51,151	\$53,739

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers may take an itemized deduction for interest paid on debt secured by a principal or second residence. Although some restrictions apply, most taxpayers can deduct the full amount of their mortgage interest. The mortgage interest deduction for taxable years 2018 through 2025 is \$750,000 (\$375,000 for taxpayers that are married but file separately). Mortgage debt includes home equity loans secured by a principal or second residence that are used to buy, build, or substantially improve a taxpayer's home. Prior to 2018, the mortgage interest deduction limit was \$1million (\$500,000 for married filing separately). Therefore, under the new law, the treatment of the deduction of mortgage interest paid on refinanced mortgage debt will depend on the date of the original mortgage for purposes of determining which mortgage limit applies (\$750,000 or \$1 million).

After 2025, mortgage interest will be deductible on up to \$1 million of debt used to buy, build, or improve a principal or second residence, plus home equity indebtedness of up to \$100,000. The sum of the acquisition indebtedness and home equity debt cannot exceed the fair market value of the home.

The deduction is considered a tax expenditure because homeowners are allowed to deduct their mortgage interest even though the implicit rental income from the home (the money they could earn by renting to someone else) is not subject to tax. There were no limits on the home mortgage interest deduction until restrictions were enacted in 1986 and 1987.

PURPOSE: The home mortgage interest deduction was part of a larger deduction for all interest paid that was established when the personal income tax was first enacted in 1913. The Congressional Research Service states that, "There is no evidence in the legislative history that the interest deduction was intended to encourage home ownership or to stimulate the housing industry at that time."³⁰⁷

Proponents of the deduction contend that it encourages homeownership, which in turn is seen to encourage neighborhood stability and civic responsibility by giving people a stronger stake in their communities.

³⁰⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 325.

IMPACT: In 2019, 60,220 District tax filers claimed the mortgage interest deduction. Taxpayers with federal adjusted gross income of \$100,000 or more comprised about 72 percent of the beneficiaries and claimed an estimated 81 percent of the total amount deducted.³⁰⁸ CRS reports that the households with annual income of \$100,000 or more also claimed the bulk (90 percent) of the benefits nationwide in 2020.³⁰⁹ Higher-income households can afford to spend more on housing and can qualify to borrow more.

Urban Institute researchers also point out that the mortgage interest deduction “is not a cost-effective tool for increasing homeownership because its main beneficiaries are not individuals on the margin between renting and owning. The deduction is available only to itemizing taxpayers and its value rises with an individual’s tax rate.”³¹⁰ As a result, eliminating the deduction would reduce after-tax income by the largest percentage for those in the 80th to 99th percentiles of the income distribution (those in the top 1 percent would not lose as much because their mortgage costs are lower as a percentage of income).³¹¹

Regarding economic efficiency, CRS states that, “The preferential tax treatment of owner-occupied housing relative to other assets is also criticized for encouraging households to invest more in housing and less in other assets that might contribute more to increasing the nation’s productivity and output.”³¹² Nor is the deduction necessarily effective in promoting homeownership. CRS also notes that “the rate of homeownership in the United States is lower than the average for the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development countries, including those without a tax subsidy for mortgage interest. The value of the U.S. deduction may be at least partly capitalized into higher prices at the middle and upper end of the market.”³¹³

The home mortgage interest deduction also impairs horizontal and vertical equity. Renters do not receive a comparable tax benefit. Landlords may deduct mortgage interest paid for rental properties but must pay tax on the rental income (homeowners don’t pay any tax on the imputed rental value of their homes). Finally, many elderly individuals do not have home mortgages (they own their homes outright) and therefore do not benefit from the mortgage interest deduction.³¹⁴

³⁰⁸ Internal Revenue Service’s Statistics of Income Tax Stats, “Tax Year 2019: Historic Table 2,” available at www.irs.gov/taxstats/index.html.

³⁰⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 325.

³¹⁰ Eric Toder, Margery Austin Turner, Katherine Lim, and Liza Getsinger, “Reforming the Mortgage Interest Deduction,” April 2010 (available at www.urban.org), p. 3.

³¹¹ Toder et al. p. 16.

³¹² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 327.

³¹³ Ibid.

³¹⁴ Richard Green, “Mortgage Interest Deduction,” in *The Encyclopedia of Taxation and Tax Policy*, Joseph Cordes, Robert Ebel, and Jane Gravelle, eds. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute Press, 2005), p. 260.

Income Tax

Deductions

90. State and local property taxes on owner-occupied residences

Internal Revenue Code Section: 164
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1913

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$8,468	\$8,516	\$8,781	\$9,275
Total	\$8,468	\$8,516	\$8,781	\$9,275

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers may take an itemized deduction for real estate taxes paid on an owner-occupied residence. The 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act temporarily eliminated the \$10,000 limitation on claims for state and local taxes paid and the deduction of foreign real property tax payment claims until tax year 2026. Between 2018 and 2025, (1) deductions for state and local income, sales, personal property, and domestic real property taxes paid not in the carrying on of a trade or business cannot exceed \$10,000 (or \$5,000 for married individuals filing separately); and (2) foreign real property tax payment claims are not eligible for the deduction.

PURPOSE: When the U.S. personal income tax was first enacted in 1913, all federal, state, and local taxes were deductible, based on the premise that tax payments reduce disposable income and therefore should not be included in a measure of the taxpayer's ability to pay. Today, proponents argue that the deduction promotes fiscal federalism by helping state and local governments raise revenue to support public services.

IMPACT: In 2019, 63,320 District tax filers claimed the deduction for property taxes paid. Taxpayers with federal adjusted gross income of \$100,000 or more comprised 72 percent of the claimants and accounted for 84 percent of the total amount deducted.³¹⁵

As stated by the Congressional Research Service, "Like all personal deductions, the property tax deduction provides uneven tax savings per dollar of deduction. The tax savings are higher for those with higher marginal tax rates, and those homeowners who do not itemize deductions receive no direct tax savings on property taxes paid. Higher-income groups are more likely to itemize property taxes and to receive larger average benefits per itemizing return. Consequently, the tax expenditure benefits of the property tax are concentrated in the upper-income groups, those with over \$100,000 of income."³¹⁶

CRS adds that the deduction "is not an economically efficient way to provide federal aid to state and local governments in general, or to target aid on particular needs, compared with direct aid. The deduction works indirectly to increase taxpayers' willingness to support higher state and local taxes by reducing the net price of those taxes and increasing their income after federal taxes."³¹⁷ A

³¹⁵ These data are from the Internal Revenue Service's Statistics of Income Tax Stats, "Tax Year 2019: Historic Table 2," available at www.irs.gov/taxstats/index.html.

³¹⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, December 2016. p. 356.

³¹⁷ Ibid, pp. 357-358.

counter-argument is that state and local governments may underinvest in infrastructure or services that spill over beyond their borders; the deduction for state and local taxes may help correct that underinvestment.

A possible unintended consequence is that, “(T)he value of the property tax deduction may be capitalized to some degree into higher prices for the type of housing bought by taxpayers who can itemize.”³¹⁸ Like the mortgage interest deduction, the property tax deduction may also impair horizontal and vertical equity. Renters cannot deduct their rent payments from the federal income tax. Landlords are able to deduct the property taxes on their rental properties but must pay tax on the rental income (homeowners don’t pay any tax on the imputed rental value of their homes).

³¹⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, December 2016. p. 358.

**Income Tax
Deductions**

91. Additional standard deduction for the blind

Internal Revenue Code Section: 63(f)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1943

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$25
Total	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$25

DESCRIPTION: An additional standard deduction is available for the blind. The blind taxpayer is entitled to an additional deduction amount of \$1,400 (\$1,750 for unmarried aged/blind taxpayers). If both 65 and blind, the additional deduction amount is doubled. For the purpose of the tax deduction, an individual is blind only if his central visual acuity does not exceed 20/200 in the better eye with correcting lenses, or if his visual acuity is greater than 20/200 but is accompanied by a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees.

Prior to January 1, 2018, the District provided local income tax deduction for blind residents³¹⁹ and did not conform to the Internal Revenue Service. The Tax Revision Commission Implementation Amendment Act of 2014 (TRC Act)³²⁰, which became effective January 1, 2018 through revenue triggers, increased the standard deduction to conform to the federal level.

PURPOSE: CRS states that “The purpose of the deduction was to help cover the additional expenses directly associated with blindness, such as the hiring of readers and guides. The deduction evolved to a \$600 personal exemption in the Revenue Act of 1948 (P.L. 80-471) so that the blind did not forfeit use of the standard deduction and so that the tax benefit could be reflected directly in the withholding tables.”³²¹

IMPACT: The additional standard deduction amounts raise the income threshold at which taxpayers begin to pay taxes. In tax year 2017, 815 individuals living in the District of Columbia claimed the exemption and tax filers with income at or below \$50,000 accounted for 59 percent of the total amount exempted (see table below).

³¹⁹ § 47–1806.02(d)

³²⁰ § 47–181

³²¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 962.

Additional personal exemption for the blind- 2017				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	37	4.5%	65,675	4.5%
\$1 to \$25,000	249	30.6%	441,975	30.6%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	192	23.6%	340,800	23.6%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	93	11.4%	165,075	11.4%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	54	6.6%	95,850	6.6%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	88	10.8%	156,200	10.8%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	36	4.4%	63,900	4.4%
Over \$200,000	66	8.1%	117,150	8.1%
Total	815	100.0%	1,446,625	100.0%

CRS states that “advocates of the blind justify special tax treatment based on higher living costs and additional expenses associated with earning income. However, other taxpayers with disabilities (deafness, paralysis, loss of limbs) are not accorded similar treatment and may be in as much need of tax relief. Just as the blind incur special expenses, so too do others with different impairments.”³²² The special deduction for the blind therefore violates the principle horizontal and vertical equity since similar taxpayers are not treated equally.

³²² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 963

Income Tax
Deductions

92. Additional standard deduction for the elderly

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 63(f)
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1943

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$2,958	\$3,204	\$3,410	\$3,680
Total	\$2,958	\$3,204	\$3,410	\$3,680

DESCRIPTION: An additional standard deduction is available for the elderly. The taxpayer is entitled to an additional deduction amount of \$1,400 (\$1,750 for single households or head of households). If both 65 and blind, the additional deduction amount is doubled. To qualify for the additional standard deduction amount, a taxpayer must be age 65 (or blind) before the close of the tax year. The amounts, like the basic standard deduction, are adjusted annually for inflation.

Prior to January 1, 2018, the District provided local income tax deduction for elderly residents³²³ and did not conform to the Internal Revenue Service. The Tax Revision Commission Implementation Amendment Act of 2014 (TRC Act),³²⁴ which became effective January 1, 2018 through revenue triggers, increased the standard deduction to conform to the federal level.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the rationale for the deduction to the elderly “is because of a heavy concentration of low-income individuals in that population, the rise in the cost of living, and to counterbalance changes in the tax system after World War II.”³²⁵

IMPACT: The deduction benefits those taxpayers who are age 65 and older. Elderly taxpayers, as well as taxpayers with an elderly spouse or domestic partner, benefit from this provision. During tax year 2017, 51,509 senior citizens living in the District of Columbia claimed the exemption and those with income at or below \$50,000 accounted for 45 percent of the total amount exempted (see table below). The justification for the additional tax deduction that the elderly face increased living costs primarily due to inflation and high medical cost, however, social security benefits are adjusted annually for inflation, and the federal government has established the Medicare program to provide medical insurance for the elderly.

³²³ § 47–1806.02(d)

³²⁴ § 47–181

³²⁵ *Ibid*, p. 962.

Additional personal exemption for the elderly- 2017				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	1,726	3.4%	3,063,650	3.4%
\$1 to \$25,000	10,981	21.3%	19,491,275	21.3%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	10,641	20.7%	18,887,775	20.7%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	6,822	13.2%	12,109,050	13.2%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	4,399	8.5%	7,808,225	8.5%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	5,607	10.9%	9,952,425	10.9%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	3,244	6.3%	5,758,100	6.3%
\$200,001 to \$500,000	5,860	11.4%	10,401,500	11.4%
Over \$500,000	2,229	4.3%	3,956,475	4.3%
Total	51,509	100.0%	91,428,475	100.0%

CRS notes that “The provision also fails the effectiveness test since low-income blind and elderly individuals who already are exempt from tax without the benefit of the additional standard deduction amount receive no benefit from the additional standard deduction. Nor does the provision benefit those blind or elderly taxpayers who itemize deductions (such as those with large medical expenditures in relation to income).”³²⁶

³²⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 963-964

Income Tax Deductions

93. Casualty and theft losses

Internal Revenue Code Section: 165(c)(3), 165(e), 165(h) - 165(k)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1913

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$134	\$134	\$134	\$134
Total	\$134	\$134	\$134	\$134

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers who itemize deductions may subtract from taxable income their non-business casualty and theft losses that are not reimbursed through insurance, subject to the following limitations: (1) total losses during the tax year must exceed 10 percent of adjusted gross income, and (2) losses must exceed \$100 per event to be counted. Eligible losses include those arising from fire, storm, shipwreck or other casualty, or from theft and the cause of the loss must be a sudden, unexpected, an unusual event. Eligible losses also include those associated with a disaster declared by the President under Section 401 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act between tax years 2018 and 2025.

PURPOSE: CRS states that “The deduction was intended to be for extraordinary, nonrecurring losses which go beyond the average or usual losses incurred by most taxpayers in day-to-day living.”³²⁷ The \$100 floor per-event, which was established in 1964, was intended to reduce the number of small and often improper claims, reduce the costs of record-keeping and audits, and focus the deduction on extraordinary losses.³²⁸

IMPACT: As stated by the Congressional Research Service, “The deduction grants some financial assistance to taxpayers who suffer substantial casualties and itemize deductions. It shifts part of the loss from the property owner to the general taxpayer and thus serves as a form of government coinsurance. Use of the deduction is low for all income groups.”³²⁹

The benefits may be tilted toward more affluent taxpayers because a dollar of deductible losses is worth more to those with higher marginal tax rates, and because the deduction is available only to those who itemize.

Finally, the deduction may protect people who failed to purchase insurance at the expense of those who did. CRS further points out that, “It similarly discriminates against people who take preventive measures to protect their property but cannot deduct their expenses. No distinction is made between loss items considered basic to maintaining the taxpayer’s household and livelihood versus highly discretionary personal consumption.”³³⁰

³²⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 966.

³²⁸ Ibid.

³²⁹ Ibid, pp. 965-966.

³³⁰ Ibid, p. 967.

Income Tax
Deductions

94. Deduction of foreign taxes instead of a credit

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 901
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1913

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$761	\$913	\$913	\$913
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$761	\$913	\$913	\$913

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers may elect to claim a deduction against taxable income or a credit against taxes due for any taxes paid on income that was earned abroad. Generally, the credit is more advantageous than the deduction because the credit reduces taxes on a dollar-for-dollar basis, whereas the deduction only reduces the amount of income subject to taxation. Nevertheless, if the taxpayer has reached the foreign tax credit limit, then he or she will benefit from claiming the deduction, which also represents a tax expenditure.

CRS states that “Foreign tax credits were limited in the recent 2017 tax revision (P.L. 115- 97). For controlled foreign corporations only 80 percent of taxes paid on certain foreign source income can be credited, and no credits are allowed for dividends which are exempt going forward.”³³¹

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the rationale for this deduction might have been “to recognize foreign taxes, like state taxes, as a possible cost associated with earning income. As such, the provision would help correct for mismeasurement of adjusted gross income and be justified on ability to pay or horizontal equity arguments.”³³²

IMPACT: The deduction benefits those taxpayers who are either unable to claim the foreign tax credit or who have reached the foreign tax credit limit. CRS points out that, the deduction “results in the foreign return net of foreign tax equaling the domestic before tax return and a nationally efficient allocation of capital. While this provision maximizes the income or output in the domestic market, it also alters the division of income between capital and labor, shifting income towards labor and away from capital. Because national neutrality distorts the location of investment, it may produce an inefficient ‘deadweight’ reduction in world economic welfare.”³³³

³³¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 57.

³³² Ibid, p. 58.

³³³ Ibid.

Income Tax

Deductions

95. Financing income of certain controlled foreign corporations

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 953 and 954.
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1962

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$4,938	\$3,631	\$2,905	\$2,324
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$4,938	\$3,631	\$2,905	\$2,324

DESCRIPTION: Under the U.S. method of taxing overseas investment, income earned abroad by foreign-chartered subsidiary corporations that are owned and controlled by U.S. investors or firms is generally not taxed if it is reinvested abroad. Instead, U.S. taxes are deferred until the income is repatriated to the U.S. parent firm as dividends or other income.

Subpart F of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code disallows the deferral of tax on foreign income by certain firms known as “controlled foreign corporations.”³³⁴ In general, the types of income that fall under subpart F and are therefore subject to current taxation include passive investment, such as interest, dividends, and gains from the sale of stock and securities, as well as certain types of income whose geographic source is thought to be shifted easily.

Ordinarily, income from banking and insurance would often be covered by Subpart F and therefore subject to immediate taxation. Nevertheless, Congress provided a temporary exception from Subpart F for income derived in the active conduct of a banking, financial, or similar business, and for the investment income of an insurance company earned on risks located in its country of incorporation. Specifically, “[T]wo deductions are allowed in addition to deducting normal Subpart F income. First, a deemed return to tangible investments, 10 percent of the tax basis (cost less depreciation) for tangible assets net of interest deductions, is excluded so that no taxes are imposed on this income. Second, 50 percent of the remaining income is deducted for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and through taxable years beginning before January 1, 2025.”³³⁵

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, Subpart F was enacted in 1962 to “curtail the use of tax havens by U.S. investors who sought to accumulate funds in countries with low tax rates – hence Subpart F’s emphasis on passive income and income whose source can be manipulated.”³³⁶ The stated rationale for the banking and insurance exception from Subpart F was that, “interest, dividends, and like income were not thought to be ‘passive’ income in the hands of banking and insurance firms.”³³⁷

³³⁴ A “controlled foreign corporation” is a firm that is at least 50 percent owned by U.S. stockholders, each of whom owns at least 10 percent of the corporation’s stock.

³³⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 52

³³⁶ Ibid, p. 53.

³³⁷ Ibid.

IMPACT: U.S. firms conducting financial business abroad benefited from this provision. CRS notes that, “banks and insurance firms present an almost insoluble technical problem” in the implementation of Subpart F because, “the types of income generated by passive investment and income whose source is easily manipulated are also the types of income financial firms earn in the course of their active business. The choice confronting policymakers, then, is whether to establish an approximation that is fiscally conservative or one that places most emphasis on protecting active business income from Subpart F.”³³⁸

More generally, tax incentives for investment abroad can reduce economic efficiency both for the capital-exporting country (the U.S. in this case) and the world economy. CRS states that, “Economic theory instead recommends a policy known as ‘capital export neutrality’ under which marginal investments face the same tax burden at home and abroad. From that vantage, then, the exceptions to Subpart F likewise impair efficiency.”³³⁹

³³⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 55.

³³⁹ Ibid.

Income Tax Deductions

96. Charitable contributions, other than education and health

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 170 and 642(c)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1917 (individuals) and 1935 (corporations)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$3,611	\$3,421	\$3,611	\$3,611
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$72,251	\$62,595	\$70,182	\$70,182
Total	\$75,862	\$66,016	\$73,793	\$73,793

DESCRIPTION: Subject to certain limitations, charitable contributions may be deducted by individuals, corporations, estates, and trusts. The contributions must be made to religious, educational, or scientific institutions; public charities; non-profit hospitals; and federal, state, or local governments. Only individuals who itemize their deductions can claim this deduction.

Individuals may deduct charitable contributions of as much as 50 percent of gross income (30 percent for gifts of capital gain property). The limit is temporarily increased to 60 percent for tax years 2018 to 2025. There was a temporary increase to 100 percent for 2020 for cash contributions to public charities (not to private foundations, supporting organizations, or donor-advised funds). An above-the-line deduction for contributions of up to \$300 was also allowed for non-itemizers for 2020. Corporations may deduct charitable contributions up to 10 percent (this limit was temporarily increased to 25 percent for 2020) of adjusted taxable income. Contributions made in the form of property are subject to different rules depending on the type of donor, recipient, and purpose.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the deduction was originally established for individual taxpayers during World War I in response to concern that high wartime tax rates would curtail charitable contributions.³⁴⁰ The deduction was extended to corporations in 1935. Proponents argue that the deduction for private donations reduces demand for government services, and that the services provided by voluntary, non-profit organizations may be more efficient and better tailored to people's needs than public services.

IMPACT: In 2019, 63,320 District tax filers claimed this deduction. Those with federal adjusted gross income (AGI) of less than \$100,000 comprised 32 percent of the claimants but accounted for only 15 percent of the total amount deducted. Those with federal AGI of \$200,000 or more comprised only 35 percent of claimants but accounted for 71 percent of the total amount deducted.³⁴¹

According to the American Enterprise Institute, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (TCJA) of 2017, which doubled the standard deduction, would decrease charitable giving by \$17.2 billion or 4 percent for tax year 2018. The reduction in charitable giving is because “many taxpayers who otherwise would

³⁴⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 804.

³⁴¹ These data are from the Internal Revenue Service's Statistics of Income Tax Stats, “Tax Year 2019 Historic Table 2,” available at www.irs.gov/taxstats/index.html.

have deducted their charitable donations as itemizers will now claim the standard deduction and not receive a tax incentive for charitable giving.”³⁴²

The unavailability of the deduction to taxpayers who claim the standard deduction is one reason why the benefits of the charitable contribution deduction are tilted to higher-income individuals. In addition, the higher marginal tax rates faced by higher-income taxpayers mean that each dollar they deduct translates into a larger reduction in tax. To make the deduction more equitable, President Bush’s Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform proposed making it available to all taxpayers who contribute more than 1 percent of their income to charity, regardless of whether they itemize their deductions.³⁴³

CRS notes that contributions vary among income classes. Contributions outside of those to educational and health organizations are relatively less concentrated among higher-income taxpayer while contributions to religious organizations are far more concentrated at the lower end of the income scale.³⁴⁴

Society may benefit from the deduction because it supports activities, such as education and scientific innovation, which can have large spillover effects. Jon Bakija of Williams College and Bradley Heim of the U.S. Treasury Department found that the estimated permanent price elasticity of charitable giving is about -0.7 and is higher for high-income individuals. As a result, they conclude there is “fairly robust evidence that charitable giving is fairly responsive to persistent changes in tax incentives.”³⁴⁵ On the other hand, CRS notes that the deduction may allow “wealthy taxpayers to indulge special interests and hobbies. It is generally argued that the charitable contribution deduction is difficult to administer and adds complexity to the tax code.”³⁴⁶

William Randolph of the U.S. Treasury Department points out that a deduction may not be the most effective way to promote charitable giving because, “An efficient subsidy would vary with the amount of external benefits, whereas the tax subsidy rate provided by a charitable deduction varies only with the giver’s tax rate ... Some argue that a tax credit would be a fairer and more efficient form of subsidy because the subsidy rate would not depend as much on the giver’s level of income.”³⁴⁷ Moreover, researchers at the Center on Philanthropy at Indiana University have found that economic growth plays a more important role in spurring charitable giving than do changes in tax rates or preferences.³⁴⁸

³⁴² Alex Brill and Derrick Choe, “Charitable Giving and the Tax Cuts Jobs Act”, American Enterprise Institute: Economic Perspectives (June 2018), available at <https://www.aei.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/06/Charitable-Giving-and-the-Tax-Cuts-and-Jobs-Act.pdf>

³⁴³ President’s Advisory Panel on Federal Tax Reform, pp. 75-76.

³⁴⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 803-306.

³⁴⁵ Jon Bakija and Bradley Heim, “How Does Charitable Giving Respond to Incentives and Income? Dynamic Panel Estimates Accounting for Predictable Changes in Taxation,” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper 14237, August 2008, p. 41.

³⁴⁶ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 806.

³⁴⁷ William Randolph, “Charitable Deductions,” in *The Encyclopedia of Taxation and Tax Policy*, Joseph Cordes, Robert Ebel, and Jane Gravelle, eds. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute Press, 2005), p. 52.

³⁴⁸ The Center on Philanthropy at Indiana University, “How Changes in Tax Rates Might Affect Itemized Charitable Deductions” (March 2009), research paper available at www.philanthropy.iupui.edu.

Income Tax Deductions

97. Charitable contributions to educational institutions

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 170 and 642(c)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1917 (individuals) and 1935 (corporations)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$2,091	\$1,901	\$2,091	\$2,091
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$13,278	\$11,381	\$12,760	\$12,760
Total	\$15,368	\$13,282	\$14,851	\$14,851

DESCRIPTION: Subject to certain limitations, charitable contributions may be deducted by individuals, corporations, estates, and trusts. The contributions must be made to scientific, literary, or educational organizations. Only individuals who itemize their deductions can claim this deduction.

Individuals may deduct charitable contributions of as much as 50 percent of gross income (30 percent for gifts of capital gain property). The limit is temporarily increased to 60 percent for tax years 2018 to 2025. There was a temporary increase to 100 percent for 2020 for cash contributions to public charities (not to private foundations, supporting organizations, or donor-advised funds). An above-the-line deduction for contributions of up to \$300 was also allowed for non-itemizers for 2020. Corporations may deduct charitable contributions up to 10 percent (this limit was temporarily increased to 25 percent for 2020) of adjusted taxable income. Contributions made in the form of property are subject to different rules depending on the type of donor, recipient, and purpose.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the deduction was originally established for individual taxpayers during World War I in response to concern that high wartime tax rates would curtail charitable contributions.³⁴⁹ The deduction was extended to corporations in 1935. Proponents argue that the deduction for private donations reduces demand for government services, and that the services provided by voluntary, non-profit organizations may be more efficient and better tailored to people's needs than public services.

IMPACT: CRS notes that “contributions to education are more heavily concentrated among higher income taxpayers (and similar to contributions to the arts and health), as compared to contributions for religion, combined purpose charities, and charities to meet basic needs.”³⁵⁰

CRS states that education produces spillover effects that benefits the society through a more efficient workforce, lower unemployment rates, lower welfare costs, and less crime. Proponents therefore argue that important activities or services provided by educational organizations may be eliminated if the deduction were eliminated without the availability of public spending to make up the funding difference. However, opponents “say that helping educational organizations may not be the best way to spend government money. Opponents further claim that the present system

³⁴⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 678-679.

³⁵⁰ Ibid, p. 677.

allows wealthy taxpayers to indulge special interests (such as gifts to their alma maters). It is generally argued that the charitable contributions deduction is difficult to administer and adds complexity to the tax code.”³⁵¹

³⁵¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 680.

Income Tax Deductions

98. Charitable contributions to health organizations

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 170 and 642(c)
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1917 (individuals) and 1935 (corporations)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$1,901	\$1,901	\$1,901	\$1,901
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$9,139	\$7,932	\$8,967	\$8,967
Total	\$11,040	\$9,833	\$10,867	\$10,867

DESCRIPTION: Subject to certain limitations, charitable contributions may be deducted by individuals, corporations, estates, and trusts. The contributions must be made to organizations whose purpose is to provide medical or hospital care, or medical education or research. Only individuals who itemize their deductions can claim this deduction.

Individuals may deduct charitable contributions of as much as 50 percent of gross income (30 percent for gifts of capital gain property). The limit is temporarily increased to 60 percent for tax years 2018 to 2025. There was a temporary increase to 100 percent for 2020 for cash contributions to public charities (not to private foundations, supporting organizations, or donor-advised funds). An above-the-line deduction for contributions of up to \$300 was also allowed for non-itemizers for 2020. Corporations may deduct charitable contributions up to 10 percent (this limit was temporarily increased to 25 percent for 2020) of adjusted taxable income. Contributions made in the form of property are subject to different rules depending on the type of donor, recipient, and purpose.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the deduction was originally established for individual taxpayers during World War I in response to concern that high wartime tax rates would curtail charitable contributions.³⁵² The deduction was extended to corporations in 1935. Proponents argue that the deduction for private donations reduces demand for government services, and that the services provided by voluntary, non-profit organizations may be more efficient and better tailored to people's needs than public services.

IMPACT: CRS states that contributions to health are more heavily concentrated among higher-income taxpayers (like contributions to the arts and education), as compared to contributions for religion, combined purpose charities, and charities to meet basic needs, which are more concentrated in lower-income classes.³⁵³

Proponents argue that the contribution finance services like as hospital care for the poor. In additional, proponents believe that the best method of allocating general welfare resources is through a dual system of private philanthropic giving and governmental allocation.

³⁵² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 852-853.

³⁵³ Ibid, p. 851.

Opponents on the other hand contend that deductible contributions are made partly with dollars which are public funds. They feel that helping private charities may not be the optimal way to spend government money.³⁵⁴

³⁵⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 854.

Income Tax
Deductions

99. Costs of removing architectural and transportation barriers to the disabled and elderly

Internal Revenue Code Section: 190
Federal Law Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1976

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: Business taxpayers may deduct up to \$15,000 in annual expenses for the removal of physical barriers to the elderly or persons with disabilities in qualified facilities or public transportation vehicles that the taxpayer owns or leases. The tax expenditure associated with this deduction reflects the additional tax savings from the deduction, relative to the regular depreciation rules that would otherwise apply.

Costs associated with constructing a new facility, vehicle, or undertaking a complete renovation of an existing facility to make it more accessible to the elderly or persons with disabilities, do not qualify for the deduction. In the case of a partnership, the \$15,000 limit applies separately to the partnership and its individual members.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, the “likely goal” of the deduction “was to engage the private sector in expanding employment opportunities and improving access to goods and services for the elderly and disabled. Supporters of the provision have long contended that without it, firms would be less likely to remove physical barriers to the elderly and disabled from their facilities and transport systems.”³⁵⁵

IMPACT: CRS states that, “Expensing allows a taxpayer to fully deduct a business expense in the first year of investment, in comparison to depreciation whereby the taxpayer deducts the expense over many years according to a depreciation schedule. Expensing will generally provide additional tax savings (in comparison to depreciation) to taxpayers, since the full cost of the property (or improvements to the property) is recovered in the first year, rather than in future years when the value of any associated tax savings will fall.”³⁵⁶

³⁵⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 509.

³⁵⁶ Ibid, pp. 508.

Income Tax

SPECIAL RULES

100. 60-40 rule for gain or loss from section 1256 contracts

Internal Revenue Code Section: 1256
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1981

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	\$153	\$153	\$153
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$1,666	\$1,666	\$1,805	\$1,805
Total	\$1,666	\$1,819	\$1,958	\$1,958

Note: “Too small” means that the nationwide federal revenue impact was estimated as \$50 million or less.

DESCRIPTION: A “section 1256 contract” is any regulated futures contract, foreign currency contract, non-equity option, dealer equity option, or dealer securities futures contract that is traded on a qualified board of exchange with a “mark-to-market” accounting system. Under a mark-to-market system, gains and losses must be reported on an annual basis for tax purposes.

A tax expenditure arises under section 1256 contracts because the capital gain or loss from applicable contracts are treated as consisting of 60 percent long-term and 40 percent short-term gain or loss, regardless of how long the contract is held. The “60-40 rule” removes the one-year holding period requirement for long-term capital gains tax treatment, allowing some gains to be taxed at a lower rate.

The “60-40 rule” does not apply to hedging transactions, which are transactions done by a business in its normal operation with the primary purpose of reducing risks, or to limited partnerships.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, “Using mark-to-market overcomes the tax sheltering impact of certain commodity futures trading strategies and harmonizes the tax treatment of commodities futures contracts with the realities of the marketplace.”³⁵⁷

IMPACT: The mark-to-market accounting for section 1256 contracts eliminates the deferral that would result under usual tax rules that recognize gains only when they are realized, rather than when they accrued. At the same time, this accounting method removes the one-year holding requirement for long-term capital gains treatment, conferring a benefit to the owners of these assets. According to CRS, this special rule “often results in lower taxes for traders.”³⁵⁸

³⁵⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 532.

³⁵⁸ Ibid.

Income Tax

Special Rules

101. Interest rate and discounting period assumptions for reserves of property and casualty insurance companies

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 831, 832(b), and 846
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$2,324	\$2,324	\$2,324	\$2,324
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$2,324	\$2,324	\$2,324	\$2,324

DESCRIPTION: Property and casualty insurance companies may gain a tax advantage from the rules for calculating the present value of future losses. A present value is the current equivalent value of a given cash flow and is calculated using interest rates or discount factors and information about the timing of income and losses. Most businesses calculate taxable income by deducting expenses when the business becomes liable for paying them. However, property and casualty companies pay out a significant portion of losses years after premiums were collected. Therefore, it is necessary to discount losses in future years to prevent the insurer from gaining a tax advantage from deferring loss payments.

Prior to 2017, the U.S. Treasury Department specified discount factors for various lines of property and casualty insurance that were used to compute present value of future losses for tax purposes. Since the 2017 tax change, insurers are required to employ discount rates calculated by the IRS from an average of yields of high-quality corporate bonds, although transition rules allowed a blended treatment for up to eight years. The tax change constrains insurers' ability to shift net earnings into the future, thus deferring and lowering its tax burden. In June 2019, the further IRS modified the discounting rules to make sure it conformed to the 2017 legislation. The rule applies a single annual rate to all lines of business, calculated from a five-year average of yields on high-quality corporate bonds with maturities ranging from 4½ years to 10 years, with an average maturity of 7¼ years. The IRS also simplified consent procedures for making related accounting changes.³⁵⁹

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, "Requiring most property and casualty companies to calculate the present value of future losses ... with discount rates specified by the Treasury simplified the tax liability calculation and helped ensure more uniform tax treatment of property and casualty companies."³⁶⁰

IMPACT: CRS states that, "Determining the distribution of benefits ... is difficult because ownership of most property and casualty insurance companies is widely dispersed, either among shareholders in stock companies or policyholders in mutual companies. Competitive pressures may force companies to pass some of these benefits on to property and casualty insurance policyholders via lower premiums."³⁶¹ In addition, "Allowing some firms, such as property and casualty insurance

³⁵⁹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 314

³⁶⁰ Ibid, p. 315.

³⁶¹ Ibid, pp. 314-315.

companies, to defer certain tax liabilities requires other taxpayers to bear higher burdens or reduces federal revenues. A potential mismatch between simple tax rules and actual financial management practices may allow those insurers to attract economic resources from other sectors of the economy, thus creating economic inefficiencies.”³⁶²

³⁶² U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 315-316.

Income Tax

Special Rules

102. Inventory accounting

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 475, 491 and 492
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1938

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$1,162	\$1,162	\$1,162	\$1,162
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$1,449	\$1,449	\$1,449	\$1,449
Total	\$2,611	\$2,611	\$2,611	\$2,611

DESCRIPTION: Businesses that sell goods generally must maintain inventory records to determine the cost of the goods sold. Businesses can account for inventory on an item-by-item basis but may also use rules such as first-in, first-out (FIFO) accounting, which assumes that the most recent item sold is the earliest one that was purchased, and last-in, first-out (LIFO) accounting, which assumes that the most recent item sold is the last one purchased. Under FIFO, firms may choose the lower of cost or market (LCM) method, which allows them to deduct losses on goods that have fallen in value below their original cost while in inventory. LIFO can only be used if it is also used for financial reporting, although it is not allowable for securities dealers.

Basic FIFO is seen as the standard method of accounting for costs by matching the order of purchase with the order of sale. The use of the LCM method under FIFO, as well as LIFO more generally, are considered tax expenditures because they provide more favorable tax treatment than basic FIFO. LIFO allows a firm to exclude the appreciation in value of inventory when prices are rising, whereas LCM allows a firm to recognize losses when inventory drops in value.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, LIFO was originally adopted “to allow a standard accounting practice.”³⁶³ Because price inflation was very low, LIFO originally had a very minor impact. CRS also notes that LCM was “considered a conservative accounting practice which reflected the loss in value of inventories.”³⁶⁴

IMPACT: One study found that LIFO is most heavily used by the chemical, furniture, general merchandise, and metal industries, while another study concluded that it is most often used by the chemical, and metal industries, furniture, and general merchandise retailers.³⁶⁵ LIFO allows firms to lower their tax burden by reducing the difference between the sales price and the cost of inventory, and may even encourage firms expecting a high tax bill to purchase more inventories before the year ends to reduce taxable income. Small firms may benefit by using LCM for both tax and financial purposes.³⁶⁶

³⁶³ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 523.

³⁶⁴ Ibid.

³⁶⁵ Ibid, p. 522.

³⁶⁶ Ibid.

Income Tax

Special Rules

103. Special alternative tax on small property and casualty insurance companies

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 501(c)(15), 831, 832, and 834
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	too small	too small	too small	too small
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	too small	too small	too small	too small

DESCRIPTION: Insurance companies that are not classified as life insurance companies (mostly property and casualty insurance companies) enjoy tax-exempt status if their annual gross receipts are \$600,000 or less and if premiums account for 50 percent or less of their gross receipts. Mutual insurance companies may enjoy tax-exempt status if their annual gross receipts are \$150,000 or less, and if more than 35 percent of the receipts consist of premiums.

Slightly larger insurance companies that are not classified as life insurance companies may elect to be taxed only on their taxable investment income, if net written premiums and direct written premiums each do not exceed \$2.2 million for 2015 and indexed to inflation for later years.

PURPOSE: Small insurance companies have enjoyed tax advantages for more than a century, dating back to a time when tax-exempt fraternal organizations provided life insurance to about 30 percent of the adult population. The Congressional Research Service states that, “These provisions may have been included to encourage formation of small insurance companies to serve specific groups of individuals or firms that could not easily obtain insurance through existing insurers.”³⁶⁷

IMPACT: Due to this provision, “Some very small non-life insurance companies are exempted from taxation entirely, while slightly larger non-life insurance companies may choose a potentially advantageous tax status instead of being taxed at the regular corporate tax rate of 21 percent.”³⁶⁸ It is difficult to determine how the benefits of the deduction are distributed because, “ownership of some of these companies may be widely dispersed. Competitive pressures may force companies to pass some of these benefits on to insurance policyholders via lower premiums. In other cases, a set of companies may set up a ‘captive’ or ‘minicaptive’ insurance company, which provides insurance policies in exchange for premiums. In these cases, stakeholders in the parent companies benefit from the tax exemption.”³⁶⁹

CRS notes that the deduction violates economic principles and creates costs for society. First, “The principle of basing taxes on the ability to pay, often put forth as a requisite of an equitable and fair tax system, provides no justification for reducing taxes on business income for firms below a certain size.” In addition, “Imposing lower tax rates on smaller firms distorts the efficient allocation of

³⁶⁷ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, pp. 308-309.

³⁶⁸ Ibid, p. 308.

³⁶⁹ Ibid.

resources, since it offers a cost advantage based on size and not economic performance. This tax reduction serves no simplification purpose, since it requires an additional set of computations and some complex rules to prevent abuses.”³⁷⁰

³⁷⁰ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 309.

Income Tax

Special Rules

104. Interest-charge domestic international sales corporations

Internal Revenue Code Sections: 991-997
 Federal Law Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted in Federal Law: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Loss	\$2,614	\$2,759	\$2,905	\$3,050
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$2,614	\$2,759	\$2,905	\$3,050

DESCRIPTION: An “Interest-Charge Domestic Sales Corporation” (IC-DISC) is a domestic corporation, usually formed as a tax-exempt subsidiary of another corporation or trust, that exports U.S. products. The parent company pays the IC-DISC a tax-deductible commission for its qualified export sales. Because the IC-DISC is tax-exempt, distributions to IC-DISC shareholders are taxed only once at the lower individual dividend and capital gains tax rates. As a result, the shareholders enjoy a preferred after-tax return which represents a tax expenditure.

IC-DISC shareholders may also defer up to \$10 million in income that is attributable to qualified export sales. An interest charge is imposed on shareholders, however, based on the distribution that would have occurred without the deferral. The \$10 million deferral limit was intended to limit the benefit of IC-DISC activity to smaller businesses.

PURPOSE: According to the Congressional Research Service, “IC-DISC was intended to increase U.S. exports and provide an incentive for U.S. firms to operate domestically rather than abroad. Additionally, IC-DISC ... was adopted as a way to partially offset export subsidies offered by foreign countries.”³⁷¹ CRS also notes that “IC-DISC is a tax incentive that is intended to increase U.S. exports and discourage U.S. corporations from establishing subsidiaries in foreign countries.”³⁷²

IMPACT: IC-DISC reduces the effective tax rate on export income and the benefit accrues to the owners of export firms as well as IC-DISC shareholders. Although IC-DISCs are intended to boost the U.S. economy by increasing exports and discouraging U.S. corporations from establishing subsidiaries in other countries, CRS highlights a number of negative consequences. For example, “With flexible exchange rates, an increase in U.S. exports resulting from IC-DISC likely causes an appreciation of the U.S. dollar relative to foreign currencies. In response, U.S. citizens could be expected to increase their consumption of imported goods, possibly at the expense of domestically produced substitutes. As a result, no improvement in the balance of trade occurs and domestic employment could decrease.”³⁷³

CRS also points to “inefficiencies that IC-DISC may introduce into the allocation of productive economic resources within the U.S. economy, as only domestic exporters may benefit from the subsidy. Additionally, because the tax benefit is related to the production of exported goods and

³⁷¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 68.

³⁷² Ibid, p. 69.

³⁷³ Ibid.

services, domestic consumers receive no direct consumption benefit. Foreign consumers, on the other hand, benefit from lower-priced goods.”³⁷⁴

³⁷⁴ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, p. 69.

PART II: LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES

**INCOME TAX
(LOCAL BUSINESS AND PERSONAL INCOME TAX)**

Income Tax Exemptions

105. Investment funds exemption from unincorporated business franchise tax

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1808.01(6)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2014

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$2,350	\$2,428	\$2,505	\$2,558
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$2,350	\$2,428	\$2,505	\$2,558

DESCRIPTION: The District cannot tax non-residents' income, whether earned directly or via pass-through entities. Prior to 2015, investment funds operating a stock "trading" business in the District were treated as an unincorporated business and therefore, subject to the unincorporated business franchise tax (UBFT). As of January 1, 2022, the UBFT tax is 8.25 percent. However, UBFT does not apply to trade or business in which more than 80 percent of gross income is derived from personal services rendered by the individuals or partners, without capital as a material income-producing factor. This exempts professional firms, including doctors, lawyers, engineers, and accountants. This changed with the Tax Revision Commission Recommendations Clarification Act of 2014. The Act exempts trades and businesses that trade their own stocks, securities, and commodities from filing unincorporated business franchise taxes.

The exemption stems from the argument of whether an investment partnership is treated as being engaged in a trade or business. An investment partnership, being treated as a business, will apportion its investment income as "business income" among the states where the investment partnership has apportionment factors, and the nonresident partners might be taxed in those states on their distributive shares of the apportioned business income of the investment partnership. On the other hand, an investment partnership not treated as being engaged in a trade or business, will have its income pass through to the partners as nonbusiness income and be taxed only in the partner's state of residence or commercial domicile.³⁷⁵

Virginia and Maryland offer similar exemptions to 'pass-through' entities that are established solely to invest in intangible personal property, such as stocks and bonds, and have no employees, and no real or tangible property. These pass-through entities are not considered to be carrying on a trade or business. Corporations and non-residents in Virginia are not required to file a Virginia income tax return solely because of income from an investment pass-through entity. In Maryland non-resident members, and partnerships whose activities and assets are limited to investment in stocks, bonds, futures, options or debt obligations other than debt instruments directly secured by real or tangible personal property are not subject to the nonresident member tax merely because the

³⁷⁵ John A. Biek, "State Income Tax Exemptions for Nonresident Partners in Investment Partnerships" May-June 2009, available at <http://www.ngelaw.com/files/Publication/28ece83b-1d2c-4c41-9186-1ee61fac8a1e/Presentation/PublicationAttachment/cd94486d-1a7b-41d1-b908-1caeadd4047d/JPTE.6666.Biek.pdf>.

investment decisions, trading orders, research and the like are conducted by a general partner from a Maryland location.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to encourage new industries, and thereby expand the District's economy and employment base.

IMPACT: According to DC Tax Revision Commission, the tax imposed on investment funds operating a stock trading business in the District amounts to a "tax on capital gains, dividends, and interest—and represents a liability that would not be imposed on funds in other states. The UBFT effectively precludes investment funds from "trading" stocks or securities in the District."³⁷⁶ The DC Tax Revision Commission recommended that the "District adopt such a 'trading safe harbor' that would generally exempt investment funds from the UBFT. This step, which would apply only to intangible property and not real property, could position the District to attract a vibrant new industry, spurring growth and diversifying the economy."³⁷⁷

^{376, 375} Final Report of the D.C. Tax Revision Commission. May 2014, p. 18, available at http://media.wix.com/ugd/ddda66_eb2ae0d8b86a4c9c86eae90501c36aa.pdf.

Income Tax Exemptions

106. BID corporations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-4668
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2018

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Personal Income Tax Loss	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

DESCRIPTION: Business Improvement District (BID) corporations are nonprofit corporations that are organized pursuant to the District law for nonprofit corporations that conduct Business Improvement District Activities (BID activities) in an BID. A BID is organized and established by property and business owners to enhance the economic vitality of a downtown or neighborhood commercial area and are designed and conducted to avoid any material adverse impact on adjoining residential neighborhoods. The cost of BID services is financed by a self-imposed tax on the businesses within the community.

BID expenditures are used primarily for purchasing supplemental services which include maintaining commercial corridors through litter and graffiti removal and landscaping to supplement city services; increasing security through the presence of ambassadors who walk the commercial district; promoting the commercial district and businesses operating therein; providing homeless and youth services; and making capital investments to supplement city services.³⁷⁸

Currently, there are eleven established business improvement districts (Adams Morgan Partnership; Anacostia BID; Capitol Hill (BID); Capitol River Front BID; DowntownDC; Dupont Circle BID Office; Georgetown (BID); Golden Triangle; Mount Vernon Triangle DC; NoMa BID; and Southwest BID), which provide programs that address commercial District-wide issues, such as cleanliness, maintenance, safety, promotion, economic development, and other collective business issues in their coverage areas. The Department of Small and Local Business Development manages the certification of BIDs and the BID charter extension process. The BID taxes are authorized by the Council, collected by the District government, and thereafter remitted to the BID.³⁷⁹

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to exempt Business Improvement Districts from taxation. Previous law does not provide a tax exemption for BIDs; therefore, the legislation is necessary to exempt BIDs from paying any sales, use, franchise, gross sales or receipts, income, personal or real property, transfer, or excise taxes.³⁸⁰

³⁷⁸ Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), Department of Small and Local Business Development, August 25, 2022, available at <https://dslbd.dc.gov/service/business-improvement-districts-bids>

³⁷⁹ Ibid.

³⁸⁰ Council of the District of Columbia Committee on Business and Economic Development Committee Report (March 27, 2018). Report on Bill 22-0585, the “Business Improvement Districts Tax Exemption Amendment Act of 2018”. Available at <https://lims.dccouncil.us/Legislation/B22-0585>.

Natalie Avery, the Executive director of DC BID Council testified to the Council during the public hearing on Bill 22-0585, the "Business Improvement Districts Tax Exemption Amendment Act of 2018" that "from 1996 through 2007 there was language in the District's annual appropriation bill that exempted BIDs from paying taxes levied by the District of Columbia based on the following rationale: BIDs are funded by an additional real property tax imposed by the District of Columbia on non-exempt properties in BID areas and provide enhanced public services that contribute to the economic and social health of the city. She further stated that imposing District of Columbia taxes on BIDs would result in a significant reduction in public services customarily provided by BIDs to DC neighborhoods. In addition, the Office of Tax and Revenue stopped renewing BID tax exemption certificates in September 2017, thus the legislation is very important for BIDs to be exempted from certain taxes."³⁸¹

IMPACT: BIDs benefit from this legislation.

³⁸¹ Council of the District of Columbia Committee on Business and Economic Development Committee Report (March 27, 2018). Report on Bill 22-0585, the "Business Improvement Districts Tax Exemption Amendment Act of 2018", p. 3. Available at <https://lims.dccouncil.us/Legislation/B22-0585>.

Income Tax Exemptions

107. DC 529 ABLE Program Trust

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-4901 and § 47-4902
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2016

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
Total	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal

DESCRIPTION: The District’s ABLE program was established under the federal Stephen Beck, Jr. Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) Act of 2014. The DC ABLE program offers an income tax exemption on the earnings of deposits made to ABLE savings accounts for eligible individuals³⁸² to spend on qualified disability expenses such as healthcare, education, housing, and transportation. As of 2018, any individual can contribute up to \$15,000 of after-tax dollars a year to any ABLE (also known as 529A) account. The federal legislation amends Section 529 of the Internal Revenue Service Code to create tax-free savings accounts for persons with disabilities which are established and maintained by states. Persons with a disability would lose access to means-tested public benefits like Supplemental Security Income (SSI) or Medicaid if they possessed a savings account worth more than \$2,000 unless the savings are held in an ABLE account.³⁸³

Both the states of Virginia and Maryland have ABLE programs as well as forty-one other states with their own distinct regulations, tax deductions, and residency requirements.³⁸⁴

Since the passage of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, two adjustments to states’ ABLE programs have been implemented: ABLE beneficiaries can roll over their 529 accounts into their 529A accounts up to the annual maximum contribution until January 1, 2026 in the event the beneficiary is later diagnosed with a disability; and ABLE beneficiaries who work and earn income, but do not participate in an employer’s retirement plan, are incentivized to save additional amount in their 529A accounts up to the federal poverty level (currently \$12,760 in continental U.S.) in addition to the maximum annual contribution.

³⁸² The law defines “eligible individual” as an individual who during the taxable year is entitled to benefits based on blindness or disability under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, and the blindness or disability occurred before the age of 26, or a disability certification with respect to such individual is filed with the OCFO for such taxable year, as defined in federal ABLE act.

³⁸³ The ABLE savings account is not treated as personal assets towards this \$2,000 cut off so long as the account does not exceed \$100,000.

³⁸⁴ The ABLE Nation Resource Center compares plans by state, available at <https://www.ablenrc.org/select-a-state-program/>

Purpose: The purpose of the exemption, according to the law's committee report, is to provide eligible District residents with a disability a way to pay for certain expenses and save money for the future without losing their eligibility for public benefits such as SSI.

Impact: Like the 529 college savings plan, the ABLE Program Trust benefits the account users whose withdrawals for qualified expenses, as well as investment gains from contributions, are tax exempt. According to the law's purpose, the program appears to be meeting its expected goal of helping young residents with disabilities save for future qualified disability expenses, maintain their public benefits eligibility, and provide access to wealth for said persons.

A lack of data precludes us from determining the amount of tax-exempt capital gains from the taxable contributions for these accounts. However, it is believed that the forgone tax revenue from these exempt capital gains is minimal. As of calendar year 2021, the OCFO holds over \$1.60 million in 164 DC ABLE accounts.

Income Tax Subtractions

108. College savings plan contributions

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-4501 - § 47-4512
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,619	\$3,619	\$3,619	\$3,619
Total	\$3,619	\$3,619	\$3,619	\$3,619

DESCRIPTION: The District of Columbia College Savings Plan allows residents to create college savings accounts to benefit from incentives for qualified tuition programs provided by section 529 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to a college savings account must be spent on “qualified higher education expenses, and elementary and secondary tuition,” which include college tuition, fees, books, supplies, and equipment.³⁸⁵ Anyone can open a college savings account on behalf of a child. At the end of FY 2021, the D.C. plan had 34,090 accounts with an average balance of \$29,861. Fueled by strong performance in the financial markets and solid sales efforts, assets of the DC College Savings Plan rose to \$1.019 billion as of September 30, 2021, from \$814.3 million at the end of FY 2020. This represents an increase of 25.1 percent.³⁸⁶

H.R. 1865, P.L. 116-94, also known as the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement Act (SECURE Act), signed into law on December 20, 2019, expanded the types of eligible expenses for the 529 Plan to include apprenticeship programs and education loan repayments up to \$10,000.

The earnings in a college savings account are exempt from federal income tax, as is the distribution of funds in the account to pay for qualified higher education expenses. The District of Columbia conforms to those federal rules when applying the local income tax (see tax expenditure #13, “Earnings of qualified tuition programs”).

The District of Columbia also allows account owners to take a local income tax deduction of as much as \$4,000 each year for single filers, or \$8,000 for joint filers. If the account owner contributes more than the maximum amount in a tax year, the excess amount may be carried forward, subject to the annual limit, for five years. The estimate of forgone revenue shown above reflects the loss resulting from the local income tax deduction.

College savings plans are offered in 49 states, 36 of which offer state tax deductions or credits to those who contribute to the plans, in addition to the federal tax incentives.³⁸⁷ In Maryland, a taxpayer can deduct up to \$2,500 in annual account contributions *per* child, while in Virginia a taxpayer can deduct up to \$4,000 in annual account contributions *per* child. Both states also allow residents to exclude the earnings on their 529 account investments from state income tax.

³⁸⁵ See Section 529(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code for the statutory definition of “qualified higher education expenses.”

³⁸⁶ D.C. 529 College Savings Plan, [Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Report](https://www.dccollegesavings.com), available at www.dccollegesavings.com.

³⁸⁷ State Section 529 Deductions, available at <https://finaid.org/savings/state529deductions/>

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to increase access to higher education by helping individuals and families save for higher education on a tax-favored basis.

IMPACT: Families and others who pay for higher education benefit from the subtraction, as do the students whose educations are financed, at least in part, by the tax-favored college savings accounts. Moreover, there may be a general benefit to society from having a more educated citizenry and productive.

During tax year 2019 (the last year for which data were collected), 8,408 tax filers claimed this subtraction. As shown in the table below, tax filers with annual income above \$100,000 accounted for 92.5 percent of the total amount subtracted.

Higher-income families stand to benefit more from college savings plans because they have the resources to save for college and face higher marginal tax rates that increase the value of tax deductions and exclusions. Urban Institute researchers have questioned whether the plans have an impact on college savings because higher-income families would likely set aside funding for higher education even without the tax incentives.³⁸⁸

College Savings Program- TY 2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	35	0.4%	164,276	0.4%
\$1 to \$25,000	113	1.3%	308,998	0.7%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	236	2.8%	667,593	1.6%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	289	3.4%	809,916	1.9%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	403	4.8%	1,177,033	2.8%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	1,092	13.0%	3,925,050	9.3%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	1,196	14.2%	5,423,344	12.9%
\$200,001 to \$500,000	3,822	45.5%	21,367,099	50.8%
Over \$500,000	1,222	14.5%	8,194,283	19.5%
Total	8,408	100%	42,037,592	100%

³⁸⁸ Maag and Fitzpatrick, pp. 24-25.

Income Tax Subtractions

109. Public school teacher expenses

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.03(b-2)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2007

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$73	\$73	\$73	\$73
Total	\$73	\$73	\$73	\$73

DESCRIPTION: An individual who has served as a classroom teacher in a traditional public school or a public charter school for an entire tax year may subtract the following expenses from District of Columbia gross income: (1) the amount paid for basic classroom materials and supplies needed for teaching, up to \$500 per year, and (2) the amount paid as tuition and fees for post-graduate education, professional development, or licensing and certification requirements, up to \$1,500 per year. If the taxpayer claimed a deduction for classroom materials and supplies, or tuition and fees on his or her federal income tax return, then those expenses may not be claimed as a deduction from District of Columbia gross income.

Maryland offers public school classroom teachers can deduct up to \$250 of unreimbursed classroom supplies purchased during the tax year and a non-refundable annual tuition tax credit of up to \$1,500 for courses necessary to achieve or maintain advanced teacher certification. To receive the credit, the teacher must complete the course with a grade of “B” or better, have a satisfactory performance evaluation, and not have been reimbursed by his or her school system for the tuition paid. Virginia allows a licensed primary or secondary school teacher to deduct 20 percent of unreimbursed tuition costs paid to attend continuing education courses required as a condition of employment, provided that these expenses were not deducted from federal gross income.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subtraction is to defray the costs that teachers often absorb for classroom supplies, materials, and professional development, and to enhance the public schools’ ability to recruit and retain highly qualified teachers.

IMPACT: Classroom teachers are the direct beneficiaries of the subtraction, but there may be spillover benefits for society if the provision helps public schools in the District of Columbia schools attract and retain skilled teachers. On the other hand, the subtraction may violate the principle of horizontal equity because other professionals such as child welfare workers do not receive a similar deduction. Decision-makers might also consider whether it makes more sense to pursue the policy goals through direct spending for school supplies and professional development, rather than through a tax provision.

During tax year 2019, 2,551 tax filers claimed the subtraction, which is geared towards on low-to-middle-income earners. As shown in the table below, tax filers with incomes between \$25,000 and \$75,000 accounted for 50.4 percent of the total amount deducted.

Public School Teacher Expenses-2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	27	1.1%	9,814	1.2%
\$1 to \$25,000	305	12.0%	91,054	10.8%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	561	22.0%	183,688	21.8%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	725	28.4%	233,535	27.7%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	344	13.5%	117,014	13.9%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	289	11.3%	105,178	12.5%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	145	5.7%	52,132	6.2%
Over \$200,000	155	6.1%	50,982	6.0%
Total	2,551	100.0%	843,397	100.0%

Income Tax
Subtractions

110. Health insurance premiums paid for a same-sex spouse or domestic partner (personal income tax)

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.03(a)(15) and § 46-401(b)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1992

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Corporate Income Tax Impact	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Impact	\$125	\$136	\$143	\$149
Total	\$125	\$136	\$143	\$149

DESCRIPTION: An individual taxpayer may subtract from gross income the amount of any health insurance premium paid by his or her employer for a domestic partner.

Individuals can also exclude from gross personal income the health insurance premiums that employers pay for themselves and other family members, but that exclusion is provided in federal law, to which the District conforms (see tax expenditure #31 “Employer contributions for medical care, medical insurance premiums and long-term care insurance premiums”). The federal government now allows any tax deductions or exclusions on behalf of domestic partners, however, the 2013 ruling by the federal government does not apply to registered domestic partnerships, civil unions or similar formal relationships recognized under state law. The estimated revenue loss shown above reflects the cost of providing the D.C. personal income tax deduction for health insurance premiums paid for a domestic partner.

D.C. law defines a “domestic partner” as a person with whom an individual maintains a committed relationship characterized by mutual caring and sharing of a mutual residence; who is at least 18 years of age and competent to contract; who is the sole domestic partner of the other person; and is not married.³⁸⁹ A domestic partner can be of the same sex or the opposite sex.

Neither Maryland nor Virginia offers individuals a similar tax deduction for domestic partners.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subtraction is to promote tax equity for domestic partners, and to expand their access to health insurance. The health insurance premiums paid by employers on behalf of spouses are not counted in District of Columbia gross income as a result of federal conformity; this provision offers the same treatment to domestic partners. The provision also makes health insurance more affordable to domestic partners.³⁹⁰

IMPACT: Domestic partners and their families benefit from the subtraction. In tax year 2018, 237 tax filers claimed the subtraction. Tax filers with incomes over \$75,000 accounted for 69 percent of the total amount deducted, as shown in the table below. It is estimated that the number of claimants has dropped since 2009 because same-sex marriage is now legal in the District of

³⁸⁹ See D.C. Official Code § 32-701(3).

³⁹⁰ Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Finance and Revenue, Report on Bill 16-495, the “Domestic Partner Health Care Benefits Tax Exemption Act of 2005,” October 12, 2005.

Columbia, reducing the appeal of domestic partner benefits for same-sex couples, and the federal government recognize domestic partners for tax purposes. ORA estimates 274 tax filers will claim the deduction in FY 2022

The deduction for health insurance premium costs may lead employees to seek – and employers to provide -- more of their compensation in terms of health benefits than they would otherwise offer, creating an efficiency loss.

Health Insurance Premiums Paid for a Same-Sex Spouse or Domestic Partner -- TY 2018				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	5	2%	25,757	2%
\$1 to \$25,000	15	6%	19,669	2%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	44	19%	154,016	14%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	28	12%	146,927	13%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	30	13%	149,102	13%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	44	19%	195,665	18%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	27	11%	158,359	14%
\$200,001 to \$500,000	41	17%	233,278	21%
Over \$500,000	3	1%	34,760	3%
Total	237	100%	1,117,533	100%

Income Tax Subtractions

111. Health professional loan repayments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 7-751.11
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2006

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
Total	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80

DESCRIPTION: The District of Columbia Health Professional Recruitment Program was established to serve as a recruitment tool for health professionals in the District. Subject to the availability of funds, the program repays the outstanding principal, interest, and related expenses for government or commercial loans obtained by an individual for tuition, fees, and reasonable educational expenses incurred while obtaining a health professional degree. The loan repayments made by the District government are taxable under the federal income tax but are not considered income for purposes of District of Columbia income tax.

In return for the loan repayment, the health professional must work for at least two years and a maximum of four years at a non-profit facility located in a “health professional shortage area” or “medically underserved area” in the District of Columbia designated by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. The non-profit facility must offer primary care, mental health, or dental services to District of Columbia residents regardless of their ability to pay.

Physicians, dentists, and nurses are among the health professionals who are eligible to apply for the program. Selection is based on professional qualifications and relevant experience, professional achievements, and other indicators of competency. The Department of Health administers the program.

In 2012, Maryland policymakers enacted legislation to establish “Health Enterprise Zones” where residents experience measurable health disparities and poor health outcomes. A health care practitioner who provides primary care, behavioral health services, or dental health services in a designated zone may apply to the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DHMH) for a state income tax credit if he or she (1) demonstrates competency in cultural, linguistic, and health literacy, (2) accepts and provides care for Medicaid and uninsured patients, and (3) meets any other criteria set by DHMH. A practitioner in a Health Enterprise Zone may also apply for a refundable \$10,000 credit against the state income tax for hiring workers who help provide health-care services in the zone. These tax credits are budgeted, so they are subject to the availability of funds and provided on a first-come, first-served basis.

Virginia loan repayment program through the Virginia Department of Health-Office of Minority Health and Health Equity (VDH-OMHHE) provides non-taxed incentives to qualified medical, dental, behavioral health and pharmaceutical (pharmacists) professionals in return for a minimum of two (2) years of service at an eligible practice site in one of the federally designated Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs) in a qualified field of practice in Virginia. Virginia State

Loan Repayment Program VA-SLRP requires a dollar-for-dollar match from the community/practice site. The maximum award for a four (4) year commitment is \$140,000 and shall be for a qualifying educational loan. Prioritizing applications for VA-SLRP is done on a first come first serve basis with priority given to renewals. All approvals are based on availability of funds. The participant shall meet and fulfill all requirements listed below in order to be eligible for the VA-SLRP.³⁹¹

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to “recruit community-based providers to our neediest neighborhoods by creating an incentive for those health professionals who choose to work where a health care shortage exists.”³⁹²

IMPACT: Health professionals who agree to work in health professional shortage or medically underserved areas in the District of Columbia benefit from this provision. Low-income residents who receive health care from non-profit entities in the targeted areas should also benefit from this provision.

During tax year 2019, 60 tax filers claimed the subtraction a 6 percent reduction from 2018. As shown in the table below, in 2019, tax filers with incomes at or below \$75,000 accounted for 59 percent of the total amount subtracted, which reflected the lower salaries that health professionals receive at non-profit facilities in medically underserved areas.

Health Professional Loan Repayments -- 2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	7	11.7%	\$326,405	34.9%
\$1 to \$25,000	11	18.3%	\$98,074	10.5%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	11	18.3%	\$118,490	12.7%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	5	8.3%	\$11,445	1.2%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	6	10.0%	\$31,587	3.4%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	8	13.3%	\$98,878	10.6%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	4	6.7%	\$66,498	7.1%
Over \$200,000	8	13.3%	\$183,280	19.6%
Total	60	100.0%	\$934,657	100.0%

³⁹¹ Virginia Loan Repayment Programs available at <https://www.vdh.virginia.gov/OMHHE/primarycare/incentives/loanrepayment/>

³⁹² Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Health, Report on Bill 16-420, the “District of Columbia Health Professional Recruitment Program Act of 2005,” October 14, 2005, p. 1.

Income Tax
Subtractions

112. D.C. and federal government survivor benefits

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(N)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1987

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,971	\$4,313	\$4,534	\$4,745
Total	\$3,971	\$4,313	\$4,534	\$4,745

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers may exclude from their District of Columbia taxable income the amount of any survivor benefits they received from the D.C. government or federal government if they are 62 years of age or older by the end of the tax year. Neither Maryland nor Virginia provides any income exclusion for survivor benefits.

This provision does not affect Social Security survivor benefits, which are excluded from taxation under another provision of D. C. law (see tax expenditure #117), “Social Security benefits for survivors and dependents”).

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to promote income security among elderly survivors of D.C. government or federal government workers by shielding their benefits from taxation.

IMPACT: Individuals over the age of 62 who receive survivor benefits from the D.C. government or federal government benefit from this provision. In 2019, 2,066 tax filers claimed this subtraction. Tax filers with income at or below \$50,000 accounted for the bulk (64.8 percent) of the total subtractions, as shown in the table on the next page.

The exclusion of federal and D.C. government survivor benefits violates the principle of horizontal equity because those with private-sector survivors’ benefits do not receive the same exclusion.

DC and federal government survivor benefits - 2019				
Income Category (DC AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	217	10.5%	5,394,951	11.7%
\$1 to \$25,000	704	34.1%	14,691,211	31.8%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	495	24.0%	9,830,213	21.3%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	275	13.3%	5,958,852	12.9%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	130	6.3%	3,070,538	6.7%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	130	6.3%	3,564,046	7.7%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	46	2.2%	1,346,841	2.9%
\$200,001 to \$500,000	56	2.7%	1,804,865	3.9%
Over \$500,000	13	0.6%	471,454	1.0%
Total	2,066	100.0%	46,132,971	100.0%

Source: ORA Analysis of DC Individual Income Tax data.

Income Tax
Subtractions

113. Disability payments for the permanently and totally disabled

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(M)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1985

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$12	\$13	\$13	\$14
Total	\$12	\$13	\$13	\$14

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers may exclude from adjusted gross income up to \$5,200 in disability payments, provided that (1) they were permanently and totally disabled when they retired, (2) they had not reached the age required to retire under their employer’s regular (non-disability) retirement program as of the first day of the taxable year, and (3) their other income was less than \$15,000.

This provision does not apply to Social Security disability benefits, which are excluded from taxation under another provision of D.C. law (see tax expenditure #118), “Social Security benefits for the disabled”).

Virginia allows permanently and totally disabled taxpayers to exclude up to \$20,000 in disability plan income. Virginia taxpayers who claim the state’s age deduction for those over the age of 65 are not eligible for the exclusion. Maryland does not have a similar tax provision.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subtraction is to maintain in D.C. law a provision of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code that was abolished by the Social Security Amendments of 1983, thereby preserving in local law a tax benefit to certain individuals with disability income.³⁹³

IMPACT: Permanently and totally disabled individuals who receive disability payments, are not eligible for their employer’s regular retirement plan, and meet the income standards benefit from this provision. In tax year 2022, about 31 taxpayers will claim the subtraction.

Because of the income limit, the subtraction assists only low-income individuals and households. Moreover, the real value of the benefit has declined over time because the amount that can be excluded (\$5,200) as well as the limitation on other income (\$15,000) have not been adjusted for inflation or income growth.

³⁹³ Specifically, the federal government replaced disability income exclusion with a new credit for the permanently and totally disabled. Because a credit is not automatically mirrored in the D.C. income tax system, D.C. policymakers apparently decided to retain the disability income exclusion in local law.

Income Tax Subtractions

114. Income of persons with a permanent and total disability

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(V)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$635	\$689	\$725	\$759
Total	\$635	\$689	\$725	\$759

DESCRIPTION: A taxpayer who has been determined to have a permanent and total disability by the U.S. Social Security Administration may exclude up to \$10,000 from District of Columbia gross income if he or she (1) is receiving supplemental security income or social security disability, railroad retirement disability, or federal or District of Columbia government disability payments, and (2) has a household adjusted gross income of less than \$100,000.

Neither Maryland nor Virginia offers a similar exclusion, although Virginia allows permanently and totally disabled taxpayers to exclude up to \$20,000 in disability plan income; and Maryland has a maximum pension exclusion of \$34,300 if a taxpayer is 65 or older or totally disabled (or has a spouse that is totally disabled).

PURPOSE: The purpose of this exclusion is to provide income support to people who cannot work due to a permanent total disability.

IMPACT: People with a permanent and total disability benefit from this provision. During tax year 2019, 876 tax filers claimed this subtraction. As shown in the table below, the benefits accrue almost entirely to low-to-moderate income taxpayers: tax filers with income of \$50,000 or less accounted for 91 percent of the total amount subtracted.

Income for people with a permanent and total disability – 2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	230	26.3%	1,895,160	25.7%
\$1 to \$25,000	423	48.3%	3,373,259	45.7%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	149	17.0%	1,443,941	19.6%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	58	6.6%	514,152	7.0%
Over \$75,000	16	1.8%	147,492	2.0%
Total	876	100.0%	7,374,004	100.0%

Source: ORA Analysis of DC Individual Income Tax data.

Income Tax Subtractions

115. Social security and railroad retirement benefits

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1985

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$42,861	\$46,556	\$48,935	\$51,220
Total	\$42,861	\$46,556	\$48,935	\$51,220

Note: The estimated revenue loss shown in the table above covers *all* social security income tax subtractions available to District residents because they are combined into one sum in the District’s tax database. In other words, the revenue loss applies to this tax expenditure as well as #117 - #120.

DESCRIPTION: As required by law, the District of Columbia exempts all railroad retirement benefits from the local income tax, though a portion of those benefits are taxable under the federal income tax (see tax expenditure #44, “Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits”). The estimate of forgone revenue shown above represents the incremental revenue loss resulting from exempting the railroad retirement benefits that are subject to federal taxation as well as Social Security benefits that are taxable at the federal level, which are reported on the same line of the District income tax form.

Under the federal income tax, the portion of railroad retirement benefits that railroad workers would receive if they were instead covered by Social Security is taxed on the same basis as Social Security benefits. Specifically, up to 50 percent of Social Security benefits are taxable for taxpayers with income between \$25,000 and \$34,000 (single filers) or \$32,000 and \$44,000 (joint filers). Above those income ranges (\$34,000 for a single filer and \$44,000 for joint filers), up to 85 percent of Social Security benefits are subject to federal income tax.

In addition, non-Social Security equivalent benefits provided to railroad retirees, such as supplemental annuity benefits, are subject to federal income tax regardless of any other income that the retiree receives.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subtraction is to ensure equitable tax treatment of railroad retirement and Social Security benefits. Under D.C. law, all Social Security benefits are also exempt from the local income tax (see tax expenditure #118, “Social Security benefits for retired workers”).

IMPACT: Individuals receiving railroad retirement payments benefit from this subtraction. According to the Railroad Retirement Board, in the District of Columbia there are approximately 400 current beneficiaries of the railroad retirement and survivor benefits program, who receive average benefits of \$1,590 per month.³⁹⁴ Because D.C. taxpayers report their railroad retirement

³⁹⁴ U.S. Railroad Retirement Board, “Annual Railroad Retirement Act & Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act Data, Table B27: Retirement and Survivor Benefits in Current-Payment Status on September 30, 2019, by Class and State (amounts in thousands),” retrieved on June 13, 2022 from: <https://www.rrb.gov/sites/default/files/2019-09/ST18partb.pdf>.

and Social Security income on the same line of the income tax form, there are no data on the railroad retirement subtraction by income level. See the distributional table in the following tax expenditure #116 below for a breakdown of all Social Security and railroad retirement benefits combined by income level.

Income Tax Subtractions

116. Social Security benefits for retired workers

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1985

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	included in #115	included in #112	included in #115	included in #115
Total	included in #115	included in #115	included in #115	included in #115

DESCRIPTION: The District exempts all Social Security benefits from taxation, a policy that is more generous than the federal treatment of Social Security benefits (see tax expenditure #45, “Social Security and Railroad Retirement Benefits”). Under federal law, up to 50 percent of Social Security benefits are taxable for taxpayers with “provisional income” between \$25,000 and \$34,000 (single filers) or \$32,000 and \$44,000 (joint filers). Above those income ranges (\$34,000 for a single filer and \$44,000 for joint filers), up to 85 percent of Social Security benefits are subject to federal income tax.³⁹⁵

The estimate of forgone revenue represents the incremental revenue loss resulting from the District’s decision to exempt the Social Security benefits of retired workers that are subject to federal taxation. There are 37 other states that provide a full exemption of Social Security benefits from taxation, including Maryland and Virginia.^{396 397}

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subtraction is to shield Social Security benefits from taxation and ensure that Social Security provides adequate income support to the elderly during their retirement.

IMPACT: Retired Social Security recipients benefit from this provision. D.C. taxpayers report railroad retirement and all types of Social Security income (for retirees, survivors and dependents, and the disabled) on the same line of the income tax form, therefore they are necessarily reported together here.

The table on the following page shows the aggregate distribution of Social Security *and* railroad retirement subtractions by income group. Nevertheless, because almost two-thirds of the Social Security recipients in the District are retirees and the number of railroad retirement beneficiaries in the District is small, the distribution suggests that taxpayers with incomes of \$150,000 or less claim

³⁹⁵ Provisional income consists of federal adjusted gross income, tax-exempt interest, some foreign-source income, and one-half of Social Security benefits.

³⁹⁶ Janelle Fritts (2021). How Does Your State Treat Social Security Income? Tax Foundation, May 26, 2021. Retrieved from <https://taxfoundation.org/states-that-tax-social-security-benefits-2021/>

³⁹⁷ The Wisconsin Legislative Fiscal Bureau, however, finds a total of 30 states, including Wisconsin, to be fully exempted social security income from taxation (2021 Individual Income Tax Provisions in the States pp. 3, 33, 56).

just over 60 percent of the benefits of the subtraction while taxpayers with annual incomes over \$150,000 claim over 39 percent of the benefit. Taxpayers with incomes over \$500,000 a year claim about four percent of the benefit.

As of December 2020, there were 59,696 retired workers, 1,997 spouses of retired workers, and 832 children of retired workers receiving Social Security benefits in the District of Columbia.³⁹⁸

The table below shows that 27,499 tax filers claimed the subtraction for Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits in 2019. The number is lower than the numbers of recipients cited in the previous paragraph because those figures include all household members rather than tax filing units.

Social security and railroad retirement benefits - 2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share (%)	Income Amount Subtracted (\$)	Share (%)
Breakeven or Loss	249	0.9%	2,615,195	0.5%
\$1 to \$25,000	3,632	13.2%	17,865,059	3.6%
\$25,001 to \$50,000	6,902	25.1%	76,146,028	15.3%
\$50,001 to \$75,000	4,274	15.5%	73,755,251	14.8%
\$75,001 to \$100,000	2,727	9.9%	54,493,023	10.9%
\$100,001 to \$150,000	3,345	12.2%	76,013,411	15.3%
\$150,001 to \$200,000	1,874	6.8%	49,915,142	10.0%
\$200,001 to \$500,000	3,304	12.0%	104,022,699	20.9%
Over \$500,000	1,192	4.3%	43,108,836	8.7%
Total	27,499	100.0%	497,934,644	100.0%

Source: ORA Analysis of DC Individual Income Tax data.

Note: The table shows the income levels of Social Security beneficiaries (old-age, survivors and dependents, and disability benefits) as well as Railroad Retirement beneficiaries in 2019. Approximately two-thirds of these beneficiaries are Social Security old-age (retired worker) beneficiaries.

³⁹⁸ U.S. Social Security Administration, OASDI Beneficiaries by State and County, 2020, SSA Publication No. 13-11954, released December 2021, p. 2.

Income Tax
Subtractions

117. Social Security benefits for survivors and dependents

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1985

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	included in #115	included in #112	included in #115	included in #115
Total	included in #115	included in #115	included in #115	included in #115

DESCRIPTION: The District exempts all Social Security benefits from taxation, a policy that is more generous than the federal treatment of Social Security benefits. Under federal law, up to 50 percent of Social Security benefits are taxable for taxpayers with “provisional income” between \$25,000 and \$34,000 (single filers) or \$32,000 and \$44,000 (joint filers). Above those income ranges (\$34,000 for a single filer and \$44,000 for joint filers), up to 85 percent of Social Security benefits are subject to federal income tax.³⁹⁹

The estimate of forgone revenue represents the incremental revenue loss resulting from the District’s decision to exempt the Social Security benefits of survivors and dependents that are subject to federal taxation.

There are 37 other states that provide a full exemption of Social Security benefits from taxation, including Maryland and Virginia.⁴⁰⁰

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to shield Social Security benefits from taxation and ensure that Social Security provides adequate income support to dependents and survivors.

IMPACT: Survivors and dependents who receive Social Security benefit from this provision. As of December 2020, there were 7,521 survivors (including children) receiving Social Security benefits in the District of Columbia.⁴⁰¹

Because D.C. taxpayers report railroad retirement and all types of Social Security income (for retirees, survivors and dependents, and the disabled) on the same line of the income tax form, there are no data on the subtraction for Social Security survivors’ and dependents’ benefits by income level. See the distributional table in tax expenditure #116 for a breakdown of all Social Security and railroad retirement benefits combined by income level.

³⁹⁹ Provisional income consists of federal adjusted gross income, tax-exempt interest, some foreign-source income, and one-half of Social Security benefits.

⁴⁰⁰ Janelle Fritts (2021). How Does Your State Treat Social Security Income? Tax Foundation, May 26, 2021. Retrieved from <https://taxfoundation.org/states-that-tax-social-security-benefits-2021/>

⁴⁰¹ Ibid.

Income Tax Subtractions

118. Social Security benefits for the disabled

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(L)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1985

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	included in #115	included in #112	included in #115	included in #115
Total	included in #115	included in #115	included in #115	included in #115

DESCRIPTION: The District exempts all Social Security benefits from taxation, a policy that is more generous than the federal treatment of Social Security benefits. Under federal law, up to 50 percent of Social Security benefits are taxable for taxpayers with “provisional income” between \$25,000 and \$34,000 (single filers) or \$32,000 and \$44,000 (joint filers). Above those income ranges (\$34,000 for a single filer and \$44,000 for joint filers), up to 85 percent of Social Security benefits are subject to federal income tax.⁴⁰²

The estimate of forgone revenue represents the incremental revenue loss resulting from the District’s decision to exempt the Social Security disability benefits that are subject to federal taxation.

There are 37 other states that provide a full exemption of Social Security benefits from taxation, including Maryland and Virginia.⁴⁰³

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusion is to shield Social Security benefits from taxation and ensure that Social Security provides adequate income support to people with disabilities.

IMPACT: Social Security recipients with disabilities benefit from this provision. As of December 2018, there were 13,896 disabled workers, 33 spouses of disabled workers, and 1,546 children of disabled workers receiving Social Security benefits in the District of Columbia.⁴⁰⁴

Because D.C. taxpayers report railroad retirement and all types of Social Security income (for retirees, survivors and dependents, and the disabled) on the same line of the income tax form, there are no data on the subtraction for Social Security disability benefits by income level. See the distributional table in the previous tax expenditure #116 for a breakdown of all Social Security and railroad retirement benefits combined by income level.

⁴⁰² Provisional income consists of federal adjusted gross income, tax-exempt interest, some foreign-source income, and one-half of Social Security benefits.

⁴⁰³ Janelle Fritts (2021). How Does Your State Treat Social Security Income? Tax Foundation, May 26, 2021. Retrieved from <https://taxfoundation.org/states-that-tax-social-security-benefits-2021/>

⁴⁰⁴ U.S. Social Security Administration, *OASDI Beneficiaries by State and County, 2020*, SSA Publication No. 13-11954, released December 2021, p. 2.

Income Tax Subtractions

119. Rental assistance to police officers

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-2902
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1993

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$16	\$17	\$17	\$17
Total	\$16	\$17	\$17	\$17

DESCRIPTION: Metropolitan Police Department (MPD) officers are eligible to receive discounted rent from public and private housing providers in the District of Columbia. The D.C. Housing Authority (DCHA) is also required by law to offer public housing units at a discounted rent to MPD officers, with priority given to officers who already live in the District. The discounted rent received by officers is not counted as income in calculating District of Columbia income tax liability.

An officer who receives discounted rent must notify the Chief of Police of the terms of the discount and provide a copy of the lease or written agreement detailing the terms of the housing rental.

A review did not identify similar provisions offered in Maryland or Virginia.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to encourage MPD officers to live in the District of Columbia, particularly in public housing, and thereby promote safety and security in the communities where they live. The report on the legislation by the Council’s Committee on Housing stated that, “Effective community policing requires a police presence in our community ... Police officers who live in our community serve as a positive role model for our children, build a closer rapport with our residents, and their mere presence increases public safety.”⁴⁰⁵

IMPACT: MPD officers, and the communities where they reside, are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. According to DCHA, 10 MPD officers are participating in the Residential Officer Program.

⁴⁰⁵ Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Housing, Report on Bill 10-325, the “District of Columbia Metropolitan Police Housing Assistance Program and Community Safety Act of 1993,” July 20, 1993, p. 2.

Income Tax Subtractions

120. Compensatory damages awarded in a discrimination case

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(U) and § 47-1806.10
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$95	\$104	\$109	\$114
Total	\$95	\$104	\$109	\$114

DESCRIPTION: A taxpayer may exclude from District of Columbia gross income a court award intended to compensate him or her for the pain and suffering associated with unlawful employment discrimination. The exclusion does not apply to back pay, front pay (future wages), or punitive damages.⁴⁰⁶ A review did not identify similar provisions offered in Maryland or Virginia.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subtraction is to preserve the full value of the awards that are intended to compensate individuals for the pain and suffering associated with unlawful employment discrimination.

IMPACT: Individuals who have won an employment discrimination suit or received a monetary settlement of an employment discrimination claim benefit from this provision. In tax year 2017 (the last year for which data are available), 15 tax filers claimed a total of \$390,826 in awards. The maximum award amount in that year was \$100,000.

⁴⁰⁶ D.C. law provides that damages pertaining to back pay and front pay are to be averaged over the period of back and future wages involved. This spreading of back pay and front pay protects the taxpayers from having to pay a large lump sum in taxes in one year and avoids the perverse result in which a taxpayer could be pushed into a higher tax bracket due to the award of back pay and front pay.

Income Tax Subtractions

121. Poverty lawyer loan assistance

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1803.02(a)(2)(X)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2007

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$22	\$22	\$22	\$22
Total	\$22	\$22	\$22	\$22

DESCRIPTION: Loans that are awarded and subsequently forgiven through the District of Columbia Poverty Lawyer Loan Assistance Repayment Program (LRAP) can be excluded from District of Columbia gross income.

LRAP is intended to encourage law students and attorneys to practice in areas of civil law deemed to serve the public interest. Participants who practice law in the designated areas, live in the District of Columbia, have an individual annual adjusted gross income of less than \$90,000 or a joint annual adjusted gross income of less than \$200,000,⁴⁰⁷ and exhaust all other loan assistance opportunities, can receive loans to repay the debt incurred while obtaining a law degree. The loans are forgiven when the participant completes his or her service obligation. The maximum amount of loan repayment assistance is \$12,000 per year per participant.

The District of Columbia Bar Foundation administers LRAP on behalf of the Deputy Mayor for Public Safety and Justice, who oversees the program. The Bar Foundation determines which areas of legal practice qualify for LRAP. According to the D.C. Bar Foundation, “64 Attorneys Enrolled to Receive Loan Forgiveness through LRAP” in 2021.⁴⁰⁸ The average participant in 2021 owed \$205,563 in educational debt and had a salary of \$67,137. The average LRAP adjusted award in 2021 was \$3,679.⁴⁰⁹

PURPOSE: The purpose of this subtraction is to encourage attorneys to enter public-interest work and thereby expand access to legal services for low-income residents.

IMPACT: LRAP participants benefit from this provision, as do the organizations and clients who receive legal services from the participants. In tax year 2019 (the last year for which data were available), 18 tax filers subtracted about \$106,000 of income related to LRAP awards. The median income of the filers in that year was and \$55,255. Organizations that have employed program participants include the Legal Aid Society of the District of Columbia, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, and the Whitman-Walker Health Legal Services Program.

⁴⁰⁷ The income ceiling will be increased by 3 percent on October 1 of each year. The next increase will take effect on October 1, 2022. See D.C. Official Code § 4-1704.03(a)(4), and the 2021 LRAP guidelines available at <https://dcbarfoundation.org/lrap/>.

⁴⁰⁸ DC Bar Foundation, and from <https://www.dcbarfoundation.org/annual-reports>.

⁴⁰⁹ Ibid. The COVID-19 federal student loan payment suspension has been in effect since March 2020, which impacted the LRAP awards. For this reason, 2020-2022 LRAP data is atypical.

Income Tax
Credits

122. Qualified high-technology companies: employment incentives

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1817.03
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY2024	FY2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$13,007	\$13,436	\$13,866	\$14,158
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$13,007	\$13,436	\$13,866	\$14,158

DESCRIPTION: A qualified high technology company is allowed a credit against its business tax liability equal to 5 percent of the wages paid during the first 24 calendar months of employment to a qualified employee hired after December 31, 2017. The credit for each qualified employee may not exceed \$3,000 per taxable year. If the credit exceeds the amount of tax otherwise due from a high-technology company, the unused amount of the credit can be carried forward for 10 years if a qualified employee was hired before October 1, 2019.

A high-technology company is considered “qualified” if it (1) has ten (prior to 2020 it was two) or more employees in the District, and (2) derives at least 51 percent of gross revenues earned in the District from technology-related goods and services such as Internet-related services and sales; information and communication technologies, equipment and systems that involve advanced computer software and hardware; and advanced materials and processing technologies. A qualified employee is a person who is employed in the District of Columbia by a qualified high-technology company.

The employment credits were part of a package of incentives for high-technology firms authorized by D.C. Law 13-256, the “New E-conomy Transformation Act of 2000.”⁴¹⁰ The “Downloading Lost Revenues Amendment Act of 2019” amended the provision by reducing the credit amounts.

Maryland offers a job creation tax credit for eligible business that locate or expand in the state and create at least 60 new jobs (25 in a “priority funding area” or 10 jobs in certain counties), as well as tax credits for hiring people with disabilities or veterans, but these incentives are not specific to the high-technology sector (or any other sector). Virginia provides a major business facility tax credit for firms that create at least 50 new jobs (25 new jobs for firms in economically distressed areas or enterprise zones) relative to a base year, as well as a green job creation tax credit and a new company incentive program, but the incentives are not targeted at the high-technology sector.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to encourage the growth of high-technology industries and high-technology employment in the District of Columbia, and thereby strengthen the District’s economic base.

⁴¹⁰ The other incentives, which include increased expensing of capital assets, a reduced corporate tax rate, property tax abatements, sales tax exemptions, and personal property tax exemptions, are discussed elsewhere in this section.

IMPACT: High-technology companies in the District of Columbia benefit from this provision. There may also be spillover benefits in terms of greater employment and business activity. For tax year 2020, 150 companies certified as QHTCs, while 54 claimed \$12.8 million in total QHTC credits, some of which may have been credits carried forward from previous years. In total, 40 firms claimed 1,158 employees as the basis of the wage credits reported.

Income Tax
Credits

123. Qualified high-technology companies: incentives to employ and retrain disadvantaged workers

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code §§ 47-1817.04 and 47-1817.05
Sunset Date: 2020
Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	Included in #122	Included in #122	Included in #122	Included in #122

DESCRIPTION: Prior to 2020, a qualified high technology company could take credits against its franchise tax liability equal to 50 percent of the wages paid to a qualified disadvantaged employee during the first 24 calendar months of employment. The credit could not exceed \$15,000 in a taxable year for each disadvantaged employee, and the credit was not allowable if the company accords the qualified employee lesser benefits or rights than it accords other employees in similar jobs. Until 2020, if the amount of the allowable credit exceeded the tax otherwise due, the company could carry forward the unused amount of the credit for 10 years. As of tax year 2020, the credit for wages paid is no longer applicable, the credit for retraining costs cannot exceed \$10,000 for each qualified disadvantaged worker *retrained* during the first 18 months of employment, and the carry forward provision is repealed.⁴¹¹

Retraining expenditures for a qualified employee which are eligible for the tax credit include tuition, costs, or fees for credit or noncredit courses leading to academic degrees or certification of professional, technical, or administrative skills taken at District-based accredited colleges or universities or the cost for formal enrollment in training programs offered by nonprofit training providers (including community or faith-based organizations certified for the provision of training or job-readiness preparation at skill levels suitable for immediate performance of entry-level jobs), in demand among technology companies and information and telecommunications companies.

A qualified disadvantaged employee refers to a District of Columbia resident who is receiving benefits from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program; was a recipient of TANF in the period immediately preceding employment; was released from incarceration within 24 months of being hired by a qualified high-technology company; or qualifies for the Welfare-to-Work Tax Credit or the Work Opportunity Tax Credit under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

A high-technology company is considered “qualified” if it (1) has ten (it was two prior to 2020) or more employees in the District, and (2) derives at least 51 percent of gross revenues earned in the District from technology-related goods and services such as Internet-related services and sales; information and communication technologies, equipment and systems that involve advanced computer software and hardware; and advanced materials and processing technologies. The

⁴¹¹ The QHTC Tax Incentives Modification Amendment Act of 2020 (Subtitle (VII)(M) of the FY2021 Budget Support Act of 2020) amended Section 47-1817.04(d) and repealed Section 47-1817.04(e) and Section 47-1817.05(c).

employment credits are part of a package of incentives for high-technology firms first authorized by D.C. Law 13-256, the “New E-conomy Transformation Act of 2000.”⁴¹²

Maryland offers tax credits to employers who hire people with disabilities, but this incentive is not specific to the high-technology sector (or to any other sector). Virginia provides a tax credit of up to \$750 for hiring TANF recipients (for businesses with 100 employees or less), but the incentive is not limited to the high-technology sector. Additionally, Virginia provides a non-refundable worker retraining tax credit of up to 3% of all classroom training costs but is limited to up to \$500 annual credit per student if the course work is incurred at a private school or \$300 per qualified employee with retraining in a STEM or STEAM discipline.⁴¹³ The worker retraining tax credit is not targeted at the high-technology sector or at disadvantaged workers.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to encourage high-technology companies to invest in the skills of disadvantaged workers and thereby to help disadvantaged workers attain better jobs with higher wages and more potential for advancement within the high-technology sector.

IMPACT: Disadvantaged workers in the District of Columbia benefit from this tax credit, as do high-technology companies that employ the workers. In tax year 2020, no claims were made under this provision.

However, the credit violates the principle of horizontal equity because firms in other industries with equivalent levels of income are not eligible for similar tax relief.

⁴¹² The other incentives, which include increased expensing of capital assets, a reduced corporate tax rate, property tax abatements, sales tax exemptions, and personal property tax exemptions, are discussed elsewhere in this section.

⁴¹³ For classes taken at a private school, Virginia limits the annual credit to \$200 per student (\$300 per student if the student is undergoing training in science, technology, engineering, or mathematics).

Income Tax Credits

124. Small retailer property tax relief credit

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1807.14
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2018

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2024
Business Income Tax Loss	\$4,556	\$4,470	\$4,458	\$4,518
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$4,556	\$4,470	\$4,458	\$4,518

DESCRIPTION: A qualified corporation is eligible for a refundable credit equal to 1). 10% of the total rent paid by the corporation for a qualified rental retail location during the taxable year capped at \$5,000; and 2) a tax credit equal to the total Class 2 real property taxes, pursuant to § 47-811, paid by the qualified corporation for a qualified retail owned location during the taxable year not to exceed the lesser of the real property tax paid during the taxable year or \$5,000.

Retail sales include all tangible personal property, food, drink and alcoholic beverages; digital goods, hotel room or any other transient lodgings or accommodations; admission to public events (except live performances of ballet, dance, or choral performances, concerts (instrumental and vocal), plays (with and without music), operas and readings and exhibitions of paintings, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts; parking and motor vehicle storage services; real property maintenance services; landscaping services; health club services; tanning studio services; data processing and information services; newspapers or publications; job seeking services; armored car, private investigation and security services; bottled water delivery services; the storage of household goods; carpet and upholstery cleaning services; car washing services; and bowling alley or billiard parlor services.

A qualified company is a corporation that engages in making retail sale with less than \$2,500,000 in federal gross receipts or sales; and is current on all District tax filings and payments. And a qualified “retail rental location” or “qualified retail owned location” means a building or part of a building that is established in the District and is either primary place of the retail business of the qualified corporation; owned by the qualified corporation; leased by the qualified corporation; or is classified, in whole or in part, as Class 2 Property, as defined in § 47-813 and has obtained a Certificate of Occupancy for commercial use.

Qualified retail sales companies already receiving any other tax credits towards payment of the real property tax for the qualified rental retail location or qualified owned retail location; or is exempted from property tax is not eligible for the credit.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to encourage investment and growth of small retail businesses in the District.

IMPACT: Small retail businesses benefit from this tax credit. In 2019, 689 small retailers claimed \$3.1 million in credits; in 2020, 671 small retailers claimed \$2.8 million in credits and 230 small retailers claimed \$1.01 million credits in 2021.

Income Tax Credits

125. District of Columbia Low-Income Housing Tax Credit

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-4801- § 47-4812
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2015

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$1,000	\$6,000	\$11,000
Total	\$0	\$1,000	\$6,000	\$11,000

DESCRIPTION: The District of Columbia Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) allows investors in qualified affordable housing developments that receive an allocation of federal LIHTC to also receive a District income tax credit, franchise tax credit or an insurance premium tax credit, up to 25 percent of the annual federal tax credit. Investors that receive the DC LIHTC can also claim the credit over a ten-year period beginning once the housing project is placed in service and meets certain leasing thresholds. The DC credit is nonrefundable; however, unused credits may be carried forward to any of the 10 remaining subsequent taxable years the investor is eligible for the credit.

The federal LIHTC is currently awarded to certain low-income and mixed-income housing construction or rehabilitation projects through an allocation from the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) or the District of Columbia Housing Finance Agency (DCHFA) when the projects use certain bond financing. The credit is allowed only for the fraction of units serving low-income tenants, which are subject to a maximum rent.

An owner of a qualified project receiving the DC LIHTC must certify to the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) the amount of credit allocated to the owner. The owner of the qualified project must additionally provide to the CFO the appropriate information so that the low-income housing tax credit can be properly allocated. Owners of the housing development can also sell, transfer, or assign the District LIHTC, provided they file an affidavit with DHCD that they have received an amount that exceeds the lesser of \$0.70 per \$1.00 in District of Columbia low-income housing tax credit or at least 80 percent of the value of the per dollar price for the federal LIHTCs and that the proceeds have been used to ensure the financial feasibility of the project.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the District of Columbia LIHTC is to support the development and rehabilitation of affordable housing. The Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program is an investment vehicle created by the federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, which is designed to encourage the private sector to invest in the construction and rehabilitation of housing for low and moderate-income individuals and families.⁴¹⁴

IMPACT: The LIHTC reduces the cost of investing in qualified low-income housing units. According to the Congressional Research Service (CRS), “Proponents of the credit argue that competitive sale of tax credits by developers to investors and the oversight requirements by housing

⁴¹⁴ Department of Housing and Community Development. “Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Program. Available at <https://dhcd.dc.gov/page/low-income-housing-tax-credit-lihtc-program>

agencies should prevent excess profits from occurring, and direct much of the benefit to qualified tenants of the housing units. Some critics have argued that the syndication process (the forming of a partnership between a developer and investors) results in a nontrivial portion of LIHTC funding being diverted away from subsidizing construction costs.”⁴¹⁵

⁴¹⁵ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, *Tax Expenditures: Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions*, Senate Print 116-53, prepared by the Congressional Research Service (December 2020), p. 357

Income Tax
Credits

126. Lower-income, long-term homeownership

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1806.09 - § 47-1806.09f
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$4	\$4	\$4	\$4
Total	\$4	\$4	\$4	\$4

DESCRIPTION: The District offers a lower-income, long-term homeowner credit to eligible residents with a household income equal to or less than 50 percent of the area median income who own an eligible residence (one that receives the homestead deduction) as a principal place of residence and have resided in that home for at least seven consecutive years. Eligible homeowners get a credit on their District of Columbia income tax equal to the difference between the current real property tax bill and 105 percent of their real property tax bill in the prior year.

The credit is refundable, meaning that the taxpayer can get a check for any amount by which the credit exceeds his or her income tax liability. Because household income determines eligibility, this means that the income of anyone who shares the housing – even someone who is unrelated to the taxpayer – counts toward the 50 percent median income cap. To claim the credit, taxpayers must fill out Schedule L, the “Lower Income Long-Term Homeowner Credit.”

In tax year 2021, the household income limits ranged from \$45,150 for a single-person household to \$90,300 for a household of eight people or more.

A review did not identify any tax relief provisions targeted at long-term homeowners in Maryland or Virginia.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to protect lower-income, long-term homeowners in the District of Columbia from rapid increases in real property taxes that could force them to sell their homes and possibly to leave the District.

IMPACT: Lower-income, long-term homeowners in the District of Columbia benefit from this provision. In tax year 2021, about 27 tax filers claimed the credit. The credit violates the principle of horizontal equity because lower-income homeowners who have not resided in the same home as a principal place of residence for seven years do not qualify for similar tax relief.

Income Tax Credits

127. Property tax circuit breaker

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1806.06
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1977

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$39,852	\$43,287	\$45,499	\$47,624
Total	\$39,852	\$43,287	\$45,499	\$47,624

DESCRIPTION: The District’s property tax circuit breaker program (also known as “Schedule H”) allows low-income homeowners and renters to claim a property tax credit that is applied to the taxpayer’s income tax liability. To qualify, the taxpayer must have been a D.C. resident throughout the taxable year. The credit is refundable; if the amount of the credit exceeds tax liability, the taxpayer receives the excess amount in the form of a refund. The program has been revised substantially since 2014. One of the revisions include the decision not to use household income to determine eligibility is important because taxpayers will no longer have to count the income of anyone who shares their housing – even someone who is unrelated – when applying for the program. Using the income of the tax filing unit (a single person or a family, in essence) expands eligibility and reduces the administrative complexity of the program.

For homeowners, the credit equals the amount by which a homeowner’s property tax bill exceeds a set percentage of household income (the relevant percentage varies with income), up to a maximum amount of \$1,000. The maximum credit is adjusted annually for inflation.

The Keep Housing Affordable Increased Property Tax Relief Act of 2019 expanded Schedule H real property tax credit by increasing the maximum amount of the credit to \$1,200 beginning tax year 2019 and increases the maximum credit annually by a cost-of-living adjustment. The Law also created an additional threshold for filers with AGI between \$52,000 and \$55,000 (increased to \$56,200 in tax year 2021) to receive a credit if property tax paid (or 20 percent of rent paid) is more than five percent of a filer’s AGI. Therefore, the annual income eligibility threshold for tax year 2021 is \$56,200 per tax filing unit (the limit is \$76,700 for persons over the age of 70) and is adjusted annually for inflation based on the consumer price index.

For renters, an imputed property tax payment is used to calculate his or her credit. The imputed tax payment is 20 percent of total rent payments. The renter receives a credit equal to the amount by which his or her imputed property tax payment exceeds a percentage of household income, up to a maximum amount of \$1,200. The maximum credit is also adjusted annually for inflation.

The program is known as a “circuit breaker” because it stops tax liability from increasing once it reaches a certain percentage of income. According to the Institute on Taxation and Economic Policy, 18 states and DC offered a circuit breaker program in 2018 while another 13 states provide

property tax credits to some low-income families based on their income.⁴¹⁶ In many states, the circuit breaker is available only to the elderly.

Maryland also offers a circuit breaker program. Homeowners with household income up to \$60,000 and a net worth, not including the value of the property on which you are seeking the credit or any qualified retirement savings or Individual Retirement Accounts, must be less than \$200,000, can claim a credit on taxes that result from the first \$300,000 in assessed value. Renters can also qualify for a credit of up to \$1,000 based on the assumption that 15 percent of their rent is used to pay property tax. Virginia does not have a circuit-breaker program.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to enhance income security for residents whose property taxes are high relative to their income, such as elderly residents on fixed incomes. Although the tax relief is provided through the income tax system, it is based on the amount by which an individual or family's property tax bill exceeds a specified percentage of income.

IMPACT: Low- to moderate-income individuals and families who own or rent a home in the District of Columbia that serves as their primary place of residence are the main beneficiaries of this credit. During tax year 2019, 35,053 tax filers claimed the credit, a 1.7 percent increase from tax year 2019. As shown in the table below, in tax year 2019, about 80 percent of tax filers claiming the credit made over \$20,000 and claimed more than three-quarters of the credit.

Property tax circuit breaker- 2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	422	1.20%	397,621	1.36%
\$1 to \$10,000	3,875	11.05%	3,302,738	11.30%
\$10,001 to \$15,000	2,770	7.90%	2,376,136	8.13%
\$15,001 to \$20,000	3,253	9.28%	2,860,902	9.79%
\$20,000 - \$30,000	7,872	22.46%	6,795,862	23.26%
Greater than \$30,000	16,861	48.10%	13,484,856	46.15%
Total	35,053	100.00%	29,218,115	100.00%

⁴¹⁶ Aidan David (September 2018). "Property Tax Circuit Breakers in 2018", Institute on Taxation and Economic Policy, Policy Brief, September 2018, p. 2.

Income Tax Credits

128. Earned income tax credit

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1806.04(f)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2000

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$49,250	\$82,279	\$84,207	\$85,985
Total	\$49,250	\$82,279	\$84,207	\$85,985

DESCRIPTION: An individual who receives a federal earned income tax credit (EITC) is eligible for a District of Columbia EITC (DC EITC) equal to a percentage of the federal credit. The credit is refundable, meaning that if the taxpayer's credit exceeds his or her D.C. income tax liability, he or she receives the balance in the form of a refund. District taxpayers with qualified dependents who are allowed the federal EITC when filing their federal individual income tax return are eligible for a local EITC equal to 40% of their federal EITC. The Fiscal Year 2022 Budget Support Act of 2021 expanded the DC EITC for families with dependents to the most generous state-funded level in the country, eventually reaching 100% of the federal EITC for tax year 2025 returns. Specifically, Earned Income Tax Credit as Basic Income Amendment Act of 2021 increases, for filers with a qualifying dependent, the amount of federal EITC matched by DC from 40 percent to 70 percent for tax years 2022 to 2024, 85 percent for tax year 2025, and 100 percent for tax years after 2025. The expansion also allows for monthly payments of a portion of the EITC, beginning in tax year 2022. For tax year 2022, recipients will receive 40 percent of the total owed in a lump-sum payment, with the remaining amounts paid in 11-monthly installments. If the remaining credit owed is less than \$600, then the recipients will be paid the full credit in the one lump-sum. After tax year 2022, tax filers owed at least \$1,200 will receive the entire amount in equal installments over a 12-month period while payments for tax filers owed less than \$1,200 will be paid as a lump-sum.

The EITC has a phase-in range where the credit increases along with earnings, then hits a plateau where the credit remains constant, and then has a phase-out range where the credit falls to zero. The maximum credit amounts for tax year 2022 are: \$6,935 with three or more qualifying children, \$6,164 with two qualifying children, \$3,733 with one qualifying child, and \$560 with no qualifying children.

Working families with children who have annual income that ranges below \$43,492 to \$59,187 (depending on marital status and number of children) for tax year 2022 generally are eligible for the federal EITC and investment income of \$10,300 or less for the year. In addition, low-income workers without children who have incomes below \$16,480 (\$22,610 for a married couple) can receive a very small federal EITC.⁴¹⁷ In the District however the 2014 EITC expansion for childless workers made the maximum credit received by this group at least 100 percent of the federal credit. This expansion widened the earned income range to get the maximum credit from the federal level

⁴¹⁷ 2022 EITC Income Limits, Maximum Credit Amounts and Tax Law Updates, available at <https://www.irs.gov/credits-deductions/individuals/earned-income-tax-credit/earned-income-and-earned-income-tax-credit-eitc-tables>.

to a DC specified earned income range for both unmarried and married childless workers. The expansion also raised the income eligibility limit at which childless workers can receive the credit.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 also revised the federal EITC by providing a larger subsidy for families with three or more children and increasing benefits for married couples in order to reduce a “marriage penalty.” Although the ARRA expansions were originally adopted only for 2009 and 2010, Congress extended the provisions through the end of tax year 2017. Those changes are mirrored in the DC EITC.

D.C. EITC program is additionally available to non-custodial parents between the age of 18 and 30 who are in compliance with a court order for child support payments. Because these taxpayers are not eligible for the federal EITC, they must fill out an additional form (Schedule N, “Non-Custodial Parent EITC Claim”) to claim the DC EITC.

Most states (29 of 41) with a broad-based income tax also offer their own EITCs, including Maryland and Virginia. Three more states: Utah, Washington, and Missouri recently created state EITCs that takes effect in 2023. Maryland offers taxpayers the choice of a 45 percent refundable EITC (100% for childless workers) or a 50 percent non-refundable EITC. Virginia provides a 20 percent non-refundable EITC.⁴¹⁸

Montgomery County, Maryland, is one of several localities to offer an EITC. Although Montgomery County’s EITC was originally designed to equal the taxpayer’s state EITC, the percentage was reduced due to budget shortfalls and is set at 95 percent for tax year 2014. The county EITC returned to 100 percent of the state EITC in tax year 2015.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to promote self-sufficiency among low-income workers, thereby reducing poverty and welfare dependency.

IMPACT: Low-income individuals and families benefit from the credit. During tax year 2019, 53,789 tax filers claimed the DC EITC a 5.2 percent decline in the number of claimants in 2018. Tax filers with income between \$10,000 and \$30,000 received 82.2 percent of the total share of the credit amount, as shown in the table below.

Earned income tax credit- 2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	999	1.9%	304,416	0.7%
\$1 to \$10,000	12,888	24.0%	6,650,794	15.1%
\$10,001 to \$20,000	16,915	31.4%	17,888,034	40.5%
\$20,001 to \$30,000	13,137	24.4%	12,813,674	29.0%
\$30,001 to \$40,000	7,434	13.8%	5,582,374	12.7%
Greater than \$40,000	2,416	4.5%	878,323	2.0%
Total	53,789	100.0%	44,117,615	100.0%

⁴¹⁸ Urban Institute. “State Earned Income Tax Credits”. Available at <https://www.urban.org/policy-centers/cross-center-initiatives/state-and-local-finance-initiative/state-and-local-backgrounders/state-earned-income-tax-credits>

Researchers have found that the EITC leads to significant increases in employment among single mothers while not reducing labor supply among those who were already in the labor market.⁴¹⁹ One estimate is that the EITC lifted 2.5 million children out of poverty nationwide in 2005, more than any other government program.⁴²⁰ Proponents also note that the EITC is easy to administer; no additional bureaucracy is needed to deliver benefits. The Center on Budget and Policy Priorities notes that, “States with EITCs report very low administrative costs with the credit – typically less than 1 percent – which means that nearly every dollar a state spends on the EITC goes to the working families in need of help.”⁴²¹

⁴¹⁹ Nada Eissa and Hilary Hoynes, “Redistribution and Tax Expenditures: The Earned Income Tax Credit,” *National Tax Journal* (64) (2, Part 2), June 2011, p. 704.

⁴²⁰ *Ibid*, p. 690.

⁴²¹ Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, “Policy Basics: State Earned Income Tax Credits,” January 2, 2014, p. 2.

Credits

129. Child and dependent care

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1806.04(c)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1977

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$3,464	\$3,464	\$3,464	\$3,464
Total	\$3,464	\$3,464	\$3,464	\$3,464

DESCRIPTION: An individual who receives a federal child and dependent care tax credit, as authorized by section 21 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. § 21), is eligible for a District of Columbia income tax credit equal to 32 percent of the federal credit. The credit is not refundable (it cannot exceed the amount of the individual's tax liability).

The U.S. Internal Revenue Code limits the credit to care provided for a dependent child under the age of 13, or a spouse or certain other dependents who are incapable of self-care. The care must have been provided in order that the taxpayer, and his or her spouse if the taxpayer is married, can work or look for work. The individual receiving the care must have lived with the taxpayer for at least half of the year. The value of the federal credit ranges from 20 percent to 50 percent (declining as income rises) of dependent care expenses of up to \$8,000 for one qualifying individual and \$16,000 for two or more qualifying individuals. The credit is available for taxpayers with adjusted gross income capped at \$438,000⁴²²

The expenses qualifying for the credit must be reduced by the amount of any employer-provided dependent care benefits that the taxpayer excluded from his or her gross income.

Maryland offers a child and dependent care tax credit like the District's: single filers with income up to \$30,000 and joint filers with income up to \$50,000 receive credits equal to 32 percent of the federal credit. The Maryland credit is gradually phased out over income ranges of \$30,001 to \$95,900 (single filers) and \$50,001 to \$149,050 (joint filers). Virginia does not provide a child and dependent care credit but allows taxpayers who qualify for the federal credit to deduct up to \$3,000 in care expenses for one dependent and up to \$6,000 for two or more dependents.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to assist families in paying for child and dependent care so that a parent or caretaker may work or look for work.

IMPACT: Individuals and families eligible for the federal child and dependent care tax credit benefit from the D.C. credit. During tax year 2019, 17,909 tax filers claimed the credit. Urban Institute researchers have noted that, "Because the credit is nonrefundable, under current law the

⁴²² The American Rescue Plan increased the amount of qualifying expenses increases from \$3,000 to \$8,000 for one qualifying person and from \$6,000 to \$16,000 for two or more qualifying individuals and increase the percentage of qualifying expenses eligible for the credit increases from 35% to 50%. The reduction of the credit is increased from \$15,000 to \$125,000 of adjusted gross income (AGI). Information retrieved from <https://turbotax.intuit.com/tax-tips/family/the-ins-and-outs-of-the-child-and-dependent-care-tax-credit/L2H7rzUWc>

high credit rates remain elusive. Those for whom the highest credit rates apply rarely owe taxes, and as a result they rarely receive any benefit from this provision.”⁴²³ The same pattern would apply to the District’s credit because it follows the federal rules.

Child and dependent care credit-2019				
Income Category (AGI)	Number	Share	Amount (\$)	Share
Breakeven or Loss	22	0.1%	4,293	0.1%
\$1 to \$5,000	29	0.2%	3,826	0.1%
\$5,001 to \$10,000	82	0.5%	17,132	0.5%
\$10,001 to \$15,000	155	0.9%	41,735	1.2%
\$15,001 to \$20,000	349	1.9%	78,220	2.3%
\$20,000 to \$25,000	710	4.0%	163,884	4.7%
\$25,000 to \$50,000	4,775	26.7%	1,020,390	29.5%
\$50,000 to \$100,000	3,316	18.5%	655,086	18.9%
\$100,000 to \$150,000	1,421	7.9%	251,407	7.3%
Greater than \$150,000	7,050	39.4%	1,227,625	35.4%
Total	17,909	100%	3,463,598	100%

Source: ORA Analysis of 2019 Individual Income Tax Data.

⁴²³ Elaine Maag, Stephanie Rennane, and C. Eugene Steuerle, “A Reference Manual for Child Tax Benefits,” Urban-Brookings Tax Policy Center, Discussion Paper No. 32, April 2011, p. 13.

Credits

130. Early learning child credit

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1806.15
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2018

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$617	\$655	\$690	\$724
Total	\$617	\$655	\$690	\$724

DESCRIPTION: The District of Columbia Early Learning Tax Credit (ELC) is a refundable income tax credit that was enacted in the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget Support Act, effective October 30, 2018 (D.C. Law 22-0168). The ELC is available to taxpayers based on the amount of eligible childcare expenses paid by the taxpayer, up to \$1,020 (increased annually according to the cost-of-living adjustment), per eligible child. ELC was originally only available for tax year 2018 for taxpayers earning up to \$750,000 per year. The Fiscal Year 2020 Budget Support Act of 2019 extended the credit indefinitely but lowered the maximum income allowed for eligibility to \$150,000 per year for those filing single, head of household, or married filing jointly, and \$75,000 per year for those married filing separately.

An eligible child must be a dependent of the taxpayer; and be 3 or under as of September 31 in the applicable tax year. For example, for tax year 2018 a child turning 4 between October 1, 2018 and December 31, 2018 was still eligible. Eligible childcare expenses are payments that are made to a qualified child development facility for childcare services provided to an eligible child.

A child development facility is a center, home, or other structure that provides care and other services, supervision, and guidance for children, infants, and toddlers on a regular basis, regardless of its designated name. Child development facilities must be in the District of Columbia and either be licensed by the District of Columbia or operated by either the federal government or by a private provider on federal property.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this act is to assist DC residents with the costs of early childhood care. Research shows that the costs of early childhood care in the District of Columbia are among the highest in the country.⁴²⁴

IMPACT: In 2019, 781 tax filers claimed a total of \$519,541 in credits for 873 total children (a tax filer may claim multiple children). As the distribution below shows, in 2019, just over 60 percent of the total credit awarded went to filers earning \$75,000 or higher (up to \$150,000). Fewer claimed the credit in 2019 compared to 2018 in the tables below based on the reduced income eligibility levels.

⁴²⁴ ChildcareAware. "The US and the High Price of Child Care: Examination of a Broken System." 2019 Report. <https://info.childcareaware.org/hubfs/2019%20Price%20of%20Care%20State%20Sheets/Final-TheUSandtheHighPriceofChildCare-AnExaminationofaBrokenSystem.pdf>; page 18.

While reduction in the income eligibility level ensures that the credit is better targeted to lower income families, a DC-based advocacy group contends that the tax credit is not the best way to improve childcare affordability because the \$1,000 credit only offsets a small amount of total annual childcare costs.⁴²⁵

Early learning tax credit - 2019					
Taxable Income Level	Number of Filers	Share	Amount of Credit (\$)	Share	Number of Children
Breakeven or Loss	37	4.7%	12,109	2.3%	41
\$1 to \$25,000	172	22.0%	56,799	10.9%	190
\$25,001 to \$50,000	114	14.6%	60,000	11.5%	126
\$50,001 to \$75,000	107	13.7%	74,320	14.3%	119
\$75,000 to \$100,000	92	11.8%	79,861	15.4%	102
\$100,000 to \$125,000	125	16.0%	110,452	21.3%	137
\$125,000 to \$150,000	134	17.2%	126,000	24.3%	158
TOTAL	781	100.0%	519,541	100.0%	873

Early learning tax credit - 2018					
Taxable Income Level	Number of Filers	Share	Amount of Credit (\$)	Share	Number of Children
Breakeven or Loss	273	7.28%	162,058	4.82%	309
\$1 to \$25,000	1,029	27.43%	612,222	18.21%	1,140
\$25,001 to \$50,000	369	9.83%	312,080	9.28%	417
\$50,001 to \$75,000	192	5.12%	176,834	5.26%	210
\$75,000 to \$100,000	186	4.96%	184,923	5.50%	199
\$100,000 to \$125,000	214	5.70%	232,869	6.93%	244
\$125,000 to \$150,000	234	6.24%	254,635	7.57%	267
\$150,000 to \$750,000	1,255	33.45%	1,426,827	42.43%	1,512
TOTAL	3,752	100.00%	3,362,448	100.00%	4,298

Source: ORA Analysis of 2019 Individual Income Tax data, Office of Tax and Revenue.

⁴²⁵DC Fiscal Policy Institute. "What's in the Proposed Fiscal Year 2020 Budget for Early Childhood Development?" April 5, 2019. <https://www.dcfpi.org/all/whats-in-the-proposed-fiscal-year-2020-budget-for-early-childhood-development/>

Income Tax
Credits

**131. Alternative fuel vehicle conversion and infrastructure credit
(personal income tax)**

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1806.12 and § 47-1806.13
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2015

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$273	\$273	\$273	\$273
Total	\$273	\$273	\$273	\$273

DESCRIPTION: An individual can claim a nonrefundable credit in the amount of 50% of the equipment and labor costs directly attributable to the purchase and installation of alternative fuel storage and dispensing or charging equipment on a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or in a qualified private residence. The maximum credit that can be claimed is \$ 1,000 per vehicle charging station for a qualified private residence, and \$10,000 per qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or vehicle charging station for a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property.

The equipment and labor cost to claim the credit cannot include any land purchases (or land access) to be used as a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property, purchase of an existing qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property, or construction or purchase of any structure. The credit claimed cannot exceed the taxpayer's tax liability for the year. If the amount of the tax credit exceeds the tax liability, the excess amount of the credit can be rolled over for up to 2 tax years

A nonrefundable tax credit of 50% of the labor costs directly attributable to the cost of converting a motor vehicle licensed in the District that operates on petroleum diesel or petroleum derived gasoline to a motor vehicle that operates on an alternative fuel can be claimed by a tax filer with a maximum credit of \$19,000 per vehicle.

Alternative fuel is fuel used to power a motor vehicle that include at least 85% ethanol, natural gas, compressed natural gas, liquefied natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, biodiesel (not kerosene), electricity provided by a vehicle-charging station, or hydrogen.⁴²⁶ The tax credit is available until December 31, 2026.

Federal Income Tax Credits existed for the installation of alternative fuel systems. Fueling equipment for natural gas, propane, liquefied hydrogen, electricity, E85, or diesel fuel blends containing a minimum of 20% biodiesel installed through December 31, 2021, was eligible for a tax credit of 30% of the cost, not to exceed \$30,000. Consumers who purchase qualified residential

⁴²⁶ § 47-1806.12

fueling equipment prior to December 31, 2021, could have received a tax credit of up to \$1,000.⁴²⁷ The federal credit expired December 31, 2021.

Maryland has an electric vehicle supply equipment rebate program for EVSE purchase and installation which is calculated by multiplying 40% by the purchase and installation price of the EVSE and are capped at the following amounts: 40% up to \$700 for residential purchase and installation; and 40% up to \$4,000 for commercial. For FY 2023, the total rebate program award is capped at \$180,000. Virginia currently does not have any incentives.

PURPOSE: The legislation aims to radically transform the fuel options available in the District with initiatives that would facilitate a rapid advance in the diversity of fuel sources available in the District.

IMPACT: DC residents will benefit from the credit as the tax expenditure will transform the available fuel options for District residents, allowing them to choose cleaner, greener options for fueling their vehicles. About 149 tax filers claimed the credit in tax year 2019.

⁴²⁷ US Department of Energy. Alternative Fuel Infrastructure Tax Credit. Available at <https://afdc.energy.gov/laws/10513>

Income Tax
Credits

**132. Alternative fuel vehicle conversion and infrastructure credit
(business income tax)**

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1807.10 and § 47-1807.11
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2015

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	minimal	minimal	minimal	Minimal
Total	minimal	minimal	minimal	Minimal

DESCRIPTION: A corporation can claim a nonrefundable credit in the amount of 50% of the equipment and labor costs directly attributable to the purchase and installation of alternative fuel storage and dispensing or charging equipment on a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or in a qualified private residence.

The equipment and labor cost to claim the credit cannot include any land purchases (or land access) to be used as a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property, purchase of an existing qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property, or construction or purchase of any structure. The credit claimed cannot exceed the taxpayer's tax liability for the year. If the amount of the tax credit exceeds the tax liability, the excess amount of the credit can be rolled over for up to 2 tax years.

A nonrefundable tax credit of 50% of the labor costs directly attributable to the cost of converting a motor vehicle licensed in the District that operates on petroleum diesel or petroleum derived gasoline to a motor vehicle that operates on an alternative fuel can be claimed by a tax filer with a maximum credit of \$19,000 per vehicle.

Alternative fuel is fuel used to power a motor vehicle that include at least 85% ethanol, natural gas, compressed natural gas, liquefied natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, biodiesel (not kerosene), electricity provided by a vehicle-charging station, or hydrogen. The tax credit is available until December 31, 2026.

Maryland has an electric vehicle supply equipment rebate program for EVSE purchase and installation which is calculated by multiplying 40% by the purchase and installation price of the EVSE and are capped at the following amounts: 40% up to \$700 for residential purchase and installation; 40% up to \$4,000 for commercial. Virginia currently does not have any incentives.

PURPOSE: The legislation aims to radically transform the fuel options available in the District with initiatives that would facilitate a rapid advance in the diversity of fuel sources available in the District.

IMPACT: Corporations located in D.C. benefit from the credit as the tax expenditure will transform the available fuel options for District residents, allowing them to choose cleaner, greener options for fueling their vehicles.

DEFERRALS, REBATES, MULTIPLE PROVISIONS

Income Tax

Deferrals, Rebates, Multiple Provisions

133. Opportunity Zone

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1801.04(39A), § 47-1801.04(39B), § 47-1801.04(39C), § 47-1801.04(39D) and 47-1803.03(a)(20)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2020

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate
Total	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

DESCRIPTION: Individuals and businesses can benefit from three tax incentives associated with qualified opportunity zones. One, any tax due on capital gains can be deferred temporarily for 180 days after sale if the gains are reinvested in a qualified opportunity fund (QOF). QOF is an “an investment vehicle organized as a corporation or a partnership for the purpose of investing in qualified opportunity zone property that holds at least 90 percent of its assets in qualified opportunity zone property or another QOF. Qualified opportunity zone property includes any qualified opportunity zone stock, qualified opportunity zone partnership interest, and qualified opportunity zone business property.”⁴²⁸ Two, the basis of the original gain will increase by 10 percent if the investment in the QOF is held for at least five years. if the investment is held for at least 7 years, the basis of the gain increases by an additional 5 percent. Finally, the third incentive gives permanent exclusion of capital gains tax on any gains from the qualified portion of their investment earned within the Opportunity Zone when the QOF investment is sold or disposed if the investment is held for at least 10 years and until at least December 31, 2026.⁴²⁹

Qualified opportunity zones are specific census tracts in low-income communities designated by the chief executive officer of each state (i.e., the governor) and the District of Columbia. Opportunity Zone tax incentives are in effect from December 22, 2017, through December 31, 2026.

Nevertheless, DC chose to decouple the capital gains deferral for purposes of District income taxes unless the investment meets certain criteria. These criteria include a requirement that the QOF is certified by the Mayor; that the QOF has invested at least the value of the taxpayer’s QOF investment in a QOZ located in the District; and that the QOF submits IRS forms 8996 and 8997 to the Office of Tax and Revenue. In order to be certified by the Mayor, the QOF must submit documentation showing the QOF has invested in a business or property that has received a grant, loan, or tax incentive from the District; has invested in an economic development project managed, owned, or disposed of by the District; has received support of the Advisory Neighborhood Commission where the investment is located; or that has received at least a score of 75 on the Urban Institute Opportunity Zone Community Impact Assessment Tool. The subtitle also requires that the Office of Tax and Revenue collect data related to taxpayers claiming Opportunity Zone tax benefits

⁴²⁸ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions December 2020, pp. 571-572.

⁴²⁹ Ibid, p. 571.

and provide it in anonymized format to the Office of the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development (DMPED).⁴³⁰

PURPOSE: Opportunity Zone tax incentives were enacted through the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 to spur “economic growth and investment in distressed communities by providing federal tax benefits to businesses and investment located within designated boundaries.”⁴³¹

IMPACT: CRS notes that, “[O]ppportunity Zone tax incentives are designed to be broad incentives to retain investment in or shift investment toward specific geographic areas. Thus investors, who are likely in higher-income and long-term capital gains tax brackets, are the direct beneficiaries. The benefits accrued from investments in QOFs are staggered over time, which could encourage long-term, “patient” capital for development projects in areas that could be classified as higher risk by lenders and financiers.”⁴³²

⁴³⁰ Fiscal Year 2021 Budget Support Act of 2020.

⁴³¹ U.S. Senate, Committee on the Budget, Tax Expenditures Compendium of Background Material on Individual Provisions December 2020, p. 573.

⁴³² Ibid, p. 572.

REAL PROPERTY TAX

Real Property Tax Abatements

134. New residential developments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-857.01 - § 47-857.10
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$291	\$291	\$291	\$291

DESCRIPTION: The Mayor is authorized to grant up to \$8 million annually in real property tax abatements for new residential developments. The tax abatement for any eligible property expires at the end of the 10th tax year after the tax year in which a certificate of occupancy is issued for the property. An eligible property must be improved by new structures or undergo rehabilitation and have 10 or more units devoted to residential use.

The \$8 million annual limit is divided among projects in three areas: (1) \$2.5 million in tax abatements for new housing projects and new mixed-income housing projects downtown, (2) \$2 million in tax abatements for new housing projects and new mixed-income housing projects in Housing Priority Area A (“Mount Vernon Square North”), and (3) \$3.5 million in tax abatements for new, mixed-income housing projects in other parts of the District of Columbia, which includes a set-aside of up to \$500,000 for real property located in square 2910.⁴³³

The amount of tax relief varies according to the location of the property and other factors, such as the type of construction and the percentage of affordable housing units. The rules governing the program are set forth in Title 10-B, Chapter 59 of the D.C. Municipal Regulations. The Office of the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development administers the program.

A property that receives a tax abatement for vacant rental housing (see tax expenditure #219) or receives tax-increment financing is not eligible for the new residential development abatements.

PURPOSE: The regulations state that the program’s purpose is “to provide tax abatements as incentives for the production of new housing downtown and for the production of affordable, mixed-income housing in high-cost areas of the District of Columbia.”⁴³⁴

IMPACT: The tax abatements are intended to deliver broad-based benefits by promoting the growth of mixed-income communities with commercial and residential uses, thereby strengthening the District’s economic and tax base.⁴³⁵ In particular, the downtown and Mount Vernon Square North areas are targeted beneficiaries of the program.

⁴³³ Square 2910 is bounded by Kansas Avenue, Upshur Street, Georgia Avenue, and Taylor Street in Northwest D.C.

⁴³⁴ See Title 10-B, Section 5900 of the D.C. Municipal Regulations.

⁴³⁵ This summary draws on the Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Finance and Revenue, “Committee Report on Bill 14-183, the ‘HomeStart Financial Incentives Act of 2001,’” dated November 13, 2001.

The revenue loss may decline during the FY 2022-2025 period because some properties are reaching the end of the 10-year eligibility period. The abatements violate the principle of horizontal equity because similar developments in other parts of the city do not qualify for equivalent tax relief.

Real Property Tax Abatements

135. NoMA residential developments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-859.01 - § 47-859.05
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2009

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$1,994	\$0

DESCRIPTION: The Mayor is authorized to grant up to \$5 million annually and \$50 million in total real property tax abatements for new residential developments in the North of Massachusetts Avenue (NoMA) neighborhood of Wards 5 and 6. The tax abatement for any eligible property expires at the end of the 10th tax year after the tax year in which a certificate of occupancy is issued for the property. An eligible property must be improved by new structures or undergo rehabilitation and have 10 or more units devoted to residential use.

The tax abatement is set at \$1.50 per residential floor-area ratio square foot, multiplied by the total square footage as certified by the project architect and the Mayor. The rules governing the program are set forth in Title 10-B, Chapter 62 of the D.C. Municipal Regulations. The Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development administers the program.

A property that claims a tax abatement for vacant rental housing (see tax expenditure #219) or receives tax-increment financing is not eligible for the NoMA abatements.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatements is to encourage new multi-family residential development in the NoMA neighborhood. Noting that residential development had slowed considerably due to a weakening economy and credit crunch, the Council’s Committee on Finance and Revenue stated in its report on the authorizing legislation that, “The tax abatement bill would give an incentive to new builders to break ground and create new residential development in the NoMA area. The tax incentives contained in the bill are modeled after the successful Housing Act of 2002.”⁴³⁶ (See tax expenditure #134, “New residential developments”).

IMPACT: Housing developers and residents of the new housing developments stand to benefit from the tax abatements, which are also intended to have broader benefits by strengthening the District’s economic and tax base. The abatements violate the principle of horizontal equity because similar developments in other parts of the city do not qualify for equivalent tax relief.

Seven developments receive this abatement (See table on following page). The revenue loss from the tax abatements will be constant until the first projects to receive the abatement reach their 10th year and after that the projected revenue loss will decrease.

⁴³⁶ Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Finance and Revenue, Report on Bill 18-18, the “NoMA Residential Development Tax Abatement Act of 2009,” March 16, 2009, p. 2.

Table 1: Recipients of the NoMA Tax Abatement-2021

Name of Development	Address	# of Units	Date confirmed
Archstone North Capitol Hill 1	1160 First St NE, 55 M Street NE	469	05/2013
NoMA West Residential 1, LLC	150, 151, 200, 201, Q Street NE	603	02/2014
NoMA West Residential, LLC	60 L St NE	321	02/2014
77H	77 H St NE	303	02/2014

Source: Office of Tax and Revenue.

Real Property Tax Abatements

136. Affordable Housing in High-Need Affordable Housing

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-860
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2021

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$4,125

DESCRIPTION: The Mayor is authorized to grant real property tax abatements to affordable housing projects. Eligible properties must contain or be developed with at least 350 housing units, rent at least one-third of the units at a level affordable at 80 percent of area median income,⁴³⁷ and be in an area designated through the District’s Housing Equity Report⁴³⁸ as having a high-need for affordable housing (Rock Creek West, Rock Creek East, Capitol Hill, and Upper Northeast). Moreover, the developer must enter land covenants, agree to use Certified Business Enterprises⁴³⁹ for 35 percent of project operations (but not construction costs), and agree to First Source hiring requirements⁴⁴⁰ for project operations (but not construction costs). Finally, a competitive process will be used by the Mayor to select the eligible projects that would receive the abatements.

The abatement would begin the tax year immediately following the year in which the project receives a certificate of occupancy and can continue for 40 years. The abatement however is not effective until fiscal year 2024. The program is also capped at \$200,000 in 2024 and \$4 million annually thereafter.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatements is to encourage the development of affordable housing in neighborhoods designated as having “high-need for affordable housing” with little to no available housing for low-income residents.

IMPACT: Once the abatement takes effect, it should increase the supply of affordable housing in DC.

⁴³⁷ As set forth in section 2(1) of the Housing Production Trust Fund Act of 1988, effective March 16, 1989 (D.C. Law 7-202; D.C. Official Code § 42-2801(1)).

⁴³⁸ <https://planning.dc.gov/publication/housing-equity-report>.

⁴³⁹ Pursuant to the Small and Certified Business Enterprise Development and Assistance Act of 2005, effective October 20, 2005 (D.C. Law 16-33; D.C. Official Code § 2-218.01 et seq.).

⁴⁴⁰ Pursuant to the First Source Employment Agreement Act of 1984, effective June 29, 1984 (D.C. Law 5-93; D.C. Official Code § 2- 219.03)

Real Property Tax Abatements

137. Urban farming and food security

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-868
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2014

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90

DESCRIPTION: If a landowner uses, leases, or allows it to be used by an unrelated party, for an agricultural purpose, 90 percent of the real property tax on the land value of the relevant portion of the real property can be abated for each real property tax year that the real property is actually used for an agricultural use. To be eligible to apply for an abatement, an applicant must, before the property is used as an urban farm, submit a proposed annual planting plan to the Department of Energy and Environment (DOEE) for approval. The annual planting plan must produce a food commodity or put to another season-appropriate agricultural-related use (like providing cover cropping, a beehive, or growing seedlings in a greenhouse).

For improvement real property not fully used as an urban farm, the portion of the improvement in use as an urban farm is abated and is computed by dividing the square footage of the portion of the improvement used for urban farming by the gross building area of the improvement.

The abatement cannot exceed the real property tax liability on which the urban farm is located and is capped 20,000 per parcel of real property, per tax year. Subtitle (VI)(M), The Urban Agriculture Funding Amendment Act of 2020, in The Fiscal Year 2021 Budget Support Act of 2020 limits the total real property tax abatements to \$150,000 per year beginning in FY 2021. The FY 2022 Urban Agriculture Funding Amendment Act further reduced the maximum annual real property tax abatements to \$90,000. The Department of ‘Energy and Environment’s Office of Urban Agriculture certifies properties to receive abatements.

Food commodity means vegetables, fruits, grains, mushrooms, honey, herbs, nuts, seeds, or rootstock grown in the District by urban farming, or by a community garden, that are intended to be used as food in its perishable state and are approved by regulatory authorities.

In 2014, Maryland enacted the Urban Agricultural Property Tax Credit that authorizes counties and the city of Baltimore to implement a property tax credit for urban land used for agricultural purposes. The real property must be between one-eighth of an acre and five acres. To qualify for the tax credit, the real property must be used for urban agricultural purposes, may not be used for any other for-profit purpose that would subject the parcel to property tax liability, produce agricultural products valued at at-least \$2,500 per tax year. The credit is capped at \$5,000 for each applicant per fiscal year.

PURPOSE: The intent of this tax expenditure is to encourage urban farming, improve access to fresh and healthy food in the District, and the productive use of District property.

IMPACT: Property owners will benefit from the provision. Residents will also benefit from the provision because of the increase in healthy foods available in the District. In FY 2020, the DOEE's Office of Urban Agriculture expected to certify 3 properties.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

138. Development of a qualified supermarket, restaurant, or retail store

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(23)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1988

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$2,028	\$1,555	\$1,461	\$1,140

DESCRIPTION: A qualified supermarket, restaurant or retail store is eligible for a real property tax exemption for 10 consecutive years beginning with the tax year in which a certificate of occupancy was issued for the development. Qualified supermarkets, restaurants, and retail stores must be in census tracts where more than half of the households have incomes below 60 percent of the area median, as determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The property must continue to be used for the original purpose to maintain the exemption.

If the real property is not owned by the supermarket, restaurant, or retail store, the owner of the property can qualify for the real property tax exemption (also valid for 10 years) if the owner leases the land or structure to the supermarket at a fair-market rent that is reduced by the amount of the tax exemption. The authorizing statute also provides that a qualifying supermarket, restaurant, or retail store that leases real property which is part of a larger development can receive a rebate from the D.C. government for its pro-rata share of the property tax paid, if the owner of the property has already paid the tax. However, the authorizing statute provides that any new exemptions for a qualified restaurant, or retail store beginning on or after October 1, 2010, shall not be granted “until the fiscal effect of any such new exemptions is included in an approved budget and financial plan.”⁴⁴¹

PURPOSE: The purpose of this exemption is to encourage the construction and operation of supermarkets, restaurants and retail stores in lower-income areas of the city, with the goal of decreasing food deserts, thereby increasing D.C. residents’ access to healthy food and leading to longer-term improvements in health outcomes of District residents.

IMPACT: Individuals and organizations that are constructing and operating supermarkets, restaurants, and retail stores in the target areas benefit from this provision, as do residents of these areas. There were 8 supermarkets claiming the exemption in 2021.⁴⁴² The exemption violates the principle of horizontal equity because other businesses locating in the target areas do not receive a similar exemption. The estimates of forgone revenue shown above are based on experience suggesting that an additional two supermarkets will qualify each year.

⁴⁴¹ See D.C. Official Code § 47-3802(b)(1), as amended by D.C. Law 20-61, the “Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Support Act of 2013,” effective December 24, 2013.

⁴⁴² Unified Economic Development Budget Report: Fiscal Year 2021 Year-End, March 2022, Appendix I. Pgs. 30-31.

A 2018 report reviewing the District's Economic Development Tax Expenditures provided more detail on the District Supermarkets tax incentives.⁴⁴³ That analysis found that almost \$29 million of forgone District revenues could not be shown to have affected supermarkets' location decisions, generally, or produced economic or other benefits that would not have happened but for the incentives. As such, the report recommended that policymakers should consider changing the supermarket tax incentives to better target supermarkets that would not otherwise locate in an area of highest.

⁴⁴³ "Review of Economic Development Tax Expenditures." Office of Revenue Analysis; Office of the Chief Financial Officer. District of Columbia. November 2018. <https://cfo.dc.gov/node/1368546>

Real Property Tax Exemptions

139. BID Corporation

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-4668
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2018

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

DESCRIPTION: Business Improvement District (BID) corporations are nonprofit corporations that are organized pursuant to the District law for nonprofit corporations that conduct Business Improvement District Activities (BID activities) in an BID. A BID is organized and established by property and business owners to enhance the economic vitality of a downtown or neighborhood commercial area and are designed and conducted to avoid any material adverse impact on adjoining residential neighborhoods. The cost of BID services is financed by a self-imposed tax on the businesses within the community.

BID expenditures are used primarily for purchasing supplemental services which include maintaining commercial corridors through litter and graffiti removal and landscaping to supplement city services; increasing security through the presence of ambassadors who walk the commercial district; promoting the commercial district and businesses operating therein; providing homeless and youth services; and making capital investments to supplement city services.⁴⁴⁴

Currently, there are eleven established business improvement districts (Adams Morgan Partnership; Anacostia BID; Capitol Hill (BID); Capitol River Front BID; DowntownDC; Dupont Circle BID Office; Georgetown (BID); Golden Triangle; Mount Vernon Triangle DC; NoMa BID; and Southwest BID), which provide programs that address commercial District-wide issues, such as cleanliness, maintenance, safety, promotion, economic development, and other collective business issues in their coverage areas. The Department of Small and Local Business Development manages the certification of BIDs and the BID charter extension process. The BID taxes are authorized by the Council, collected by the District government, and thereafter remitted to the BID.⁴⁴⁵

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to exempt Business Improvement Districts from taxation. Previous law does not provide a tax exemption for BIDs; therefore, the legislation is necessary to exempt BIDs from paying any sales, use, franchise, gross sales or receipts, income, personal or real property, transfer, or excise taxes.⁴⁴⁶ Natalie Avery, the Executive director of DC BID Council testified to the Council during the public hearing on Bill 22-0585, the "Business Improvement Districts Tax Exemption Amendment Act of 2018" that "from 1996 through 2007

⁴⁴⁴ Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), Department of Small and Local Business Development, August 25, 2022, available at <https://dslbd.dc.gov/service/business-improvement-districts-bids>

⁴⁴⁵ Ibid.

⁴⁴⁶ Council of the District of Columbia Committee on Business and Economic Development Committee Report (March 27, 2018). Report on Bill 22-0585, the "Business Improvement Districts Tax Exemption Amendment Act of 2018". Available at <https://lims.dccouncil.us/Legislation/B22-0585>.

there was language in the District's annual appropriation bill that exempted BIDs from paying taxes levied by the District of Columbia based on the following rationale: BIDs are funded by an additional real property tax imposed by the District of Columbia on non-exempt properties in BID areas and provide enhanced public services that contribute to the economic and social health of the city. She further stated that imposing District of Columbia taxes on BIDs would result in a significant reduction in public services customarily provided by BIDs to DC neighborhoods. In addition, the Office of Tax and Revenue stopped renewing BID tax exemption certificates in September 2017, thus the legislation is very important for BIDs to be exempted from certain taxes.”⁴⁴⁷

IMPACT: BIDs benefit from this legislation.

⁴⁴⁷ Council of the District of Columbia Committee on Business and Economic Development Committee Report (March 27, 2018). Report on Bill 22-0585, the “Business Improvement Districts Tax Exemption Amendment Act of 2018”, p. 3. Available at <https://lims.dccouncil.us/Legislation/B22-0585>.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

140. Educational institutions

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(10)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$158,848	\$161,009	\$164,239	\$168,180

DESCRIPTION: Buildings belonging to and operated by schools, colleges, or universities “which are not organized or operated for private gain, and which embrace the generally recognized relationship of teacher and student,” are exempt from real property taxation.

Exempting educational institutions from the real property tax is standard practice throughout the United States. Both Virginia and Maryland exempt educational institutions from real property taxation.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, social, scientific, literary, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Educational institutions benefit directly from the exemption, which is also expected to provide broader societal benefits such as a better-informed citizenry and a more productive workforce. During tax year 2021, 424 properties received the educational institutions exemption.

Educational institutions account for 5.9 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁴⁸ The tax exemptions given to certain properties shift the burden of paying for public services to taxable properties and may result in those properties paying a higher property tax rate.

⁴⁴⁸ In tax year 2022, tax-exempt property of educational institutions was valued at almost \$4.3 billion. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax
Exemptions

141. Higher education institutions

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(10A)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2016

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$23	\$24	\$25	\$26

DESCRIPTION: Buildings belonging to a foundation that is not organized or operated for private gain and that is organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of a college or university that directly uses the building under a lease from the foundation with a term of at least one year to provide dormitory, classroom, and related facilities for its students is exempted from real property taxes.

According to the committee report, some states across the country do not allow state funded institutions to own property outside of the state. In response to these laws, the institutions establish non-profit foundations. The legislation allows public and private institutions of higher education to own property through their foundation in the District and receive a real property tax exemption. Institutions can establish satellite campuses in the District providing housing and courses to students.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide educational to the public.

IMPACT: Foundations benefit directly from the exemption, which is also expected to provide broader societal benefits such as a better-informed citizenry and a more productive workforce.

**Real Property Tax
Exemptions**

142. Libraries

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(7)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$473	\$480	\$489	\$501

DESCRIPTION: Library buildings that belong to and are operated by organizations that are not organized or operated for private gain, and are open to the public generally, are exempt from real property taxation.

It is not clear whether private, non-profit libraries in other states are exempt from real property taxation. Libraries may qualify for real property exemptions granted to educational institutions or to art and cultural organizations, depending on the specific definitions of those categories in each state and how the statutory language has been interpreted.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, social, scientific, literary, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Libraries benefit from the exemption, but there may be a wider social benefit because the libraries are open to the public and thereby provide opportunities for learning and enrichment to the general populace. Presently, the Folger Shakespeare Library is the only library that qualifies for this exemption.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

143. Embassies, chanceries, and associated properties of foreign governments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(3)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$75,730	\$76,761	\$78,301	\$80,180

DESCRIPTION: Property belonging to foreign governments and used for diplomatic purposes is exempt from real property taxation in the District of Columbia. To claim the exemption, a foreign government must send a diplomatic note to the U.S. Department of State’s Office of Foreign Missions, which submits the request for property tax exemption to the D.C. government along with a “Foreign Government Information Request Form” that is completed by the foreign government.⁴⁴⁹

Exempting embassies and chanceries from real property taxation is standard practice, but such property is concentrated in D.C. and New York City. Neighboring jurisdictions such as Montgomery County, Arlington County, and Fairfax County exempt the property of foreign governments from the real property tax.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to uphold a principle of international law that foreign governments are entitled to a tax exemption for real property owned by the foreign government and used by its diplomatic mission. Any portion of the property that is not used for diplomatic or consular purposes is not exempt from the District’s real property tax.

IMPACT: Foreign governments that own embassies, chanceries, and associated properties in the District of Columbia benefit from this exemption. During tax year 2021, 610 properties received the exemption for embassies, chanceries, and associated properties of foreign governments. These properties account for 2.7 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁵⁰

⁴⁴⁹ U.S. Department of State, Office of Foreign Missions, “Diplomatic Note 06-01,” dated April 12, 2006.

⁴⁵⁰ In tax year 2022, tax-exempt property of foreign governments was valued at \$2 billion. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

144. Federal government property

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(1)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$1,171,816	\$1,187,761	\$1,211,587	\$1,240,664

DESCRIPTION: Property belonging to the United States is exempt from real property taxation in the District of Columbia, “unless the taxation of same has been authorized by Congress.”⁴⁵¹

PURPOSE: This exemption recognizes the federal government’s immunity from taxation by states or municipalities. This immunity has been established in numerous court decisions, beginning with *McCulloch v. Maryland*, 17 U.S. 316 in 1819, and has been reinforced in other cases including *Clallam County v. United States*, 263 U.S. 341 in 1923; *Cleveland v. United States*, 323 U.S. 329, 333 in 1945; *United States v. Mississippi Tax Commission*, 412 U.S. 363 in 1973; and *United States v. Mississippi Tax Commission*, 421 U.S. 599 in 1975.

IMPACT: The United States government benefits from this exemption. During tax year 2021, 2,904 properties received the federal government exemption. These properties account for 65.6 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁵²

⁴⁵¹ See D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(1).

⁴⁵² In tax year 2021, tax-exempt property of the U.S. government was valued at \$48.1 billion. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

145. District of Columbia government property

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(2)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$330,987	\$335,491	\$342,221	\$350,434

DESCRIPTION: “Property belonging to the District of Columbia and used for governmental purposes (as determined by the Mayor), unless otherwise provided by law” is exempt from taxation in the District of Columbia.⁴⁵³

PURPOSE: This exemption recognizes the District government’s exemption from its own property tax.

IMPACT: The District of Columbia benefits from this exemption. During tax year 2021, 2,478 properties received the District government exemption. These properties account for 13.2 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁵⁴

⁴⁵³ See D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(2).

⁴⁵⁴ In tax year 2021, tax-exempt property of the D.C. government was valued at \$9.7 billion. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

146. Miscellaneous properties

District of Columbia Code: Title 47 of the D.C. Official Code, Chapters 10 and 46
 Sunset Date: Varies⁴⁵⁵
 Year Enacted: Multiple years

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$68,866	\$69,803	\$71,203	\$72,912

DESCRIPTION: This tax expenditure includes (1) properties that qualify for a tax exemption based on multiple categories, and (2) individual properties that were granted statutory exemptions but did not fall into any of the other categories of tax-exempt property, such as non-profit educational institutions, non-profit hospitals, and charitable organizations. Real property exemptions for individual properties are found in Chapter 10 (“Property Exempt from Taxation”) and Chapter 46 (“Special Tax Incentives”) of Title 47 (“Taxation, Licensing, Permits, Assessments, and Fees”) of the D.C. Official Code.

An example of property that would qualify as exempt based on multiple categories is land owned by the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (which is tax-exempt) that is the site of a tax-exempt affordable housing development.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemptions is to reflect special circumstances that were determined to justify a real property tax exemption by the D.C. Council or the U.S. Congress.

IMPACT: The property owners who benefit from these tax exemptions represent a diverse array of organizations and commercial enterprises. During tax year 2021, 785 tax-exempt properties fell into the miscellaneous category. These properties account for 5.6 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁵⁶ The tax exemptions given to certain properties shift the burden of paying for public services to taxable properties and may result in those properties paying a higher property tax rate.

Examples of organizations that have been awarded individual tax exemptions include the National Geographic Society, the Brookings Institution, the American Chemical Society, the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America, the Young Men’s Christian Association, the National Education Association, the Woolly Mammoth Theatre Company, the Rosedale Conservatory, the Capitol Hill Community Garden Land Trust, and the Heurich House Foundation. A full listing of the local individual tax exemptions and abatements is located on pages xxxi-xxxiii.

Several international organizations with tax-exempt property fall into this category, including the World Bank, International Monetary Fund, and the Inter-American Development Bank.

⁴⁵⁵ Some of the individual properties have sunset dates for their tax exemptions, but the more common restriction is that the exemption is valid so long as the property continues to be used for the same purpose as when the exemption was granted.

⁴⁵⁶ In tax year 2018, tax-exempt miscellaneous properties were valued at \$4.1 billion. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

147. Hospital buildings

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(9)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$13,970	\$14,160	\$14,444	\$14,790

DESCRIPTION: Hospital buildings that belong to and are operated by organizations “which are not organized or operated for private gain” are exempt from real property taxation.⁴⁵⁷

Exempting non-profit hospitals from the real property tax is standard practice throughout the United States. Both Virginia and Maryland exempt non-profit hospitals from real property taxation, but Maryland’s exemption is limited to 100 acres of real property.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, social, scientific, literary, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Non-profit hospitals benefit from the exemption, but the public is also intended to benefit from this subsidy to hospital care. During tax year 2021, 7 properties received the hospital building exemption.

Hospitals account for 0.2 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁵⁸ The tax exemptions given to certain properties shift the burden of paying for public services to taxable properties and may result in those properties paying a higher property tax rate.

⁴⁵⁷ See D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(9).

⁴⁵⁸ In tax year 2018, tax-exempt property of hospitals was valued at \$118 million. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

148. Historic property

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-842 - § 47-844
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1974

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$14	\$14	\$14

DESCRIPTION: The D.C. Council is authorized to grant tax relief to the owners of buildings that have been designated as historic by the Historic Preservation Review Board.⁴⁵⁹ The tax relief is provided through agreements between the D.C. government and the property owners lasting at least 20 years, to assure the continued maintenance of the historic buildings.

The authorizing statute provides that the agreements “shall, as a condition for tax relief, require reasonable assurance that such buildings will be used and properly maintained and such other conditions as the Council finds to be necessary to encourage the preservation of historic buildings.”⁴⁶⁰ The D.C. government can seek recovery of back taxes, with interest, if the conditions for the exemption are not fulfilled.

Montgomery County provides a Historic Preservation Tax Credit against the real property tax, equal from 10 to 25 percent of the amount expended by the taxpayer for restoring or preserving a historic property. Both Maryland and Virginia offer state historic preservation tax credits against other taxes (personal income, corporate income, and insurance premiums taxes in both states, and the bank franchise tax in Virginia).

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to protect historic buildings and landmarks in the District of Columbia; preserve the city’s historic, aesthetic, and cultural heritage; foster civic pride; and enhance the city’s attractiveness to visitors, thereby promoting economic development.

IMPACT: The owners of historic buildings receive the direct benefits of the tax relief, but there may be a broader benefit to D.C. residents from the preservation of the city’s cultural and social history, as well as neighborhood beautification and improvement.

As of 2021, only one property has received partial tax exemptions due to their historical status. Therefore, the revenue loss estimate is for the historic property, the Potomac Boat Club, at 3530 K Street, N.W.⁴⁶¹

⁴⁵⁹ Although the statute cites the Joint Committee on Landmarks of the National Capital as the designating authority, the Joint Committee was replaced by the Historic Preservation Review Board in 1978.

⁴⁶⁰ See D.C. Official Code § 47-844.

⁴⁶¹ Recently, the property has received zero tax relief. It was fully billed, and a full payment was made in both the second half of FY 2021 and FY 2022. According to MITS, the exemption period ended 3/31/21. However, there was an abatement application submitted for the property 5/3/21. The tax expenditure estimate assumes that full tax exemption will be granted starting in FY 2023. If the application is denied, there is no forgone revenue.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

149. Homestead deduction

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-850
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1978

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$67,152	\$68,648	\$70,178	\$71,742

DESCRIPTION: Taxpayers who live in their own home in the District of Columbia may take a homestead deduction that reduces the taxable value of their home. The homestead deduction is \$78,700 for tax year 2022. Annual cost-of-living adjustments to the homestead deduction were suspended for several years due to the budget crisis that resulted from the economic recession, but the adjustments resumed on October 1, 2012.

To qualify for the homestead deduction, a taxpayer must file an application with the Office of Tax and Revenue. Only homes with five or fewer dwelling units, including the unit occupied by the owner, are eligible. Taxpayers may not claim the deduction for more than one home.

Although neighboring jurisdictions in Maryland and Virginia provide a variety of property tax reductions to homeowners, they do not offer a provision like the District’s homestead deduction. Maryland offers a “circuit breaker” program that allows credits against a homeowner’s property tax bill if property taxes exceed a certain percentage of gross income.⁴⁶² The Virginia Constitution authorizes localities to grant real property tax exemptions or deferrals to the elderly and disabled homeowners (subject to conditions established in statute by the Virginia General Assembly, but Virginia law does not allow a homestead exemption similar to the District’s). The Virginia Constitution also mandates that localities grant a real property tax exemption to veteran homeowners who are permanently and totally disabled, or to the surviving spouse of the veteran.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the homestead deduction is to encourage individuals to own and occupy homes in the District of Columbia and to provide tax relief to resident homeowners. Homestead deductions account for 33 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁶³

IMPACT: District of Columbia residents who own their home benefit from this provision. In tax year 2021, 100,484 owner-occupied residential properties received the homestead exemption. Mark Haveman and Terri Sexton point out that, “Exemptions and credits for specified dollar amounts will result in a greater percentage tax reduction for owners of low-value homes, while

⁴⁶² This credit is somewhat similar to the District’s “Schedule H” program, but in Maryland the credit is offered against the property tax bill.

⁴⁶³ In tax year 2021, tax-exempt property of hospitals was valued at \$32 billion. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

exemptions and credits for a percentage of value will provide a greater dollar savings to owners of high-value homes.”⁴⁶⁴

⁴⁶⁴ Mark Haveman and Terri Sexton, “Property Tax Assessment Limits: Lessons from Thirty Years of Experience” Policy Focus Report PF018 of the Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 2008, p. 33.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

150. Lower-income homeownership households and cooperative housing associations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-3503
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1983

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$11,538	\$11,899	\$12,288	\$12,711

DESCRIPTION: Certain property transferred to a “qualifying lower income homeownership household” is exempt from real property taxation. A qualifying lower-income homeownership household must meet two requirements: (1) household income can be no greater than 120 percent of the lower-income guidelines established for the Washington metropolitan area by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and (2) the household must own the property in fee simple or receive at least a 5 percent qualified ownership interest as part of a shared equity financing agreement. The fair market value of the property being transferred cannot exceed 80 percent of the median sale price for homes in the District of Columbia.

In addition, if there is a shared equity financing agreement in place, the renting household must receive a “credit against rent” that is equal to the value of the property tax exemption multiplied by the percentage of the household’s qualified ownership interest.

The real property tax exemption is valid until the end of the fifth tax year following the year in which the property was transferred. During the five-year period, the owner must continue to occupy the property. If the property is owned by a cooperative housing association, it must continue to rent at least 50 percent of the units to households that meet the income standard for a qualifying lower income homeownership household and benefit from the “credit against rent” requirement throughout the five-year period.

PURPOSE: The authorizing statute states that, “The purpose of this act is to expand homeownership opportunities for lower-income families to the maximum extent possible at the lowest possible cost to the District of Columbia.”⁴⁶⁵

IMPACT: Households with annual income no greater than 120 percent of the lower-income guidelines established for the Washington metropolitan area benefit from this exemption. There may be spillover benefits for society if homeownership leads to neighborhood improvement and stability by giving people a greater stake in their communities.

⁴⁶⁵ See D.C. Official Code § 47-3501(7).

Real Property Tax
Exemptions

151. Multi-family and single-family rental and cooperative housing for low- and moderate-income persons

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(20)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1978

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$1,282	\$1,322	\$1,365	\$1,412

DESCRIPTION: Multi-family and single-family rental and cooperative housing, as well as individual condominium units, are exempt from the real property tax if they are rented to low- and moderate-income persons and qualify for at least one of the following federal programs: (1) the mortgage interest subsidy program for owners of rental housing projects for lower-income families, (2) the “Section 8” housing voucher program, (3) the rent supplement program for needy tenants, (4) the mortgage insurance program for moderate-income and displaced families, and (5) the supportive housing direct loan program for the low-income elderly.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to increase and maintain the stock of affordable housing in the District of Columbia.

IMPACT: Owners of housing that is rented to low- and moderate-income families benefit from this provision, as do their tenants.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

152. Nonprofit housing associations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-3505
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1983

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$12,820	\$13,221	\$13,653	\$14,123

DESCRIPTION: Property transferred to a qualifying non-profit housing association⁴⁶⁶ is exempt from the real property tax through the end of the third year in which the property was transferred, provided that the association certifies its intent to transfer the property to (1) a qualifying lower-income ownership household, (2) a multi-family housing property where at least 35 percent of the households are qualifying lower income ownership households, or (3) a cooperative housing association where at least 50 percent of the units are occupied by qualifying lower income ownership households and receive a “credit against rent.”⁴⁶⁷

A qualifying lower-income homeownership household must meet two requirements: (1) household income can be no greater than 120 percent of the lower-income guidelines established for the Washington metropolitan area by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and (2) the household must own the property in fee simple or receive at least a 5 percent qualified ownership interest as part of a shared equity financing agreement.

Maryland exempts property owned by a non-profit housing corporation from the state real property tax.

PURPOSE: The authorizing statute states that, “The purpose of this act is to expand homeownership opportunities for lower-income families to the maximum extent possible at the lowest possible cost to the District of Columbia.”

IMPACT: Non-profit housing associations and the lower-income residents they assist in attaining homeownership benefit from this provision. There may be spillover benefits for society if homeownership leads to neighborhood improvement and stability by giving people a greater stake in their communities.

⁴⁶⁶ Specifically, an eligible non-profit housing association is one that is exempt from federal income tax under sections 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

⁴⁶⁷ The credit against rent is equal to the value of the property tax exemption multiplied by the percentage of the household’s qualified ownership interest.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

153. Nonprofit affordable housing developers

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1005.02
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2012

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$750	\$775	\$800	\$825

DESCRIPTION: Non-profit affordable housing developers can maintain their real property tax exemption during the time that a project is under the restrictions of the federal low-income housing tax credit (LIHTC) program. The reason this exemption is necessary is because property developed through the LIHTC program is usually transferred to a private, for-profit subsidiary of the developer. Without this exemption, the non-profit organization would have to pay tax on property it is developing as affordable housing. The exemption also applies to security interest instruments, including a mortgage or deed of trust, used in securing debt to acquire, develop, or redevelop or to refinance or modify a debt on the property through the FY 2019 Budget Support Act of 2018 (Title VII-Subtitle H). Moreover, the FY 2022 Budget Support Act of 2021 exempts from real property taxes affordable housing developed or to be developed on a real property that has been awarded financial assistance in the form of a grant or loan from the Housing Production Trust Fund or other District government low-income housing financing assistance program to provide housing affordable to households earning not more than 80% of the adjusted median income as long as the assistance was awarded after August 23, 2021, the real property and owner or lessee has been certified by the Mayor, and the real property is in compliance with the restrictive covenants governing the income of residents that occupy or will occupy the affordable housing units developed or to be developed on the real property.

The LIHTC program was established by Congress in 1986 to provide the private market with an incentive to invest in affordable rental housing. Federal housing tax credits are awarded by state housing finance agencies to developers of qualified projects, who usually sell the credits to investors to raise capital or equity for their projects.⁴⁶⁸ The credit purchaser must be part of the property ownership entity; this transfer is usually accomplished by creating a limited partnership or limited liability company.

This approach reduces the debt that the developer would otherwise incur and thereby makes it possible for an affordable housing project to offer lower rents. If the project maintains compliance with LIHTC program requirements, investors receive a dollar-for-dollar credit against their federal tax liability for a 10-year period. Projects eligible for housing tax credits must meet low-income occupancy requirements.⁴⁶⁹

⁴⁶⁸ The developer typically sells the credit to raise up-front cash for the affordable housing project.

⁴⁶⁹ Developers are required to set aside at least 20 percent of their units for households with incomes at or below 50 percent of the area median, or at least 40 percent of their units for households at or below 60 percent of the area median (adjusted for family size).

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to ensure that non-profit developers of affordable housing do not become subject to real property taxation when they participate in the LIHTC program.

IMPACT: The exemption supports the operations of a program that the D.C. Housing Finance Agency (which awards LIHTC credits in the District of Columbia) describes as one of the two primary long-term financing programs used to develop affordable multi-family rental housing projects.⁴⁷⁰

⁴⁷⁰ See www.dchfa.org.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

154. Nonprofit workforce housing properties

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47–1005.03
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2019

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$1,013	\$816	\$487	\$524

DESCRIPTION: Land and buildings used by a nonprofit owner to provide rental housing is exempted from District of Columbia real property taxation as of the date of acquisition by the nonprofit owner; 1) if at least 50% of the occupied units are occupied by tenants with household income, for the year preceding the later of the date of acquisition by the nonprofit owner or initial occupancy by such tenants, the maximum of 80% of the adjusted median income; 2) the remaining occupied units are occupied by tenants with household income capped at 120% of the adjusted median income and; 3) rents charged to the tenants are not more than 30% of their adjusted median income for a household consisting of the number of persons indicated by the occupancy standard for the unit occupied by such tenant; provided, that the total rent paid to the non-profit landlord for any individual unit shall not exceed the greater of the Housing Choice Voucher Program rent for the submarket in which the property is located or in any submarket immediately adjacent to the property, established annually by the District of Columbia Housing Authority. Finally, the law requires that certified nonprofit owners maintain a policy to retain the tenants even when they become unable to pay rent due to financial hardship, and that the owners maintain a reserve to support such policy.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the provision is to increase the number of affordable housing available to low-income residence in D.C.

IMPACT: Nonprofit entities that provides affordable housing to low-income residents benefit from this provision.

**Real Property Tax
Exemptions**

155. Correctional Treatment Facility

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(25)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1997

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$4,643	\$4,643	\$4,643	\$4,643

DESCRIPTION: The Correctional Treatment Facility (CTF), located at 1901 E Street, S.E. (SSL: RES 001300001112E 0007) is exempt from real property taxation if the facility on that site is used as a correctional facility, housing inmates in the custody of the Department of Corrections (DOC).

The CTF, which houses all of DOC's female and juvenile prisoners as well as some male prisoners who are a medium-security risk or lower, is owned and managed by the Corrections Corporation of America, which purchased the facility from the D.C. government in 1997 under a sale/leaseback arrangement that lasts for 20 years.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this provision is to maintain the tax-exempt status of the CTF following the change from government to private ownership.

IMPACT: The operators of the CTF benefit from this provision, which was offered as part of a larger agreement in which the D.C. government received up-front revenue from the sale of the CTF. As of 2021, only one CTF benefits from this provision.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

156. Art galleries

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(6)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$3,060	\$3,065	\$3,126	\$3,220

DESCRIPTION: Art gallery buildings belonging to and operated by “organizations which are not organized or operated for private gain” are exempt from real property taxation, if they are open to the public generally and do not charge admission more than two days per week.

Non-profit art and cultural organizations are exempt from real property taxation in Maryland and not in Virginia.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, scientific, literary, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Art galleries benefit from the exemption, but there may be a wider social benefit because the galleries are open to the public and provide general cultural enrichment. At the same time, the tax exemptions given to certain properties shift the burden of paying for public services to taxable properties and may result in those properties paying a higher property tax rate.

There are several galleries or museums that benefit from this exemption, including The Phillips Collection, National Trust for Historic Preservation, David Lloyd Kreeger Foundation, Hillwood Estate Museum, and National Museum of Women in the Arts. Other galleries or museums are exempt through other provisions of the property tax code; for example, some are located on federal property and others have been exempted from real property taxation by a special act of Congress.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

157. Theater, Music, or Dance Buildings

District of Columbia Code: § 47-1002(19)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1996

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$1,408	\$1,396	\$1,423	\$1,458

Note: FY20 is the first year for which theater-related property tax exemptions have been identified and counted as a group. In previous Tax Expenditure Reports, the exemption amounts have been included in the Property Tax Exemption for Miscellaneous Properties.

DESCRIPTION: Buildings that are owned by, occupied, and used for legitimate theater, music, or dance purposes (and open to the public and not organized or operated for commercial purposes or for private gain) are exempt from all real property taxation so long as the property continues to be so owned and occupied, and used for the exempt purposes described in § 47-1002(18) and § 47-1002(19), providing for exemption of certain real properties.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, scientific, literary, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Theaters benefit from the exemption, but there may be a wider social benefit because the theaters provide general cultural enrichment. At the same time, the tax exemptions given to certain properties shift the burden of paying for public services to taxable properties and may result in those properties paying a higher property tax rate.

There are at least seven theaters identified that benefit from this exemption, including the Avalon Theater Project, the Andrew Keegan Theater, the Studio Theater, the Lansburgh Theater, the Shakespeare Theater, the Atlas Performing Arts Center, and DC Wheel Productions (Dance Place).

Real Property Tax Exemptions

158. Cemeteries

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(12)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$5,313	\$5,322	\$5,429	\$5,591

DESCRIPTION: Cemeteries dedicated to and used solely for burial purposes and not organized or operated for private gain, including buildings and structures reasonably necessary and usual to the operation of a cemetery, are exempt from real property taxation.

Real property tax exemptions for non-profit cemeteries are standard nationwide. Both Maryland and Virginia exempt non-profit cemeteries from real property taxation.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, scientific, literary, educational, or social benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Non-profit cemeteries benefit from the exemption, but there may be a wider social benefit as well.

During tax year 2021, 21 cemetery properties received this exemption. Cemeteries account for 0.37 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁷¹

⁴⁷¹ In tax year 2021, tax-exempt property of cemeteries was valued at \$273 million. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

159. Charitable organizations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(8)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$15,893	\$16,109	\$16,432	\$16,827

DESCRIPTION: Buildings belonging to and operated by institutions “which are not organized or operated for private gain,” and are used “for purposes of public charity principally in the District of Columbia,”⁴⁷² are exempt from real property taxation.

Real property exemptions for charitable organizations represent standard practice throughout the United States. Maryland and Virginia exempt charitable organizations from the real property tax.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, scientific, literary, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Charitable organizations benefit directly from the exemption, which is also expected to provide broader societal benefits by encouraging the voluntary provision of social services. In tax year 2022, 396 properties received the charitable use exemption.⁴⁷³

Some experts have pointed out that the exemption may be poorly targeted, because it favors charitable non-profits that own real estate, and may encourage some non-profits to invest more in real property than is optimal from the standpoint of maximizing social welfare (for example, the investment in real estate could come at the expense of an organization’s charitable mission itself).

Property owned by charitable organizations accounts for 0.7 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁷⁴ The tax exemptions given to certain properties shift the burden of paying for public services to taxable properties and may result in those properties paying a higher property tax rate.

⁴⁷² See D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(8).

²⁹ “Property Exempt from Taxation TY2022.” Office of Tax and Revenue. OCFO. <https://otr.cfo.dc.gov/publication/properties-exempt-taxation-fy-2022>

⁴⁷⁴ In tax year 2021, tax-exempt property of charitable organizations was valued at \$500.8 million. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

160. Churches, synagogues, and mosques

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(13)-(16)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1942

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$72,054	\$73,035	\$74,500	\$76,288

DESCRIPTION: Churches, including buildings and structures reasonably necessary and usual in the performance of the activities of the church, are exempt from real property taxation. A church building is defined as a building “primarily and regularly used by its congregation for public religious worship.”⁴⁷⁵

In addition, the following types of property belonging to religious orders or societies are exempt from real property taxation: buildings belonging to religious corporations or societies primarily and regularly used for religious worship, study, training, and missionary activities; pastoral residences owned by a church and actually occupied by the church’s pastor, rector, minister, or rabbi (with a limit of one pastoral residence for any church or congregation); and Episcopal residences owned by a church and used exclusively as the residence of a bishop of the church.

Real property tax exemptions for churches, synagogues, mosques, and other places of religious worship are standard nationwide. Both Maryland and Virginia exempt churches, synagogues, and mosques from real property taxation.

PURPOSE: The exemption reflects a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, charitable, scientific, literary, educational, or cultural benefits to the public. More specifically, the exemption is intended to promote the free exercise of religion and respect the separation of church and state.

IMPACT: Churches, synagogues, mosques, and other places of worship benefit from the exemption, but the exemption is also intended to benefit society more broadly by promoting the free exercise of religion and the separation of church and state. In tax year 2022, there are 999 tax-exempt church properties (sometimes one church owns several properties).⁴⁷⁶ Property owned by churches, synagogues, and mosques accounts for 3.2 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁷⁷

⁴⁷⁵ See D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(13).

⁴⁷⁶ A list of properties receiving the religious exemption can be found in online Exempt Property Report, located at: <https://otr.cfo.dc.gov/publication/properties-exempt-taxation-fy-2022>

⁴⁷⁷ In tax year 2021, tax-exempt property of churches, synagogues, and mosques was valued at \$2.4 billion. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

161. Continuing care retirement community

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(32)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2017

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$1,246	\$1,257	\$1,282	\$1,313

DESCRIPTION: Real property belonging to an organization that is not organized or operated for private gain and that maintains a current license as a continuing care retirement community (CCRC), as provided by § 44-151.02, or any successor provision, shall be exempt from taxation; provided, that the real property is used as a continuing care retirement community.

PURPOSE: The legislation authorizing the property tax exemption was originally introduced to make fully exempt the property of the Ingleside Presbyterian Retirement Community, Inc. Before the exemption passed, the Office of Tax and Revenue determined that while the portion of the Ingleside property that was used for nursing care and assisted living was tax-exempt under District law, the portion attributable to independent living was not eligible for an exemption. As a result, approximately 62 percent of the property became taxable, or the portion of the property used for independent living residences. The Committee Report of the legislation noted that there are numerous property tax relief provisions for seniors, however, none of them apply to independent living residences for seniors at a CCRC. As, such, the purpose was to provide equity among the various types of senior housing. Upon final passage, the legislation was amended to include all CCRCs so long as they remain eligible.

IMPACT: A facility that operates as continuing care retirement community benefits from this exemption. There are currently four companies with continuing care retirement community licensees, with two receiving the exemption: the Ingleside Presbyterian Retirement Community, Inc., and the Army Distaff Foundation, Inc., which runs the Knollwood Military Life Plan Community. Ingleside and Army Distaff Foundation had previously enjoyed partially tax-exempt status, prior to the enactment of the legislation as both are run by nonprofit organizations and federally tax exempt.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

162. Nonprofit stormwater infrastructure

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1005
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2018

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$23	\$24	\$25	\$26

DESCRIPTION: This property tax exemption allows a tax-exempt entity that uses its property to generate stormwater retention credits to maintain its exemption from District property taxation.

PURPOSE: The property tax exemption is necessary to prevent tax-exempt organizations that generate revenue from stormwater retention credits from being subject to real property taxation on the portion of land leased for the management of stormwater. The portion of land protected by the provision generally represents less than 0.5 percent of the nonprofits' total lots.

IMPACT: Nonprofit organizations that generate stormwater retention credits due to the installation of green infrastructure or the removal of impervious surfaces will benefit from this exemption. Nine organizations currently use the provision and a Department of Energy and Environment official confirmed that the exemption is an important assurance for nonprofit organizations that install river-protecting green infrastructure that their tax-exempt status will not be affected.

**Real Property Tax
Exemptions**

163. Vault tax exemption

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code §10-1103.04(d)(3) and §10-1103.04(d)(4)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2016

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$40	\$40	\$41	\$42

DESCRIPTION: Theaters, music venues, and dance studios that are exempted from real property taxes, and real property located at Square 287, Lot 812 (National Museum of Women in the Arts) are exempted from vault taxes. A vault is an underground storage area like a parking garage, electrical transformers or other utilities that travel underneath the roadway. Vault are tax separately from a building's real property taxes in the District. The vault tax rate is dependent on the type of vault, and the assessed value of the land where the vault is located times the square footage of the vault times the utilization factor.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing property tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Owners of theaters, music venues, dance studios and National Museum of Women in the Arts benefit from the exemption, but there may be a wider social benefit because the galleries are open to the public and provide general cultural enrichment.

Real Property Tax Exemptions

164. Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority properties

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 9-1107.01
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1966

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$13,411	\$13,433	\$13,702	\$14,113

DESCRIPTION: The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Compact establishes the rules that govern the operation and administration of the regional mass transit system, commonly known as “Metro.” The District of Columbia, the State of Maryland, and the Commonwealth of Virginia are signatories to the Compact. Article XVI (“General Provisions”), Section 78 of the Compact, exempts the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) and its Board from all taxes or assessments on any property that WMATA owns or controls.

PURPOSE: As stated in the Compact, WMATA’s mission “is in all respects for the benefit of the people of the signatory states and is for a public purpose.”⁴⁷⁸ WMATA’s exemption from all taxes or assessments on its property helps WMATA fulfill its mission of improving transportation throughout the region and extends to this regional organization the tax exemption that is provided to federal and local government property.

IMPACT: Residents of the Washington metropolitan area benefit from this tax exemption, as do the businesses and visitors who also rely on the Metro system, because the exemption allows WMATA to devote more of its resources to serving the public. Nevertheless, the tax exemption may reduce the costs of keeping land undeveloped.

During tax year 2021, there were 405 tax-exempt WMATA properties in the District of Columbia. These properties account for 0.8 percent of the total assessed value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia.⁴⁷⁹

WMATA has engaged in joint developments on its property, which augment the local tax base. For example, Metro sold land adjacent to the Georgia Avenue-Petworth Metrorail station that was developed as housing and retail space.

⁴⁷⁸ See Article XVI, Section 70 of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority Compact.

⁴⁷⁹ In tax year 2021, tax-exempt property of WMATA properties was valued at \$568 million. The total value of tax-exempt property in the District of Columbia was valued at \$73.4 billion. From “Tax Facts 2022.” Office of Revenue Analysis, OCFO. <https://ora-cfo.dc.gov/page/dc-tax-facts>, p. 52.

Real Property Tax Credits

165. Assessment increase cap

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-864
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$19,531	\$19,111	\$19,298	\$19,923

DESCRIPTION: Homeowners who qualify for a homestead deduction (those who occupy a home in the District of Columbia as their principal residence) are also eligible for an annual assessment cap credit. This credit limits the taxable assessed value of the individual's home to a 10 percent increase from the prior tax year.

The FY 2019 Budget Support Act of 2018 (Title VII-Subtitle A) decreased the taxable assessed value for homestead-qualified residents who are over the age of 65 or a homestead-qualified resident with a permanent disability, and have a household adjusted gross income of less than \$125,000⁴⁸⁰ from 10 percent to a 5 percent increase from the prior tax year.

If during the prior tax year, the property was sold, its value was increased due to a change in its zoning classification, or the assessment of the property was clearly erroneous due to an error in calculation or measurement of improvements, then the taxpayer does not qualify for the assessment increase cap. In addition, the statute provides that the taxable assessment of a property eligible for a homestead deduction shall not fall below 40 percent of the current tax year's assessed value.

For the state property tax, Maryland also imposes a 10 percent cap on the annual increase in the taxable assessed value of an owner-occupied home. The 10 percent cap also applies to local property taxes in Maryland, but local governments can adopt a cap lower than 10 percent. Virginia law limits the property tax growth in each locality to a 1 percent annual increase, excluding increases in property tax values that result from new construction or improvements, but localities may exceed the 1 percent cap after holding a public hearing on the issue (there is no state property tax in Virginia).

PURPOSE: The purpose of the cap is to protect resident homeowners from sharp growth in property values and assessments. In the early to middle part of the past decade, the value of residential real property soared in the District of Columbia. Assessed values often rose by more than 20 percent annually and sometimes more than doubled in a single year. From fiscal year 2012 to fiscal year 2021, the assessed value of residential real property in the District increased by about 63 percent from \$80.6 billion to \$131.7 billion.⁴⁸¹ The cap was intended to protect resident homeowners from these rapid increases in real property tax liability and was also designed to smooth the transition from triennial assessments to annual assessments.

⁴⁸⁰ Per D.C. Official Code § 47-863. The maximum adjusted gross income increased by a senior/disabled cost of living each year.

⁴⁸¹ Government of the District of Columbia, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, CAFR 2021: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Year Ended September 30, 2021 (January 2022), p. 204.

IMPACT: Homeowners who have a principal residence in the District of Columbia benefit from the assessment increase cap. In tax year 2021, 33,148 owner-occupied households enjoyed lower taxes due to the cap. Since FY 2010, the estimated revenue loss from the cap and the number of beneficiaries has dropped as growth in assessed value has moderated.

Due to the variation in rates of property value growth in different neighborhoods, the assessment increase cap can create equity problems. Some taxpayers will pay real property tax based on the full assessed value, while others who live in rapidly appreciating areas that benefit from the cap will not.

In a paper prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, University of Georgia professor David Sjoquist found that owners of more expensive houses typically have a smaller percentage reduction in taxable value due to the assessment cap.⁴⁸² In addition, the cap creates inequities in the taxable percentage of assessed value by neighborhood.⁴⁸³

Professor Sjoquist also found that senior citizens benefit more from the assessment cap (their taxable value is lower as a percentage of assessed value) than non-seniors, possibly because senior citizens stay in their homes longer.⁴⁸⁴ He also estimated that a 10 percent reduction in a homeowner's tax bill due to the D.C. assessment cap reduces the probability that the owner will move by 2.26 percent. The reduction in mobility is attributed to the sharp rise in property taxes that an owner might face in a new home, which is assessed at market value after being purchased.⁴⁸⁵

⁴⁸² David Sjoquist, "The Residential Property Tax Credit: An Analysis of the District of Columbia's Assessment Limitation," report prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, May 2013, pp. 28-30.

⁴⁸³ Ibid, pp. 32-37.

⁴⁸⁴ Ibid, p. 38.

⁴⁸⁵ Ibid, pp. 40-43.

Real Property Tax Credits

166. Credit for senior citizens and persons with disabilities

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-863
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1986

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$25,444	\$26,212	\$27,037	\$27,848

DESCRIPTION: Senior citizens (age 65 or older) and persons with disabilities qualify for a 50 percent reduction in real property tax liability on a home that they own and occupy in the District of Columbia, provided that their household adjusted gross income is less than \$139,900 and have at least 50% ownership in the property. The maximum is adjusted for changes in the Consumer Price Index.

Taxpayers must file an application with the Office of Tax and Revenue to qualify. A senior citizen or person with a disability must own at least 50 percent of the property or cooperative unit, which must be the taxpayer's principal place of residence.

Montgomery County offers a real property Senior Tax Credit that is equal to 50 percent of a taxpayer's combined State Homeowners' Tax Credit and the County Supplement to that credit (individuals must be 65 years of age or older). As authorized by Virginia law, the city of Alexandria as well as Arlington and Fairfax counties provide full or partial real property tax exemptions, to low- and moderate-income senior citizens and those who are permanently and totally disabled. The amount of the exemption depends on household gross income, but the maximum income levels are lower in Virginia,⁴⁸⁶ and there is also an asset limit for eligible households.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to protect senior citizens and people with disabilities, who often live on fixed incomes, from real property tax liabilities that may be difficult or impossible for them to pay. In 2012, when the Council raised the maximum household income from \$100,000 to \$125,000 (with an annual cost of living adjustment), proponents pointed out that senior citizens and persons with disabilities of modest income might otherwise be ineligible because *household* income (including income of those who are not senior citizens or do not have a disability) is measured.⁴⁸⁷

IMPACT: The beneficiaries of this provision are senior citizens and people with disabilities who live in their own homes in the District of Columbia and have household adjusted gross income less than \$139,900. In tax year 2019, 19,008 properties qualified for the credit. The credit violates the principle of horizontal equity because other homeowners with adjusted gross income of less than \$139,900 do not receive the same relief.

⁴⁸⁶ The maximum income level in Alexandria City is \$100,000; \$90,000 in Fairfax County; and in Arlington County, the maximum income is \$88,094.

⁴⁸⁷ Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Finance and Revenue, "Report on Bill 19-512, the 'Age-in-Place and Equitable Senior Citizen Real Property Act of 2012'," dated March 1, 2012, p. 3.

Real Property Tax
Credits

167. Condominium and cooperative trash collection

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-872 (condominiums) and § 47-873 (cooperatives)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1990

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$3,282	\$3,618	\$3,913	\$4,191

DESCRIPTION: Owners of condominium units and cooperative dwelling units may qualify for a trash collection credit against their real property tax liability if they pay for garbage collection instead of receiving city garbage service. The credit, which is \$117 for tax year 2022, is adjusted annually for inflation.

To qualify for the credit, the property must be occupied by the owner and used for non-transient residential purposes. In addition, the property must be located in a condominium or cooperative housing building with more than four dwelling units.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to help defray the costs of garbage collection for real property owners who do not receive trash collection services from the D.C. government.

IMPACT: Condominium or cooperative housing owners who pay for garbage collection benefit from this credit. In tax year 2021, about 29,040 homeowners received this credit.

Real Property Tax Rebate

168. Public charter school tax rebate

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-867
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$2,657	\$2,680	\$2,734	\$2,800

DESCRIPTION: A public charter school that leases a school facility from an entity that is subject to the District's real property tax is entitled to a rebate equal to the school's pro-rata share of the lessor's tax on the property, provided that the school is liable under its lease for that share of the tax, and the lessor paid the tax.

Public charter schools must apply for the rebate by filing Form FP-305 with the Office of Tax and Revenue.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the rebate is to put public charter schools that lease their facilities on an equal footing with other public schools that own their facilities and are exempt from taxation on the real property.

IMPACT: Public charter schools that lease their school buildings benefit from this provision. In the most recent full year for which data are available, 34 rebates were issued to 14 charter schools (there are often multiple plots of land per school) for a total of \$2,781,683.

During the 2019-2020 school year there were 133 public charter schools managed by 68 independently run nonprofits with 45,251 students.⁴⁸⁸ The D.C. Public Charter School Board approved applications for a new charter school to open for school year 2022-2023.⁴⁸⁹

⁴⁸⁸ District of Columbia Public Charter School Board, Annual Report 2022, pg. 3.

⁴⁸⁹ Ibid, pgs. 27, 35.

Real Property Tax Deferrals

169. Low-income homeowners

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-845.02
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$106	\$110	\$113	\$118

DESCRIPTION: A taxpayer who occupies a home or condominium in the District of Columbia as his or her principal place of residence can defer any real property tax in excess of his or her real property tax for the prior year, if the taxpayer has a household adjusted gross income of less than \$50,000. Real property tax deferred in accordance with this provision bears interest at the rate of 6 percent annually (this was decreased from 8 percent beginning in 2015). The amount of real property tax deferred, including the interest on amounts deferred in prior years, cannot exceed 25 percent of the assessed value of the property in the current tax year.

To qualify for the deferral, the taxpayer must file an application with the Office of Tax and Revenue. Senior citizens (those who are 65 or older) must undergo home equity conversion mortgage counseling to qualify for the deferral.

Montgomery County also allows certain homeowners to defer paying the amount by which their real property tax liability exceeds the amount due the prior year. To qualify, the household must have had gross income of \$120,000 or less the previous year, and at least one of the owners must have lived in the home as his or her principal place of residence for the prior five years. Interest on the deferred taxes accrues at a rate set annually by the county.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the deferral is to protect low- and moderate-income property owners from sharp increases in real property tax liability that may outpace the growth of their incomes.

IMPACT: Homeowners with annual household adjusted gross income less than \$50,000 are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. In tax year 2019, there were 172 claimants in this program. While the interest rate is 6 percent, it still may discourage use of the deferral, particularly during a period of low interest rates. It is also possible that the deferral could lead to more financial hardship for low-income homeowners by compounding their debt. Research by the American Association of Retired Persons (AARP) has found that participation rates in property tax deferral programs are generally very low (less than 1 percent).⁴⁹⁰

⁴⁹⁰ David Baer, "Property Tax Relief Programs and Property Tax Burdens," American Association of Retired Persons, August 19, 2008, p. 22-25, available at www.taxadmin.org.

Real Property Tax Deferrals

170. Low-income, senior-citizen homeowners

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-845.03
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2005

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$69	\$72	\$74	\$77

DESCRIPTION: A taxpayer who is 65 years of age or older, occupies a home or condominium in the District of Columbia as his or her principal place of residence, and has a household adjusted gross income of less than \$50,000 can defer any real property tax owed in a given tax year. The deferred taxes bear interest at the rate charged by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service on underpayments of federal income taxes but will not exceed 6 percent per year (the interest rate was 8 percent prior to 2015). The amount of tax deferred, plus interest accrued on the taxes deferred in previous years, is limited to 25 percent of the assessed value of the property in the current tax year. The Budget Support Act of 2015 amended the deferral so that if the homeowner is 75 years of age or older, has less than \$12,500 of household interest and dividend income, and has owned a residence in the District for at least the immediately preceding 25 years, would pay no interest shall on taxes.

Several additional requirements apply. The homeowner must live in a home with no more than five dwelling units, and the senior citizen or citizens must own at least 50 percent of the house or condominium. The homeowner must also undergo home equity conversion mortgage counseling and file an application with the Office of Tax and Revenue to qualify for the deferral. This tax deferral differs from the deferral available for low-income homeowners described on the previous page (see tax expenditure #170, “Low-income homeowners”) by covering the *entire* property tax bill, rather than just the yearly increase in property tax liability.

The City of Alexandria and Arlington County allow tax deferrals for senior citizens and persons with disabilities. To qualify for a property tax deferral in Alexandria, the taxpayer’s household gross income must range between \$72,000 and \$100,000 in 2022 and assets (excluding the home and surrounding two acres) may not exceed \$430,000. In Arlington County, senior citizens and people with disabilities may receive a property tax deferral only if they meet income limits (which vary based on household size) and have assets that are less than \$585,880.

Montgomery County also allows certain homeowners (whether elderly or not) to defer paying the amount by which their real property tax liability exceeds the amount due the prior year. To qualify, the household must have had gross income of \$80,000 or less the previous year, and at least one of the owners must have lived in the home as his or her principal place of residence for the prior five years. Interest on the deferred taxes accrues at a rate set annually by the county. In addition to the District of Columbia, 26 states offer some type of property tax deferral program.⁴⁹¹

⁴⁹¹ *Significant Features of the Property Tax*. Lincoln Institute of Land Policy and George Washington Institute of Public Policy. (Residential Property Tax Relief Programs, Accessed May 4, 2016.)

PURPOSE: The purpose of the tax deferral is to protect low- and moderate-income senior citizens from real property tax burdens that they cannot afford. This provision recognizes that many senior citizens are “house-rich” but “cash-poor,” because many senior citizens live on fixed incomes that may not keep pace with the assessed value of homes.

IMPACT: Senior citizen homeowners with annual household adjusted gross income less than \$50,000 benefit are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. About 102 seniors received a deferral in 2021. Research by the American Association of Retired Persons (AARP) has found that participation rates in property tax deferral programs are generally very low (less than 1 percent).⁴⁹²

The deferral violates the principle of horizontal equity because non-elderly homeowners with household adjusted gross income of less than \$50,000 do not receive similar tax relief (the deferral option for low-income homeowners is more limited). The deferral might also compound the financial difficulties of low-income senior citizens by encouraging the buildup of debt.

⁴⁹² David Baer, “Property Tax Relief Programs and Property Tax Burdens,” American Association of Retired Persons, August 19, 2008, p. 22-25, available at www.taxadmin.org.

**Real Property Tax
Rebate**

171. Public space permit fees

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 10–1141.03a
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2016

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$29	\$29	\$29	\$30

DESCRIPTION: The Civic Associations Public Space Permit Fee Waiver Amendment Act of 2016 allows civic associations to waive or reduce permit fees, except application fees, for the use of public space, public rights of way, and public structures for events or projects that are conducted by civic associations. Civic associations are organizations comprised of residents of the community within which the public space, public right of way, or public structure is located; mostly used for the improvement of the community within which the public space, public right of way, or public structure is located; and are exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) or (4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, approved August 16, 1954 (68A Stat. 163; 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3), (4)).

PURPOSE: The purpose of the provision is to reduce the operating cost of civic associations that provide various services to local communities in D.C.

IMPACT: Civic organizations like farmers market would benefit from this provision. The public permit waiver or fee reduction reduces the operating cost of civic organizations that provides valuable services to the community.

DEED RECORDATION AND TRANSFER TAX

**Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax
Exemptions**

172. Educational institutions

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(3) for the deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(3) for the transfer tax
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1962 (deed recordation tax) and 1980 (transfer tax)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$1,219	\$1,187	\$1,095	\$1,085

DESCRIPTION: Organizations that are exempt from real property taxation in the District of Columbia pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 47-1002 are also exempt from the deed recordation tax and transfer taxes. Educational institutions are among the groups covered under § 47-1002 that qualify for this blanket exemption.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to extend the real property tax exemption for educational institutions to the other two taxes related to real property: the deed recordation tax and the transfer tax. As a result, there is uniform treatment under the real property, deed recordation, and transfer taxes for educational institutions.

IMPACT: Educational institutions benefit from this exemption, which would also be expected to have spillover benefits for their employees and students. Moreover, there could be broader benefits to society because education promotes a better-trained workforce and a more informed citizenry.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax

Exemptions

173. Embassies, chanceries, and associated properties of foreign governments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(3) for the deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(3) for the transfer tax
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1962 (deed recordation tax) and 1980 (transfer tax)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$1,580	\$1,539	\$1,419	\$1,407

DESCRIPTION: Organizations that are exempt from real property taxation in the District of Columbia pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 47-1002 are also exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes. Foreign governments are among the groups covered under § 47-1002 that qualify for this blanket exemption, which applies to the embassies and other properties that foreign governments use for diplomatic purposes.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to uphold a principle of international law that foreign governments are entitled to exemption from taxation of real property owned by the foreign government and used by its diplomatic mission. Any portion of the property that is not used for diplomatic or consular purposes is not exempt from the District's deed recordation or transfer tax. The exemption also ensures that there is uniform treatment under the real property, deed recordation, and transfer taxes for properties purchased by foreign governments for diplomatic uses.

IMPACT: Foreign governments that buy or sell embassies, chanceries, and associated properties in the District of Columbia benefit from this exemption.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

174. Federal government and District of Columbia government

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(2) for the deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902 (2) for the transfer tax
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1962 (deed recordation tax) and 1980 (transfer tax)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$7,215	\$7,025	\$6,479	\$6,421

DESCRIPTION: Property acquired by the United States government is exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes unless taxation of the property has been specifically authorized by the U.S. Congress.

PURPOSE: This exemption recognizes the fact that the federal government is immune from taxation by the states or municipalities. This immunity has been established in numerous court decisions, beginning with *McCulloch v. Maryland*, 17 U.S. 316 in 1819, and has been reinforced in other cases including *Clallam County v. United States*, 263 U.S. 341 in 1923; *Cleveland v. United States*, 323 U.S. 329, 333 in 1945; *United States v. Mississippi Tax Commission*, 412 U.S. 363 in 1973; and *United States v. Mississippi Tax Commission*, 421 U.S. 599 in 1975.

IMPACT: The United States and District of Columbia governments benefit from this exemption.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

175. Other properties exempt from real property taxation

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(4) for the deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(3) for the transfer tax
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1962 (deed recordation tax) and 1980 (transfer tax)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$12,999	\$12,657	\$11,674	\$11,569

DESCRIPTION: Properties exempted from the real property tax by D.C. Official Code § 47-1002 also receive a blanket exemption from the deed recordation and transfer taxes.⁴⁹³ In addition to some major types of tax-exempt properties that are specifically exempted by statute from the deed recordation and transfer tax (churches, educational institutions, embassies, and charitable organizations), there are a number of other institutions that also receive the deed recordation and transfer tax exemptions through this blanket exemption. These institutions, which are included in the estimate of forgone revenue shown above, include non-profit hospitals, libraries, art galleries, and cemeteries.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this exemption is to promote equitable treatment for non-profit institutions under the real property tax, the deed recordation tax, and the transfer tax. In addition, the exemption recognizes and encourages the public benefits provided by many non-profit entities such as hospitals and libraries.

IMPACT: The owners of non-profit hospitals, libraries, art galleries, cemeteries, and other organizations that are exempt from real property taxation in the District of Columbia benefit from this parallel exemption from the deed recordation and transfer taxes.

⁴⁹³ There are two narrow exceptions to this rule. D.C. law provides that the following tax-exempt properties do not receive corresponding exemptions from the deed recordation and transfer taxes: (1) property for which payments in lieu of taxes (PILOTs) are being made pursuant to a PILOT agreement, and (2) land in the Capper/Carrollsborg PILOT area that is not otherwise exempt from real property taxation.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

176. Cooperative housing associations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(14), § 47-3503(a)(2), and § 47-3503(a)(3) for deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(11) and § 47-3503(b)(2) for transfer tax

Sunset Date: None

Year Enacted: 1983

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$74	\$72	\$66	\$66

DESCRIPTION: A property acquired by a cooperative housing association is exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes if at least 50 percent of the units are occupied by households with an annual income no greater than 120 percent of the lower-income guidelines established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Washington metropolitan area.

The cooperative housing association must receive a credit against the purchase price of the property equal to the total transfer tax that would have been due without the exemption. This provision is necessary because the transfer tax is usually paid by the seller of the property.

PURPOSE: The authorizing statute states that, “The purpose of this act is to expand homeownership opportunities for lower-income families to the maximum extent possible at the lowest possible cost to the District of Columbia.”⁴⁹⁴ The statute further states that, “Expansion of homeownership opportunities for lower income families is beneficial to the public peace, health, safety and general welfare.”⁴⁹⁵

IMPACT: Cooperative housing associations with at least 50 percent of units occupied by lower-income households benefit from this provision.

⁴⁹⁴ See D.C. Official Code § 47-3501(7).

⁴⁹⁵ See D.C. Official Code § 47-3501(6).

Deed Transfer Tax Exemptions

177. Inclusionary zoning program

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-902(23)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2007

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$112	\$112	\$123	\$135

DESCRIPTION: Transfers of property to a qualifying low-to-moderate income household pursuant to the Inclusionary Zoning (IZ) program are exempt from the transfer tax on real property. IZ requires an affordable housing set-aside in new developments of 10 or more units, or a substantial rehabilitation that expands an existing building's floor-area ratio (FAR) by 50 percent or more and adds 10 or more units, in exchange for an increase in density. There are exemptions for certain zones and historic districts and some housing construction projects have been exempt due to geographic location because they received development approvals before the effective date of IZ, or because they were subject to housing affordability requirements as a planned unit development or through other D.C. government programs.⁴⁹⁶

IZ is targeted at households earning less than 50 percent of area median income (AMI), and between 50 percent and 80 percent of AMI, depending on the zoning and the type of construction. The amount of the affordable housing set-aside (which ranges between 8 and 10 percent of the residential space) also varies depending on the zoning and construction type. Affordable units offered through the IZ program have rental or sales price caps that are tied to AMI. In return for providing affordable units, developers receive a 20 percent bonus density.

After housing is built in accordance with the IZ program, the developer or owner of the affordable unit issues a notice of availability to the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD), which then holds a lottery to select an eligible household for each unit. Prospective renters and buyers must submit information about their income and household size, a declaration of eligibility, a mortgage pre-qualification (if applicable), and any other documents required by the Mayor.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to further the IZ program's goals of producing affordable housing for residents, creating mixed-income neighborhoods, and increasing homeownership opportunities for low-to-moderate income households.

IMPACT: Low- and moderate-income households are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. During FY 2022, 372 IZ units were produced at three productivity levels- households earning up to 50 percent of Median Family Income (MFI) (97 units or 26 percent); households earning up to 60 percent MFI (145 units or 39 percent), and households earning up to 80 percent MFI (130 units or 35 percent). According to DHCD, 77 IZ units were produced for sale, of which 44 units were sold in 2021.⁴⁹⁷ Moreover, in FY2021, 295 units were produced for rent (79 percent of IZ units

⁴⁹⁶ Department of Housing and Community Development, "Inclusionary Zoning Annual and 5.5 Year Report," April 24, 2013, pp. 5-6.

⁴⁹⁷ Communication with Department of Housing and Community Development official, August 25, 2022.

produced). From program inception through the end of FY2021, a total of 1,238 rental units have been produced (78 percent of all IZ units produced).

While this provision represents forgone revenue to the District, the bonus density that is allowed because of the IZ units will generate additional tax revenue for the District.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

178. Lower-income homeownership households

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(12), § 47-3503(a)(1), and § 47-3503(a)(3) for deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(9) and § 47-3503(b)(1) for transfer tax

Sunset Date: None

Year Enacted: 1983

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$187	\$192	\$196	\$201

DESCRIPTION: Property that is transferred to a “qualifying lower-income homeownership household” is exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes. A qualifying lower-income homeownership household must meet two requirements: (1) household income can be no greater than 120 percent of the lower-income guidelines established for the Washington metropolitan area by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and (2) the household must own the property in fee simple or receive at least a 5 percent qualified ownership interest as part of a shared equity financing agreement. The lower-income household must occupy the unit that qualifies for the deed recordation and transfer tax exemption. The fair market value of the property being transferred cannot exceed 80 percent of the median sale price for homes in the District of Columbia.

The lower-income purchaser or the persons acquiring qualified ownership interests under a shared equity financing agreement must receive a credit against the purchase price of the property equal to the total transfer tax that would have been due without the exemption. This provision is necessary because the transfer tax is usually paid by the seller.

PURPOSE: The authorizing statute states that, “The purpose of this act is to expand homeownership opportunities for lower-income families to the maximum extent possible at the lowest possible cost to the District of Columbia.”⁴⁹⁸ The statute further states that, “Expansion of homeownership opportunities for lower income families is beneficial to the public peace, health, safety and general welfare.”⁴⁹⁹

IMPACT: Families with an annual income no greater than 120 percent of the low-income guidelines set by HUD for the Washington metropolitan area benefit from this tax expenditure, if they meet the other eligibility criteria described above.

⁴⁹⁸ See D.C. Official Code § 47-3501(7).

⁴⁹⁹ See D.C. Official Code § 47-3501(6).

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

179. Nonprofit housing associations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(13) and § 47-3505(c) (deed recordation tax)
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(10) and § 47-3505(b) (transfer tax)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1983

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$635	\$650	\$667	\$683

DESCRIPTION: Property that is transferred to a “qualifying nonprofit housing organization”⁵⁰⁰ is exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes if the organization certifies its intent to do the following within the next 36 months: (1) transfer the property to a household with annual income no greater than 120 percent of the lower-income guidelines established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the Washington metropolitan area, (2) transfer at least 35 percent of the units in a multi-family property to households meeting the lower-income standard described above, or (3) transfer the property to a cooperative housing association that will make at least 50 percent of the units available to households meeting the lower-income standard.

An additional requirement for the transfer tax exemption is that the non-profit housing association must receive a credit against the purchase price of the property in an amount equal to the transfer tax that would have been due without the exemption. This provision is necessary because the transfer tax is usually paid by the seller.

PURPOSE: The authorizing statute states that, “The purpose of this act is to expand homeownership opportunities for lower income families to the maximum extent possible at the lowest possible direct cost to the District of Columbia.”⁵⁰¹ The statute further states that, “Additional support for nonprofit housing organizations ... through property tax abatements and other incentives can serve to expand homeownership for lower income families at little or no additional cost to the District of Columbia.”⁵⁰²

IMPACT: Nonprofit housing associations and the lower-income households they serve benefit from this provision.

⁵⁰⁰ A “qualifying nonprofit housing association” has been approved by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service as exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code.

⁵⁰¹ See D.C. Official Code § 47-3501(7).

⁵⁰² See D.C. Official Code § 47-3501(5).

Deed Recordation Tax Exemptions

180. Nonprofit affordable housing developers

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(32) and § 47-902(25)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2012

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$635	\$650	\$667	\$683

DESCRIPTION: Non-profit affordable housing developers are granted an exemption from the deed recordation tax if the property is under the restrictions of the federal low-income housing tax credit (LIHTC) program. The reason this exemption is necessary is because property developed through the LIHTC program is usually transferred to a private, for-profit subsidiary of the developer. Without this exemption, the non-profit organization would have to pay the deed recordation tax on property it is developing as affordable housing.

The LIHTC program was established by Congress in 1986 to provide the private market with an incentive to invest in affordable rental housing. Federal housing tax credits are awarded by state housing finance agencies to developers of qualified projects, who usually sell the credits to investors to raise capital or equity for their projects.⁵⁰³ The credit purchaser must be part of the property ownership entity; this transfer is usually accomplished by creating a limited partnership or limited liability company.

This approach reduces the debt that the developer would otherwise incur and thereby makes it possible for an affordable housing project to offer lower rents. If the project maintains compliance with LIHTC program requirements, investors receive a dollar-for-dollar credit against their federal tax liability for a 10-year period. Projects eligible for housing tax credits must meet low-income occupancy requirements.⁵⁰⁴

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to ensure that non-profit developers of affordable housing do not become subject to the deed recordation tax because of their participation in the LIHTC program.

IMPACT: The exemption supports the operations of a program that the D.C. Housing Finance Agency (which awards LIHTC credits in the District of Columbia) describes as one of the two primary long-term financing programs used to develop affordable multi-family rental housing projects.⁵⁰⁵

⁵⁰³ The developer typically sells the credit to raise up-front cash for the affordable housing project.

⁵⁰⁴ Developers are required to set aside at least 20 percent of their units for households with incomes at or below 50 percent of the area median, or at least 40 percent of their units for households at or below 60 percent of the area median (adjusted for family size).

⁵⁰⁵ See www.dchfa.org.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax

Exemptions

181. Deeds to property transferred to a named beneficiary of a revocable transfer on death

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(34) and § 19-604

Sunset Date: None

Year Enacted: 2015

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

DESCRIPTION: Deeds to property transferred to a named beneficiary of a revocable transfer on death deed by reason of the death of the grantor of the revocable transfer on death deed. The provision was part of the Residential Real Property Equity and Transparency Act of 2014.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the provision is unclear but was included as part of the real property tax overhaul in the Residential Real Property Equity and Transparency Act of 2014.

IMPACT: The tax exemption prevents the double payment of deed tax on the transfer of a property that is revocable.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

182. Security interest instrument

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(33)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2015

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

DESCRIPTION: A security interest instrument executed by a borrower in connection with a loan under the Industrial Revenue Bond Forward Commitment Program is entitled to an exemption provided that a certification from the Mayor that the security interest instrument is entitled to this exemption accompanies the security interest instrument at the time it is presented for recordation. The provision helps to minimize risk related to these transactions by helping to indemnify the District.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to memorialize and document the current practice related to these IRB transactions.

IMPACT: The majority of entities that take advantage of IRB's are tax-exempt, and therefore not subject to recordation tax under current law. There are a few commercial and nonprofit entities that are not exempt from real property taxes and would be subject to recordation tax; however, they are not taxed because the District's practice has been to exempt these instruments, regardless of the underlying tax status of the entity, from recordation.

The practice has been to exempt these transactions from recordation taxes because the security instruments are unified deeds of trust and therefore involve the financial interest of both the borrowing entity and the District Government. The District's financial interest is a small share of the total bond issuance.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

183. First-time homebuyer recordation-local portion only

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1101 and § 42-1103(e)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2017

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$2,841	\$2,912	\$2,985	\$3,059

DESCRIPTION: First-time homebuyers in the District are entitled to a partial recordation tax exemption that meet the following criteria: the buyer must be a bona fide District of Columbia resident; the combined federal adjusted gross income is no higher than 180% of the Area Median Income as provided before the beginning of the real property tax year by the Department of Housing and Urban Development; provide proof that the real property to be purchased is eligible property; and provide a copy of the homestead deduction application for the eligible property, signed by the applicant.

The tax rate for deed recordation tax is reduced by 34 percent to 0.725 percent of consideration or fair market value for residential property transfers less than \$400,000; and 50 percent of consideration or fair market value for residential property transfers greater than or equal to \$400,000. For qualified first-time buyers of an economic interest in a cooperative unit, the rate for an economic interest in a cooperative unit is reduced by 17 percent to 1.825 percent when consideration allocable to the real property is less than \$400,000; or reduced by 28 percent to 2.175 percent when consideration allocable to the real property is \$400,000 or greater.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to encourage homeownership to combat homelessness and housing affordability in the District.

IMPACT: This legislation benefits first-time homebuyers in the District. The exemption helps homebuying in D.C. achievable for those who may not be income eligible for other homeownership programs offered by the District.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

184. Charitable organizations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(3) for the deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902 (3) for the transfer tax
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1962 (deed recordation tax) and 1980 (transfer tax)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$2,550	\$2,614	\$2,679	\$2,746

DESCRIPTION: Organizations that are exempt from real property taxation in the District of Columbia pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 47-1002 are also exempt from the deed recordation tax and transfer taxes. Charitable entities are among the groups covered by § 47-1002 that qualify for this blanket exemption.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to extend the real property tax exemption for charitable entities to the other two taxes on real property: the deed recordation tax and the transfer tax. As a result, there is uniform treatment under the real property, deed recordation, and transfer taxes for charitable organizations.

IMPACT: Charitable entities benefit from this exemption, which might also have spillover benefits for the people who receive goods or services from the charitable organizations.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

185. Churches, synagogues, and mosques

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(3) for the deed recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(3) for the transfer tax
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1962 (deed recordation tax) and 1980 (transfer tax)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$582	\$597	\$611	\$627

DESCRIPTION: Organizations that are exempt from real property taxation in the District of Columbia pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 47-1002 are also exempt from the deed recordation tax and transfer taxes. Churches, synagogues, and mosques are among the groups covered under § 47-1002 that qualify for this blanket exemption.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to extend the real property tax exemption for places of worship to the two other taxes related to real property: the deed recordation tax and the transfer tax. As a result, there is uniform treatment under the real property, deed recordation, and transfer taxes for churches, synagogues, mosques, and other places of worship.

IMPACT: Churches, synagogues, mosques, and other places of worship benefit from this exemption when their property is sold.

SALES TAX

Sales Tax Exemptions

186. Energy products used in manufacturing

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(11) and (11A)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$7,388	\$8,068	\$8,609	\$8,910

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from the sale of natural or artificial gas, oil, electricity, solid fuel, or steam are exempt from the sales tax when these energy products are used for (1) manufacturing, assembling, processing, or refining, or (2) preparing or refrigerating goods when used in a restaurant, including a hotel restaurant.

The exemption for energy used to produce goods in a restaurant took effect on January 1, 2010. The rest of the exemption for energy used in manufacturing dates back to 1949, when the District's sales tax was first established.

Similar exemptions are common in many states, but they are sometimes provided under broader sales tax exemptions. For example, Virginia exempts manufacturing and agricultural businesses from paying sales taxes on their purchases of materials, machinery, and equipment, based on the principle that these inputs are included in the value of goods that are taxed at the retail level.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to recognize that energy products used in manufacturing are ordinary and necessary expenses in the production process rather than outputs offered for retail sale. The sales tax is intended to be a consumption tax rather than a tax on intermediate goods and services that are consumed or directly used in production.

IMPACT: Manufacturing businesses and restaurants benefit from the exemption. Nevertheless, the exemption creates questions of horizontal equity because many service industries use energy products as inputs but do not receive a sales tax exemption for the costs of natural or artificial gas, oil, electricity, solid fuel, or steam that they use.

Sales Tax Exemptions

187. Internet access service

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2001(n)(2)(F)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1999

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$13,007	\$14,204	\$15,155	\$15,686

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of Internet access service are exempt from the sales tax. “Internet access service” is defined as a service that “enables users to access content, information, electronic mail, or other services offered over the Internet and may also include access to proprietary content, information, and other services as part of a package of Internet access services offered to customers.”⁵⁰⁶

Internet access service does not include (1) the sales of data processing and information services that do not involve content, information, electronic mail, or other services offered over the Internet, or (2) telecommunication services. The exemption also does not cover online purchases.

State and local taxation of Internet access has been barred by the 1998 Internet Tax Freedom Act approved by Congress. The federal Act became permanent law on February 24, 2016, in the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015.

PURPOSE: Proponents of the tax exemption for Internet access contend that the exemption will stimulate the continued growth of a technology that has very positive economic and social impacts.

IMPACT: Individuals or firms selling Internet access service benefit from this exemption, as do their customers. Nevertheless, sales tax exemptions of this nature may create economic inefficiencies (by favoring the consumption of some items rather than others based on the tax, rather than the value of the product) and raise issues of horizontal equity. For example, some experts argue that it is inequitable to tax the computer hardware that provides Internet access but not the Internet access itself.

⁵⁰⁶ See D.C. Official Code § 47-2001(n)(2)(F).

Sales Tax
Exemptions

188. Materials used in development of a qualified supermarket

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(28)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2000

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$352	\$117	\$120	\$122

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from the “sales of building materials related to the development of a qualified supermarket”⁵⁰⁷ are exempt from the sales tax. A qualified supermarket is in a census tract where more than half of the households have incomes below 60 percent of the area median, as determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to encourage the construction and operation of supermarkets in underserved areas of the city.

IMPACT: Individuals and organizations that are constructing and operating supermarkets in the target areas benefit from this provision. Consumers are also intended beneficiaries of this exemption because it is designed to provide an incentive for supermarkets to locate in areas that lack them. The exemption violates the principle of horizontal equity because other businesses locating in the target areas do not receive an exemption on the purchase of building materials.

The estimate of forgone revenue shown above assumes that three qualified supermarkets will be constructed each year.

⁵⁰⁷ See D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(28).

Sales Tax Exemptions

189. Professional and personal services

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2001(n)(2)(B)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$440,778	\$481,330	\$513,579	\$531,554

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of professional, insurance, or personal services are exempt from the sales tax. Examples of the sales that are exempt include accounting and bookkeeping, architectural, consulting, dental, engineering, legal, and physician services.

The Tax Revision Commission Implementation Amendment Act of 2014 (BSA Subtitle (VII) (B)) expanded the sales tax base to include some services not previously taxed in the District of Columbia. These include bottled water delivery services and other direct selling establishments, carpet and upholstery cleaning services, fitness and recreational sports centers, and other personal care services such as tanning, car washes, bowling centers and billiard parlors.

Maryland and Virginia provide similar exemptions to professional, insurance, and personal services. Only four states (Hawaii, New Mexico, South Dakota, and Washington State) tax a broad set of professional services including accounting and bookkeeping, architectural, dentist, engineering, legal, and medical services.⁵⁰⁸

PURPOSE: This exemption is part of most state tax systems because the sales tax originated as a levy on purchases of tangible personal property by both individuals and businesses, rather than a tax on all consumption. Even as the service economy has grown, policymakers have usually continued to exempt professional, insurance, or personal services from the sales tax.

IMPACT: Firms providing professional, insurance, or personal services benefit from this exemption, as do the consumer of these services. Nevertheless, many experts have pointed out that the substantial growth of services as a percentage of the economy means that a large share of consumption expenditures is not taxed, and that tax rates on tangible goods may therefore be higher than they otherwise would be.⁵⁰⁹ Moreover, the exemption violates the principle of horizontal equity because two taxpayers with equal levels of consumption will pay different amounts of sales tax if one consumes more professional services than the other.

⁵⁰⁸ William Fox, "Sales Taxes in the District of Columbia," paper prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, May 2013, p. 8.

⁵⁰⁹ See for example Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, [Review of the Effectiveness of Virginia Tax Preferences](#), report to the Governor and General Assembly of Virginia (January 2012), pp. 20-22.

Sales Tax
Exemptions

190. Transportation and communication services

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2001(n)(2)(A)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$79,094	\$86,370	\$92,157	\$95,382

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of transportation and communication services are exempt from the sales tax. The exemption does not include the sales of data processing services, information services, or local telephone service.

Maryland and Virginia provide similar exemptions for transportation and communication services.

PURPOSE: This exemption was included in the original establishment of the D.C. sales tax in 1949, likely because the sales tax originated as a levy on purchases of tangible personal property by both individuals and businesses, rather than taxes on all consumption. Even as the service economy has grown, policymakers continue to exempt most services from the sales tax.

IMPACT: Firms providing transportation and communication services benefit from this exemption. The exemption violates the principle of horizontal equity because firms in other industries do not receive similar treatment.

Sales Tax Exemptions

191. Federal and D.C. governments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(1)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$326,835	\$356,904	\$380,816	\$394,145

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales to the United States government, the District of Columbia government, or any instrumentalities of either government, are exempt from the sales tax, except for sales to national banks and federal savings and loan associations.

Maryland and Virginia also exempt the state and its political subdivisions (such as counties, cities, townships) from the sales tax, in addition to the federal government exemption.

PURPOSE: The exemption for sales to the U.S. government recognizes the federal government's immunity from taxation by the states or municipalities. This immunity has been established in numerous court decisions, beginning with *McCulloch v. Maryland*, 17 U.S. 316 in 1819, and has been reinforced in other cases including *Clallam County v. United States*, 263 U.S. 341 in 1923; *Cleveland v. United States*, 323 U.S. 329, 333 in 1945; *United States v. Mississippi Tax Commission*, 412 U.S. 363 in 1973; and *United States v. Mississippi Tax Commission*, 421 U.S. 599 in 1975.

The sales tax exemption for the District government eliminates a cost that would ultimately be borne by D.C. taxpayers, and can be justified on the grounds that the local government is usually an intermediate consumer of goods and services rather than the end user.

IMPACT: The federal government and the District of Columbia government benefit from this exemption.

Sales Tax Exemptions

192. Medicines, pharmaceuticals, and medical devices

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(14) and (15)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$3,570	\$3,899	\$4,160	\$4,306

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of medicines, pharmaceuticals, drugs, and medical devices are exempt from the sales tax. Both Maryland and Virginia exempt medicine, pharmaceuticals, and medical supplies from the sales tax, which is also a standard practice nationwide.⁵¹⁰ However, D.C., Maryland, and Virginia are among only 10 states that also exempt non-prescription drugs; one state (Illinois) charges a preferential rate of 1 percent.⁵¹¹

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to make the sales tax more equitable by exempting necessities that absorb a relatively large share of the income of low-income households, and to avoid adding to the expense of potentially life-saving medicines, drugs, and medical devices. In addition, the exemption protects the elderly and people in poor health, who spend more for medical care, drugs, and medical products.

IMPACT: The sellers and purchasers of medicines, pharmaceuticals, drugs, and medical devices benefit from this exemption, as do consumers – particularly those with high medical costs such as the elderly and individuals with chronic conditions. Nevertheless, the exemption may not be well targeted at helping low-income individuals and families because it is available to all taxpayers. Data on consumer expenditures show that out-of-pocket expenditures on drugs and medical care rise along with income.⁵¹²

Nevertheless, Virginia’s Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) concluded that the sales tax exemption for medicine and other health products provides significant benefits to the elderly. In examining the impact of the exemption in Virginia, JLARC stated that, “(A)verage out-of-pocket reductions in tax liability to households with at least one member 65 or older was \$66 in 2008, which was above the statewide average (\$38) for all households. Their savings were enough to enable them to purchase a year-and-a-half’s worth of prescription drugs for common conditions such as arthritis or diabetes, according to prices under a major retailer’s discount prescription drug program.”⁵¹³

⁵¹⁰ John Due and John Mikesell, “Retail Sales Tax, State and Local” in *The Encyclopedia of Taxation and Tax Policy*, Second Edition, Joseph Cordes, Robert Ebel, and Jane Gravelle, eds. (Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute Press, 2005), p. 337.

⁵¹¹ Federation of Tax Administrators, “State Sales Tax Rates and Food & Drug Exemptions,” available at www.taxadmin.org.

⁵¹² Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, p. 33.

⁵¹³ Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, pp. 33-34.

In a paper prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, University of Tennessee professor William Fox contended that the case for exempting non-prescription drugs is “weak relative to many other types of consumption and the exemption could be eliminated.”⁵¹⁴

⁵¹⁴ Professor William Fox, “Sales Taxes in the District of Columbia,” paper prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, May 2013, p. 7.

Sales Tax Exemptions

193. Groceries

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2001(n)(2)(E)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$92,484	\$100,992	\$107,759	\$111,530

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of food or drinks that are defined as eligible foods under the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP, which was formerly known as the “Food Stamp” program) are exempt from sales tax, except sales of food or drink for immediate consumption or the sale of soft drinks.⁵¹⁵ Snack food is exempt from the sales tax, due to a statutory change that the District adopted in 2001.⁵¹⁶

Maryland exempts groceries from the sales tax, while in Virginia groceries are subject to a sales tax of 2.5 percent instead of the general sales tax rate of 5.3 rate.⁵¹⁷ Virginia is one of only 6 states to impose the sales tax on food and all six states charge a lower rate.⁵¹⁸

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to make the sales tax more equitable by exempting necessities that absorb a large share of the income of low-income households.

IMPACT: All residents benefit from the exemption of groceries from the sales tax, but the exemption is particularly important for low-income individuals and families. Some have observed that the benefit for low-income families is smaller than one might expect, because federal law bars sales taxation of food purchased through the SNAP program.

Some experts further contend that sales tax exemptions and reductions for food are poorly targeted because they do not depend on income. Virginia’s Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission reported that households earning more than \$70,000 accounted for 44 percent of Virginia households in 2008 but claimed 58 percent of the reduction in tax liability from the partial sales tax exemption for food. At the same time, households earning less than \$20,000 comprised 14 percent of Virginia households, but received only 7 percent of the total benefit from the lower tax rate.⁵¹⁹ In a report prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, University of Tennessee professor William Fox stated that, “Food could be taxed and low-income households compensated with

⁵¹⁵ Food prepared for immediate consumption is taxed at a 10.25 percent rate, compared to the 6 percent general sales tax rate.

⁵¹⁶ This change was part of D.C. Law 13-305, the “Tax Clarity Act of 2000,” effective June 9, 2001.

⁵¹⁷ Virginia’s sales tax became more complicated due to legislation enacted in 2013. The base rate for the general sales tax is now 5.3 percent, but in the Northern Virginia and Hampton Roads areas, a 0.7 percent add-on raises the total tax to 6 percent. The regional add-on generates revenue for transportation projects.

⁵¹⁸ Federation of Tax Administrators, “State Sales Tax Rates and Food & Drug Exemptions,” available at www.taxadmin.org.

⁵¹⁹ Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, p. 33.

credits against the personal income tax or a smart card could be provided to low-income households to use as payment of sales tax on food purchases.”⁵²⁰

⁵²⁰ William Fox, “Sales Taxes in the District of Columbia,” paper prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, May 2013, p. 7.

Sales Tax
Exemptions

194. Electric motor vehicle excise tax exemption

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 50-2201.03(j)(3)(J)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2019

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$164	\$179	\$191	\$198

DESCRIPTION: The electric motor vehicle excise tax exemption, part of the CleanEnergy DC Omnibus Amendment Act of 2018, allows all electric motor vehicles to be exempt from the District's motor vehicle excise tax on the issuance of every original certificate of title for a motor vehicle or trailer in the District of Columbia and every subsequent certificate of title issued in the District of Columbia in the case of a sale, resale, or gift, except in the case of a bona fide gift of a vehicle already titled in the District given between spouses, parent and child, or domestic partners. The exemption is an extension of the energy conservation and efficiency initiatives to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in the District.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to protect the environment by setting more aggressive renewable energy goals, encouraging reductions in energy use through encouraging consumer choices to reduce emissions in the transportation sector.

IMPACT: The exemption benefits the DC residents with electric cars.

Sales Tax Exemptions

195. Diapers

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005 (39)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2019

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$5,604	\$6,120	\$6,530	\$6,758

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of diapers are exempt from the sales tax. The definition of a diaper for the purposes of the exemption is “an absorbent incontinence product that is washable or disposable and worn by a person, regardless of age or sex, who cannot control bladder or bowel movements.”⁵²¹

Maryland exempts adult diapers from the sales tax as they are considered medical products; however, diapers for babies and children are fully taxable. Virginia reduced the sales tax rate on diapers and other personal hygiene products to 2.5 percent, the same as the tax rate on food.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the sales tax exemption of diapers is to remove items that many consider a necessity from the tax code.

IMPACT: Proponents of the exemption note that sales taxes in general are regressive and therefore disproportionately impact lower income families.⁵²²

⁵²¹ DC Official Code § 47-2005 (39)

⁵²² Davis, Aaron C. “The ‘tampon tax’ fight has reached D.C.” *The Washington Post*, April 4, 2016.

Sales Tax Exemptions

196. Female hygiene products

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005 (39A)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2019

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$521	\$569	\$607	\$628

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of feminine hygiene products are exempt from the sales tax. The definition of feminine hygiene products for the purposes of the exemption includes a “sanitary napkin, sanitary towel, tampon, menstrual cup, or sanitary pad.”⁵²³

Maryland exempts feminine hygiene products from the sales tax as they are considered medical products. In 2019, Virginia reduced the sales tax rate on feminine hygiene products to 2.5 percent, the same as the tax rate on food.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the sales tax exemption of feminine hygiene products is to remove items that many consider a necessity from the tax code.

IMPACT: Proponents of the exemption note that sales taxes in general are regressive and therefore disproportionately impact lower income women.⁵²⁴ Researchers on the topic of menstrual equity have noted that limited access to feminine hygiene products is a problem both across the globe and in the US, leading to school absenteeism, among other problems.⁵²⁵

⁵²³ DC Official Code § 47-2005 (38)

⁵²⁴ Davis, Aaron C. “The ‘tampon tax’ fight has reached D.C.” *The Washington Post*, April 4, 2016.

⁵²⁵ Evans, Tonjanique; Smith, Whitney; and Themistocles, Demetria. “Periods, Poverty, and the Need for Policy,” Washington, DC: BRAWS. May 2018.

Sales Tax
Exemptions

197. Materials used in war memorials

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(16)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1957

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from the “sales of material to be incorporated permanently in any war memorial authorized by Congress to be erected on public grounds of the United States” are exempt from the sales tax.⁵²⁶

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to facilitate the construction of war memorials on public grounds in the District of Columbia.

IMPACT: The exemption benefits the U.S. government by providing a sales tax exemption for materials used in the construction for war memorials that are authorized by Congress and built on federally owned land.

According to the National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC), work for the World War I Memorial at Pershing Park in Washington, D.C. is underway. However, based on the information obtained, it is assumed that the sales tax revenue losses based on exempted materials used will be minimal. A Desert Storm/Desert Shield Memorial is awaiting approval from the NCPC.

⁵²⁶ See D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(16).

Sales Tax Exemptions

198. Nonprofit (501(c)(4)) organizations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(22)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1987

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$147,912	\$161,520	\$172,342	\$178,374

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales to an organization that is exempt from federal corporate income tax under section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code are exempt from District of Columbia sales taxation. Organizations covered by section 501(c)(4) include “civic leagues or organizations not organized for profit but operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare, or local associations of employees, the membership of which is limited to the employees of a designated person or persons in a particular municipality, and the net earnings of which are devoted exclusively to charitable, educational, or recreational purposes.”⁵²⁷

Maryland and Virginia exempt non-profit organizations from the sales tax, as do all but five states with a broad-based sales tax.⁵²⁸

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to support the activities of non-profit organizations that promote social welfare.

IMPACT: Organizations that are tax-exempt under section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, and the people those organizations serve, benefit from this exemption. Still, sales tax exemptions for organizations narrow the tax base and may result in a higher sales tax rate for non-exempt individuals and organizations. Another consideration is that tax benefits for non-profits give them an advantage in direct competition with for-profit firms.⁵²⁹

In a recent study, the Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) found that the rate of increase in non-profit activity (as measured by per-capita expenditures) did not change significantly after 2004, when statutory changes broadened the number of non-profits eligible for Virginia’s sales tax exemption. In fact, JLARC found that many charitable non-profits operating in Virginia did not use the exemption. Nevertheless, JLARC concluded that the exemption helps organizations that meet important needs such as emergency medical services, food, and housing assistance, and that the non-profits which provide the services reduce the state’s burden of directly providing or funding the services.⁵³⁰

⁵²⁷ See 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(4)(A).

⁵²⁸ Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, p. 62.

⁵²⁹ William Fox, “Sales Taxes in the District of Columbia,” paper prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, May 2013, p. 9.

⁵³⁰ Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, pp. 58-61.

Sales Tax Exemptions

199. Semi-public institutions

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(3)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$47,319	\$51,673	\$55,135	\$57,065

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales to semi-public institutions are exempt from the sales tax if (1) the institution obtains a certificate from the Mayor stating that the institution is entitled to the sales tax exemption, (2) the vendor keeps a record of each sale, (3) the institution is located in the District of Columbia, and (4) the property or services purchased are for use or consumption, or both, in maintaining and operating the institution for the purpose for which it was established, or for honoring the institution or its members.

A semi-public institution is defined as “any corporation, and any community chest, fund, or foundation, organized exclusively for religious, scientific, charitable, or educational purposes, including hospitals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.”⁵³¹

Maryland and Virginia exempt non-profit organizations from the sales tax, as do all but five states with a broad-based sales tax.⁵³²

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to support the mission of private, non-profit institutions that provide religious, educational, social, philanthropic and other services that have important public benefits. The exemption recognizes and encourages the public benefits provided by many non-profit entities such as hospitals and libraries.

IMPACT: Semi-public (non-profit) institutions, and the people they serve, benefit from this exemption. Still, sales tax exemptions for particular organizations narrow the tax base and may result in a higher sales tax rate for non-exempt individuals and organizations. Another consideration is that tax benefits for non-profits give them an advantage in direct competition with for-profit firms.⁵³³

In a recent study, the Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) found that the rate of increase in non-profit activity (as measured by per-capita expenditures) did not change significantly after 2004, when statutory changes broadened the number of non-profits eligible for Virginia’s sales tax exemption. In fact, JLARC found that many charitable non-profits operating in Virginia did not use the exemption. Nevertheless, JLARC concluded that the exemption helps organizations that meet important needs such as emergency medical services,

⁵³¹ See D.C. Official Code § 47-2001(r).

⁵³² Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, p. 62.

⁵³³ William Fox, “Sales Taxes in the District of Columbia,” paper prepared for the D.C. Tax Revision Commission, May 2013, p. 9.

food, and housing assistance, and that the non-profits which provide the services reduce the state's burden of directly providing or funding the services.⁵³⁴

⁵³⁴ Virginia Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, pp. 58-61.

Sales Tax Exemptions

200. Miscellaneous

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949 and subsequent years

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

DESCRIPTION: D.C. law includes a few sales-tax exemptions that are relatively small in scope. These miscellaneous exemptions cover gross receipts from (1) sales of materials and services to the printing clerks of the U.S. House of Representatives, and sales of materials and services by the printing clerks, (2) casual and isolated sales by a vendor who is not regularly engaged in the business of retail sales, (3) sales of food, beverages, and other goods made for use in the U.S. House of Representatives cloakrooms, and sales of food, beverages, and other goods made by anyone involved in operating the cloakrooms, (4) sales of food or beverages on a train, airline, or other form of transportation operating in interstate commerce, (5) food or drink that is delivered and sold without profit by a non-profit volunteer organization to persons who are confined to their homes, (6) sales of food or drink made by a senior citizen residence to the residents, guests, and employees of the senior residence, (7) sales of vessels that are subject to Article 29 of the Police Regulations, (8) sales of residential cable television services and commodities,⁵³⁵ (9) sales of printing services and tangible personal property to a publisher that prints and distributes its own newspaper in the District of Columbia free of charge, (10) sales of two-way land mobile radios used for taxicab dispatch and communication, (11) sales of material or equipment used in the construction, repair, or alteration of real property, provided that the materials are temporarily stored in the District of Columbia for not longer than 90 days in order to transport the property outside the District for use solely outside the District, and (12) sales by the U.S. government or the District government.

Sales tax exemptions for infrequent or isolated transactions are common in other states.

PURPOSE: The miscellaneous exemptions serve a variety of purposes, including (1) avoiding an administrative burden on those who sell goods or services infrequently or incidentally, (2) preventing double-taxation for certain goods or services subject to other taxes when they are sold, (3) exempting goods or carriers that are passing through the District through interstate commerce or transportation, and (4) promoting the purchase of certain items.

IMPACT: Various groups of vendors and consumers benefit from these exemptions, as described above. There may also be a benefit to the Office of Tax and Revenue, because the cost of collecting sales tax on incidental or unusual transactions might exceed the amount of revenue generated. There is no estimate of the forgone revenue for these provisions, because most of the individual items are very small and difficult to estimate.

⁵³⁵ These sales are subject to a gross receipts tax.

Sales Tax Exemptions

201. State and local governments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2005(2)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1949

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal

Note: “Minimal” means that the forgone revenue is estimated as less than \$50,000 per year, although precise data are lacking.

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales to a state or any of its political subdivisions (counties, cities, townships) are exempt from the sales tax, provided that the state grants a similar exemption to the District of Columbia. The term “state” refers to the states, territories, and possessions of the United States.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to recognize that purchases made by state and local governments are not meant for final consumption, but rather as inputs to the provision of goods and services by those governments.

IMPACT: State and local governments benefit from the exemption, as do the taxpayers in those jurisdictions. The District of Columbia also benefits indirectly, because the District will not receive an exemption from the sales tax in other jurisdictions if it does not provide a reciprocal exemption.

Sales Tax Exemptions

202. Valet parking services

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-2001 (n)(1)(L)(iv-I)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$66	\$73	\$77	\$80

DESCRIPTION: Gross receipts from sales of valet parking services are exempt from the sales tax.

PURPOSE: The District’s sales tax generally includes “the sale of or charge for the service of parking, storing, or keeping motor vehicles or trailers.”⁵³⁶ Nevertheless, the District had never levied the tax on valet parking services, and policymakers decided to codify the sales tax exemption for valet parking services.⁵³⁷

IMPACT: Valet parking providers and their customers benefit from this exemption. The exemption creates a horizontal inequity because other forms of parking are not exempt from taxation.

During 2021, the District Department of Transportation reported that 12 valet parking permits were in effect. This is up from 7 in 2020, but down from 29 in 2019.

⁵³⁶ See D.C. Official Code § 47-2001(n)(1)(L).

⁵³⁷ Office of the Chief Financial Officer, “Fiscal Impact Statement: ‘Fiscal Year 2003 Budget Support Act of 2002,’” June 4, 2002, p. 7.

INSURANCE PREMIUMS TAX

Insurance Premiums Tax Credit

203. Certified capital investment by insurance companies

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 31-5233
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2004

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$272	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Insurance companies that invest in a certified capital company (CAPCO) can receive insurance premium tax credits equal to the amount of the insurance company's total debt and equity investment in the CAPCO. By allowing insurance companies to claim premium tax credits, the District generates a pool of investment capital.

CAPCOs must apply for certification from the Department of Insurance, Securities, and Banking (DISB), and must demonstrate that they meet statutory requirements for equity capitalization, venture capital experience, and other criteria. DISB has certified three CAPCOs.

The CAPCOs are required to invest the insurance company funds in qualified small businesses that are headquartered and conduct their principal business operations in the District, or that certify in an affidavit that they will relocate their headquarters and principal business operations to the District within 90 days after receiving an initial investment from a CAPCO. At least 25 percent of the employees of a qualified small business must live in the District, and at least 75 percent of their employees must work in the District. Qualified small businesses must also certify in an affidavit that they are unable to obtain conventional financing.

Amendments to the CAPCO statute enacted in 2010⁵³⁸ created four tiers of qualified businesses, based on their primary line of business and the location of their headquarters. The size of the credit earned by a CAPCO will depend on the tier of business; for example, each dollar invested in a Tier One business will yield a credit of \$1.25. The amendments also require CAPCOs to invest all their certified capital within 10 years of being awarded insurance premium tax credits. If a CAPCO fails to make the full investment within 10 years, it is barred from using its certified capital to pay its management fees.

In any tax year, an insurance company may not claim insurance premium tax credits that exceed 25 percent of its premium tax liability, but the unused premium tax credits can be carried forward indefinitely until they are utilized. There is an aggregate limit of \$50 million on the premium tax credits that may be granted and a \$12.5 million limit per year. Tax year 2009 was the first year that insurance companies could claim the credit.⁵³⁹

⁵³⁸ D.C. Law 18-181, the "Certified Capital Companies Improvement Amendment Act of 2010," took effect on May 27, 2010.

⁵³⁹ For additional ORA analysis on this provision, see: "Review of Economic Development Tax Expenditures," Office of Revenue Analysis, November 2018. Page. 97-109.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to encourage private capital investment in new or expanding small businesses in the District of Columbia. More generally, the CAPCO program is intended to strengthen and expand the District’s economic and tax base.

IMPACT: The impact of the CAPCO program has been the subject of some dispute. The D.C. Auditor concluded in a 2009 report that the CAPCO program was ineffective, having created only 31 jobs over four years, and recommended termination of the program.⁵⁴⁰ Professor Stephen Fuller of George Mason University offered a more optimistic assessment that same year, contending that CAPCO “has achieved its initial goals ... in spite of a declining economic environment and the collapse of the conventional capital markets.” Fuller credited the program with supporting early-stage businesses and helping those businesses to attract additional capital.⁵⁴¹

In a report issued in 2010, the Council’s Committee on Public Services and Consumer Affairs concluded that the program suffered from “misaligned incentives” and offered “little in the way of risk protection for the District government” from poor investment decisions by the CAPCOs.⁵⁴² While approving amendments designed to strengthen the program, the Committee stated that, “(U)nder no circumstances should the duration of the CAPCO program be extended through the allocation of any additional premium tax credits beyond those allocated pursuant to the original act.”⁵⁴³

A 2018 report reviewing the District’s Economic Development Tax Expenditures built on these early studies and provided a detailed analysis of the CAPCO program.⁵⁴⁴ The report found that nearly \$17 million of the \$50 million in District investment (through forgone revenue) was not invested into qualifying businesses, and CAPCOs are not subject to penalties if they do not invest the full amount of CAPCO money. Further, the report noted that when the companies receiving the investments were under no obligation to remain in the District to keep the funding, some of them closed or left the District. Overall, the complex CAPCO structure with multiple entities and levels of transactions prevented the District from being able to obtain information on the results of its investments and the report concluded that such a tax incentive structure should be avoided in the future.

According to the Department of Insurance, Securities, and Banking, the remaining CAPCO tax credits after Fiscal year 2021 are \$272,369. It is possible they will be taken in multiple years; but without further information, they are all allocated to FY22 for the current report.

⁵⁴⁰ Office of the District of Columbia Auditor, “Certified Capital Companies Program,” March 12, 2009, available at www.dcauditor.org.

⁵⁴¹ Stephen Fuller, “D.C. CAPCO: Progress Report and Assessment,” prepared for The D.C. Coalition for Capital, April 3, 2009.

⁵⁴² Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Public Services and Consumer Affairs, Report on Bill 18-402, the “Certified Capital Companies Improvement Amendment Act of 2010,” February 24, 2010, pp. 3-4.

⁵⁴³ *Ibid.*, pp. 6-7.

⁵⁴⁴ “Review of Economic Development Tax Expenditures.” Office of Revenue Analysis; Office of the Chief Financial Officer. District of Columbia. November 2018. <https://cfo.dc.gov/node/1368546>

PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

204. Digital audio radio satellite companies

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(8)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2000

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

DESCRIPTION: The personal property of a digital audio radio satellite service company with a license granted by the Federal Communications Commission is exempt from the personal property tax, provided that the company is subject to a gross receipts tax.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to prevent double taxation.

IMPACT: Digital audio radio satellite companies benefit from this exemption. The Office of Revenue Analysis (ORA) cannot estimate the revenue forgone from the exemption, because there is only one provider of digital radio service located in the District of Columbia. ORA follows the policy of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service which states that, “No statistical tabulation may be released with cells containing data from fewer than three returns,” to protect the confidentiality of individual tax records.⁵⁴⁵

⁵⁴⁵ U.S. Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1075, “Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State, and Local Agencies and Entities” (January 2014), p. 116.

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

205. Qualified supermarkets

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(9)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2000

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$135	\$148	\$202	\$164

DESCRIPTION: The personal property of a “qualified supermarket” is exempt from personal property taxation for 10 years, subject to several conditions. First, the real property where the personal property is located must continue to be used as a supermarket. Second, if the supermarket leases the real property where it is located, the owner of the property must reduce the rent charged to the supermarket by the amount of any real property tax exemption it receives for being the site of a qualified supermarket. Third, the supermarket must meet its requirements under the “First Source” program, which requires private organizations receiving D.C. government aid to give priority to D.C. residents in filling new jobs.⁵⁴⁶

A “qualified supermarket” is a supermarket located in a census tract where more than half of the households have incomes below 60 percent of the area median, as determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to encourage the construction and operation of supermarkets in underserved areas of the city.

IMPACT: Individuals and organizations that are constructing and operating supermarkets in the target areas benefit from this provision. By extension, residents of these areas benefit by gaining greater access to a wider range of food in their neighborhood. The exemption violates the principle of horizontal equity because other businesses that locate in the same areas do not receive similar treatment, nor do supermarkets located outside of the eligible areas.

⁵⁴⁶ Specifically, the beneficiaries of D.C. government aid are expected to hire D.C. residents for at least 51 percent of their new jobs.

**Personal Property Tax
Exemptions**

206. BID corporations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-4668
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1902

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal

DESCRIPTION: The personal property of any non-profit organization organized exclusively for religious, scientific, charitable, or educational purposes, including hospitals, is exempt from personal property taxation, provided that the organization obtains a letter from the Chief Financial Officer stating that it is entitled to the exemption. Any personal property used for activities that generate unrelated business income subject to tax under section 511 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not exempt from the personal property tax.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, scientific, charitable, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Non-profit organizations organized exclusively for religious, scientific, charitable, educational, or cultural purposes benefit from this exemption. The narrowing of the tax base may make it possible. By narrowing the tax base, it is possible that this and similar exemptions increase the tax rate on entities that must pay the tax.

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

207. Non-profit organizations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(1)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1902

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$6	\$6	\$6	\$6

DESCRIPTION: The personal property of any non-profit organization organized exclusively for religious, scientific, charitable, or educational purposes, including hospitals, is exempt from personal property taxation, provided that the organization obtains a letter from the Chief Financial Officer stating that it is entitled to the exemption. Any personal property used for activities that generate unrelated business income subject to tax under section 511 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not exempt from the personal property tax.

PURPOSE: The exemption supports a general policy of providing tax exemptions to non-profit organizations that provide religious, scientific, charitable, educational, or cultural benefits to the public.

IMPACT: Non-profit organizations organized exclusively for religious, scientific, charitable, educational, or cultural purposes benefit from this exemption. The narrowing of the tax base may make it possible. By narrowing the tax base, it is possible that this and similar exemptions increase the tax rate on entities that must pay the tax.

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

208. Motor vehicles and trailers

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(3)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1954

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$263	\$263	\$263	\$263

DESCRIPTION: Any motor vehicle or trailer registered in the District of Columbia is exempt from personal property taxation, except that special equipment mounted on a motor vehicle or trailer and not used for the transportation of persons or property is taxed as tangible personal property. The District’s personal property tax applies only to business property, so the motor vehicles owned by District residents for their personal use would not be taxed even if this exemption were not in place.

PURPOSE: The reason for the exemption is not known, but many states do not include motor vehicles in their personal property tax.⁵⁴⁷ Motor vehicles are exempt from the personal property tax in Maryland, but personal and commercial motor vehicles in Virginia are subject to the personal property tax.⁵⁴⁸

IMPACT: Owners of commercial motor vehicles and trailers benefit from this exemption. As of February 2022, there were 15,213 commercial vehicles registered in the District of Columbia, according to the D.C. Department of Motor Vehicles (down from prior years based on the public health emergency in response to the coronavirus pandemic).

The exemption violates the principle of economic neutrality because firms’ personal property tax liability could vary depending on the type of property owned, even if they have the same level of income or assets.

⁵⁴⁷ John Bowman, “Personal Property Taxation” in District of Columbia Tax Revision Commission, *Taxing Simply, Taxing Fairly: Full Report* (1998), Chapter H, p. 204.

⁵⁴⁸ In Virginia, each city or county sets its own personal property tax rate and the state subsidizes some personal property tax relief for non-commercial motor vehicles.

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

209. Wireless telecommunication companies

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(7)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1998

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Revenue Loss	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal

Note: “Minimal” means that the forgone revenue is estimated as less than \$50,000 per year, although precise data are lacking.

DESCRIPTION: The personal property of a wireless telecommunication company is exempt from personal property taxation, except for office equipment or office furniture. This exemption includes resellers that purchase telecommunications services from another telecommunications service provider, and then resell or integrate the purchased services into a mobile telecommunication service. The exemption is valid whether the wireless company uses the property to provide a service which is subject to the toll telecommunications tax.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to provide wireless telecommunication companies with a personal property tax exemption equivalent to the exemption provided to other telecommunication companies.

IMPACT: Wireless telecommunication companies benefit from the exemption. Nevertheless, the number of firms that claim the exemption and the associated reduction in tax are unknown because the wireless telecommunication companies do not have to file a form with the Office of Tax and Revenue to be eligible.

The estimated revenue loss is “minimal” (less than \$50,000 per year) because U.S. Census Bureau data show that wireless telecommunication companies are typically small (approximately 30 employees).⁵⁴⁹ D.C. law exempts the first \$225,000 of taxable personal property from the tax, and most wireless telecommunication companies might therefore be exempt, due to their size, even without this blanket exemption. Most D.C. businesses have no personal property tax liability because of the \$225,000 exemption.

The exemption violates the principle of horizontal equity because other firms with similar amounts or stocks of personal property do not receive similar treatment.

⁵⁴⁹ Specifically, the 2012 Economic Census reported that there were 45 wireless telecommunication companies in the District of Columbia with 510 employees, an average of 11.3 employees per firm.

LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES (unknown if used)

**Income Tax
Credits**

210. Paid leave for organ or bone marrow donors

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1807.08 and § 47-1808.08
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2006

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Business Income Tax Loss	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate	no estimate

DESCRIPTION: A business that provides its employees with a paid leave of absence to serve as organ or bone marrow donors may claim a non-refundable credit equal to 25 percent of the regular salary paid during the leave of absence, not to exceed 30 days for an organ donation and seven days for a bone marrow donation.

To qualify for the credit, the leave provided by the business must be in addition to any medical, personal, or other paid leave provided to the employee. In addition, the credit does not apply if the employee is eligible for leave under the U.S. Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993. The credit does not reduce the minimum tax liability for a business, and the business also cannot deduct the salary paid to the employee during any period for which the paid leave is in effect.

Neither Maryland nor Virginia offers employer incentives to encourage organ or bone-marrow donations. However, Virginia allows organ and tissue donors to take personal income tax deductions of up to \$5,000 (10,000 for joint filers) or the actual amount paid, whichever is less, for unreimbursed medical expenses that have not been claimed as a medical deduction on the taxpayer's federal income taxes. In addition, Virginia allows taxpayers to deduct from their taxable income the fee paid for an initial screening to become a bone-marrow donor, provided that the individual was not reimbursed for the fee and did not claim a deduction for the fee on his or her federal return. Maryland provides up to \$7,500 tax credit to people donating all or part of their liver, kidney, pancreas, intestine, lung, or bone marrow and up to 30 days (in any 12-month period) of paid leave to state employees for organ donation.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to increase the number of private employers who allow their employees paid leave to serve as organ and bone marrow donors.

IMPACT: Employers who provide their employees with paid leave to serve as organ or bone marrow donors are the intended beneficiaries of this provision, which should also generate indirect benefits by expanding the number of organ or bone marrow donors. There were no claimants of this credit in tax year 2020.

The revenue loss for FY 2022-FY 2025 cannot be estimated, because ORA follows the policy of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service providing that, "No statistical tabulation may be released outside

the agency with cells containing data from fewer than three returns.”⁵⁵⁰ This policy is intended to protect the confidentiality of individual tax records.

⁵⁵⁰ U.S. Internal Revenue Service, Publication 1075, “Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State, and Local Agencies and Entities” (September 2016), p. 125.

Income Tax Credits

211. Employer-assisted home purchases

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1807.07 and § 47-1808.07
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	minimal	minimal	minimal	minimal

Note: “Minimal” means that the forgone revenue is estimated as less than \$50,000 per year, although precise data are lacking.

DESCRIPTION: A business in the District of Columbia with at least one employee may receive a tax credit equal to one-half of the amount of homeownership assistance provided to its employees during the taxable year, provided that (1) the credit received for each employee shall not exceed \$2,500, (2) the assistance is provided through a certified employer-assisted home purchase program, (3) the assistance is used for the purchase of a qualified residential real property, and (4) the eligible employee is a new homebuyer (someone who did not own a principal place of residence in the District in the prior 12 months).

To be eligible, an employee must have a household income less than or equal to 120 percent of the area median income.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the credit is to leverage private-sector assistance for new homeownership in the District of Columbia among low- to moderate-income individuals and families. By providing a tax credit equal to 50 percent of the housing assistance provided by a business, up to \$2,500 annually for each year, the District has in effect created a matching incentive for employer-assisted home purchases.

IMPACT: Low- to moderate-income taxpayers who are eligible for an employer-assisted home purchase program benefit from this tax credit. There may also be spillover benefits in terms of a stronger tax base for the District, increased demand for housing, and more stable neighborhoods.

The revenue loss from the credit is difficult to estimate because the District’s business tax forms do not include a separate line for employer-assisted home purchases. Instead, the credit is combined with other credits into a single line on the tax forms. Nevertheless, the estimated revenue loss for FY 2022 to FY 2025 is characterized as “minimal” for several reasons. First, in recent years a majority of D.C. corporate franchise taxpayers and unincorporated business taxpayers pay the minimum tax and cannot benefit from the credits. In addition, the D.C. Association of Realtors indicated that usage of the credits had been modest for a previous publication of this report.

UNUSED LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES (not taken)

Income Tax Credits

212. Economic development zone incentives for businesses

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 6-1501, § 6-1502, § 6-1504, and § 47-1807.06
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1988

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: D.C. law designates three economic development zones that are eligible for tax and other development incentives: the Alabama Avenue zone, the D.C. Village zone, and the Anacostia zone. The Mayor may also designate additional economic development zones (subject to Council approval), based on evidence of economic distress such as high levels of poverty, high levels of unemployment, low income, population loss, and other criteria set forth in the law.

A business entity that is located within an economic development zone is eligible for corporate franchise tax credits or unincorporated business franchise tax credits if (1) the business has signed a “First Source” agreement with the D.C. government pledging that 51 percent of new hires shall be D.C. residents, and (2) the business is subject to the D.C. franchise tax.

The available credits include (1) a credit equal to 50 percent of wages paid to low-income workers who are D.C. residents, up to a maximum of \$7,500 per employee per year, (2) a credit equal to 50 percent of the workers’ compensation premiums paid on behalf of workers who are D.C. residents, and (3) a rent credit for businesses that rent space to a non-profit child care center. The value of the rent credit is equal to the difference between the fair market value for the space and the actual rent charged to the child care center. If the rent credit exceeds the tax liability of a business, it can carry the credit backward or forward for up to five years.

The Mayor must submit, and the Council must approve a resolution that qualifies the business for the incentives. The resolution must identify the business, specify the types of incentives to be granted, and estimate the annual dollar value of each franchise tax credit.

In 1997, the federal government established an enterprise zone in the District of Columbia, which provided businesses operating in the zone with federal wage tax credits, expensing and capital gains tax benefits, and tax-exempt bond financing. The authorization for the federal enterprise zone expired on December 31, 2011.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 created the Opportunity Zones as an economic development tool designed to spur economic development and job creation in distressed communities. The new federal program provides tax incentives for investments in new businesses and commercial projects in low-income communities. Mayor Browser nominated 25 census tracts to be Opportunity Zones on April 20, 2018 that was certified by the U.S. Department of Treasury on May 18, 2018. DC's Opportunity Zones include: Census Tracts 2101, 3400, 6400, 6804, 7304, 7401, 7407, 7503, 7601,

7603, 7604, 7709, 7803, 7804, 7806, 7808, 8904, 9102, 9204, 9601, 9602, 9603, 10300, 10400, and 10900 in Wards 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8.⁵⁵¹

Maryland provides income tax credits for each new worker hired by a business in any of 29 enterprise zones and allows localities to offer real property tax credits for a portion of any property improvements made by a business in an enterprise zone.⁵⁵² Businesses that locate in the Baltimore City or Prince George's County zones are eligible for larger property and income tax credits, as well as personal property tax credits. Virginia replaced its enterprise zone tax credits with a grant program.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the incentives is to promote economic development in neighborhoods in economic distress, and to increase the employment of low-income D.C. residents.

IMPACT: Businesses located in an economic development zone are eligible to benefit from these incentives, as are low-income residents. Nevertheless, only two incentive packages have been approved since the economic development zones were created, and neither package included business tax incentives (both packages included real property tax incentives). ORA is not aware of any entities that have been eligible to claim this credit.

⁵⁵¹ Office of the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development, Opportunity Zones in Washington, DC. Available at <https://dmped.dc.gov/page/opportunity-zones-washington-dc>.

⁵⁵² The income tax credits are \$1,000 for each new worker but the credit rises to \$6,000 over three years if the worker is "economically disadvantaged." The real property tax credits equal 80 percent of the increased tax liability resulting from property improvements for the first five years and are then phased out over the next five years.

Income Tax
Subtractions

213. Housing relocation and assistance payments

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-2851.05, § 42-3403.05, and 47-1803.02(a)(2)(R)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1980 (rental housing conversion) and 2002 (federal housing assistance programs)

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: The “Rental Housing Conversion and Sale Act of 1980” (D.C. Law 3-86) requires an owner who converts rental housing into a condominium or cooperative to provide a relocation payment to each tenant who does not purchase a unit, share, or sign a lease of at least five years. In addition, the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) must provide a housing relocation payment of up to \$1,000 as well as housing assistance payments for three years to each low-income tenant who does not purchase a unit or share in a condominium or cooperative conversion. The formula for determining the housing assistance payment is set forth in § 42-3403.04 of the D.C. Official Code. Housing relocation and assistance payments are excluded from D.C. income tax.

In addition, the “Housing Act of 2002” (D.C. Law 14-114) authorizes the Mayor to provide relocation services to the tenants of a building that discontinues its participation in a federal housing assistance program. The relocation services include not only information about available housing and relevant assistance programs, but also relocation payments of as much as \$500 per tenant. The relocation payments are excluded from D.C. income tax.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exclusions for housing relocation and assistance payments is to protect tenants, particularly low-income tenants, who are displaced by a landlord’s decision to convert rental housing into owner-occupied housing or to cease participating in a federal housing assistance program.

IMPACT: Tenants receiving housing relocation and assistance payments are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. Although DHCD advertises the availability of the housing relocation and assistance payments to tenants who are displaced by a rental housing conversion, no one has applied in about five years. Because of the small scale of the housing relocation and assistance program, the revenue loss for fiscal years 2022 through 2025 is estimated as “0”.

Real Property Tax Abatements

214. Non-profit organizations locating in designated neighborhoods

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-857.11 - § 47-857.16
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2010

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Non-profit organizations,⁵⁵³ as well as property owners who lease office space to non-profits, can qualify for real property tax abatements for a period of 10 years if they are in an “eligible non-profit zone.” The authorizing statute defines five non-profit zones and allows the Mayor to designate additional zones, which must be approved by act of the Council.

Eligible non-profits or property owners can receive a real property tax abatement of \$8 per square foot for 10 consecutive years if they: (1) purchase or lease 5,000 square feet of office space, (2) occupy at least 75 percent of the space, (3) purchase or lease the space at the market rate, and net of any real estate taxes, (4) do not receive any other real property tax abatement or tax-increment financing for the office space, and (5) occupy the new space by September 30, 2013, if located in the Capitol Riverfront, Mount Vernon Triangle, or NOMA zones, or by September 30, 2016, if located in the Anacostia zone, the Minnesota-Benning zone, or a zone designated by the Mayor.

Eligible non-profits or property owners cannot claim the abatement for more than 100,000 square feet of office space, and the annual abatement cannot exceed their real property tax liability. The total annual abatement is capped at \$500,000, and the total abatement for each zone over 10 years is capped as follows: \$600,000 for the Anacostia zone, \$2.6 million for the Capitol Riverfront zone, \$800,000 in zones designated by the Mayor; \$600,000 in the Minnesota-Benning zone, \$1.2 million in the Mount Vernon Triangle zone, and \$2.6 million in the NOMA zone. Non-profits must apply to the Mayor and receive a certification of eligibility to claim an abatement.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatement is “to provide an incentive for (non-profits) to locate their offices in emerging commercial neighborhoods of the District of Columbia.”⁵⁵⁴

IMPACT: Eligible non-profits and property owners who lease space to the non-profits benefit from the abatements. Two non-profits, the American Iron and Steel Institute at 25 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., and Case Western Reserve, at 820 First Street, N.E., have been approved for the abatements and received them through FY21,⁵⁵⁵ but there are no plans to approve additional abatements at this time.

⁵⁵³ For purposes of this program, eligible non-profit organizations are those that are exempt from federal income tax under sections 501(c)(3), (4), and (6) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

⁵⁵⁴ See Title 10-B, Section 6300.1 of the D.C. Municipal Regulations.

⁵⁵⁵ Although the Office of Revenue Analysis normally does not provide tax information about specific individuals or organizations, D.C. Official Code § 47-1001 allows disclosure of tax-exempt properties.

Real Property Tax Abatements

215. Improvements to low-income housing

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-866
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: If the owner of an eligible housing accommodation makes improvements of at least \$10,000 per housing unit in a 24-month period, the owner is eligible for a tax abatement equal to the increase in real property tax liability for each of the subsequent five years, relative to a base year before the improvements were completed.

To qualify, the owner must offer at least 25 percent of the units at rents that are affordable to households with income below 50 percent of the area median. In addition, the owner must maintain the property as low-income housing throughout the five-year period and is not eligible for the abatement if he or she has recovered the costs of renovation through another program.

The total abatements provided through this tax provision are capped at \$1 million annually. To receive the benefit, the property owner must submit an application to the Mayor at least 30 days before the physical improvements begin and receive certification from the Mayor after the improvements are completed. The Mayor must also determine that the improvements are unlikely to be made without the tax abatement. In Mayor’s Order 2009-202, dated November 25, 2009, Mayor Fenty designated the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) as the agency responsible for administering this tax abatement program.⁵⁵⁶

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatements is to preserve and upgrade the supply of affordable housing by encouraging owners to rehabilitate their housing units and making the abatements contingent on the affordability of the housing to low-income individuals and families.

IMPACT: The owners of affordable-housing accommodations who improve their housing are the intended beneficiaries of this provision, along with the low-income residents who live in the housing units. Nevertheless, DHCD has not received any applications for the abatement in recent years.

⁵⁵⁶ Mayor’s Order 2009-202, entitled “Delegation of Authority – Tax Abatements under Section 291 of the Housing Act of 2002,” was published in the D.C. Register, Vol. 56, No. 49, p. 9222, December 4, 2009.

Real Property Tax Abatements

216. New or improved buildings used by high-technology companies

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-811.03
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Two types of non-residential or mixed-use buildings are eligible for a freeze on property taxes for a five-year period, if more than 50 percent of the tenants are qualified high-technology companies, or at least 50 percent of the aggregate square footage is leased to a qualified high-technology company using the premises as an office or retail space.

First, new buildings which received their initial certificate of occupancy after December 31, 2000, are eligible for the property tax freeze. In addition, existing buildings that were improved to adapt or convert the property for use by a qualified high-technology company are also eligible for the tax abatement.

As of 2020, a high-technology company is considered “qualified” if it (1) has ten or more employees in the District, and (2) derives at least 51 percent of gross revenues earned in the District from technology-related goods and services such as Internet-related services and sales; information and communication technologies, equipment and systems that involve advanced computer software and hardware; and advanced materials and processing technologies. The property tax abatements are part of a package of incentives for high-technology firms authorized by D.C. Law 13-256, the “New E-conomy Transformation Act of 2000.”⁵⁵⁷

In recent years the Downloading Lost Revenues Amendment Act of 2019 and the QHTC Tax Incentives Modification Amendment Act of 2020 (Subtitle (VII)(M) of the FY2021 Budget Support Act of 2020) have amended or repealed other QHTC provisions, as described elsewhere in this report.

Prince George’s County offers a real property tax credit for businesses that are involved primarily in high-technology manufacturing, fabrication, assembling, or research and development, and have (1) made at least a \$500,000 investment in 5,000 square feet or more of real property that is newly constructed or substantially renovated, and (2) create at least 10 new full-time positions over a period of three years. The credit offsets the property tax arising from any increase in the firm’s real property assessment in the first year and is then phased out over the next four years.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatement is to ensure that high-technology companies have adequate space and to protect property owners against sharp increases in their tax liability that may accompany the development or conversion of space for use by high-technology companies. More

⁵⁵⁷ The other incentives, which include increased expensing of capital assets, a reduced corporate tax rate, employment credits, sales tax exemptions, and personal property tax exemptions, are discussed elsewhere in this section.

generally, the tax abatement is intended to encourage the growth of high-technology companies in the District of Columbia and thereby expand the District's economy and employment base.

IMPACT: High-technology companies in the District of Columbia, as well as the property owners who lease space to high-technology companies, are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. One property in the District of Columbia received the tax abatement for leasing space to a QHTC, and the Office of Tax and Revenue reported that the abatement on that property lasted through the end of FY 2017. The abatement violates the principle of horizontal equity because property owners renting to tenants that are not qualified high-technology companies are not eligible for similar tax relief.

Real Property Tax Abatements

217. Preservation of section 8 housing in qualified areas

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-865
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: If the owner of a housing accommodation who receives subsidies through a project-based housing assistance program (“Section 8” program) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) renews or extends the HUD contract with substantially the same conditions for at least five years, the owner is eligible for a tax abatement. To qualify, the housing must be located in an area where the average rent for one-bedroom and two-bedroom apartments exceeds the fair-market rent (as defined by HUD) by 25 percent or more.

If the contract is renewed for five years, the owner qualifies for a tax abatement for each of the five years equal to 75 percent of any increment to his or her real property tax liability compared to a base year immediately prior to the first year of the abatement. If the contract is renewed for 10 years, the owner qualifies for a tax abatement for each year equal to 100 percent of the increment to his or her real property tax liability compared to the base year.

The Department of Housing and Community Development administers this tax abatement.⁵⁵⁸

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatement is to preserve affordable housing by encouraging landlords to continue participating in federal housing programs for low-income households. The abatements are limited to areas where the average rents exceed the fair-market rent by 25 percent in order to target the benefits where they are most needed.⁵⁵⁹

IMPACT: The owners of housing accommodations in qualified areas who renew their contracts with HUD to provide section 8 housing are the intended beneficiaries of this provision, along with residents of federally subsidized housing located in the qualified areas. However, there are presently no participants in this abatement program. Only one property owner has claimed the abatement for preserving section 8 housing, but that abatement has expired.

⁵⁵⁸ See Mayor’s Order 2009-202, entitled “Delegation of Authority – Tax Abatements under Section 291 of the Housing Act of 2002,” *D.C. Register*, Vol. 56, No. 49, p. 9222, December 4, 2009.

⁵⁵⁹ This summary draws on the Council of the District of Columbia, Committee on Finance and Revenue, “Committee Report on Bill 14-183, the ‘HomeStart Financial Incentives Act of 2001,’” dated November 13, 2001. The tax abatements for preservation of section 8 housing originated in Bill 14-183, which became Law 14-114, the “Housing Act of 2002,” effective April 19, 2002.

**Real Property Tax
Abatements**

218. Single-room-occupancy housing

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-3508.06
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1994

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: The Mayor is authorized to provide tax abatements, as well as deferral or forgiveness of water and sewer fees and other indebtedness to the District government, to encourage the development of single-room-occupancy housing for low- and moderate-income tenants. These incentives would be granted following negotiations and the signing of a written agreement between the Mayor and housing providers who are developing or operating single-room-occupancy housing accommodations.

The written agreement may establish a formula for abating property tax liability for the relevant property or properties. The abatement applies for a period of no longer than 10 years, beginning during the first year that the newly constructed or rehabilitated single-room-occupancy housing becomes available for occupancy.

To qualify for the incentives, a housing provider must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Mayor that the single-room-occupancy housing (1) is affordable to low- and moderate-income tenants and that the rent is reduced by the benefits received, (2) complies with the District's zoning regulations, (3) includes at least 95 square feet of space and a clothing storage unit, (4) provides toilet and shower or bathing facilities on each floor, (5) includes common day room, kitchen, and laundry facilities, (6) provides a 24-hour manual or electronic security system, and (7) is supervised by a manager who resides on the premises.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the incentives is to encourage the development of single-room-occupancy housing for low- and moderate-income tenants.

IMPACT: Organizations that develop or operate single-room-occupancy housing for low- and moderate-income tenants are the intended beneficiaries of this provision, along with the low- and moderate-income tenants who need affordable housing. Nevertheless, there is no evidence that the incentives have been used.

Real Property Tax Abatements

219. Vacant rental housing

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-3508.02
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1985

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: An owner of newly constructed rental housing accommodations is eligible for tax abatements equal to 80 percent of tax liability during the first year the housing becomes available for rental. In each succeeding year, the tax abatement would be reduced by 16 percentage points until the property is fully taxable.

When vacant rental accommodations that have been rehabilitated become available for rental, the owner of the property also becomes eligible for an 80 percent reduction of the increased tax liability that results from the rehabilitation. In each succeeding year, the tax abatement would be reduced by 16 percentage points until the full value of the property is taxable. In addition, the Mayor may defer or forgive any indebtedness owed to the District or forgive any outstanding tax liens when a vacant rental accommodation is being rehabilitated in accordance with this program.

A project eligible for a tax abatement or forgiveness of any indebtedness or tax lien through this program must be certified by the Mayor as being “in the best interest of the District and ... consistent with the District’s rental property needs in terms of its location, type, and variety of sizes or rental units.”⁵⁶⁰ A property is not eligible for this program if the property receives tax incentives for new residential development in targeted neighborhoods (see tax expenditures #134 and #135).

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatement is to expand the supply of safe and affordable rental housing for low- to moderate-income residents of the District of Columbia.

IMPACT: Renters as well as the owners of newly constructed or rehabilitated rental housing are the intended beneficiaries of this tax incentive. Nevertheless, there is no evidence that any abatements have been awarded through this program in recent years.

⁵⁶⁰ D.C. Official Code §42-3508.02(d)

Real Property Tax Exemptions

220. Resident management corporations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1002(24)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1992

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Public housing that is transferred to a qualifying resident management corporation is exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes. A resident management corporation is a non-profit corporation in which public housing residents are the sole voting members.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to expand the opportunities of low-income families who live in a public housing project to become owners of the housing. Resident ownership is also expected to help stabilize neighborhoods by giving residents a greater stake in the safety and upkeep of the community.

IMPACT: Resident management corporations and the individuals they serve are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. According to the D.C. Housing Authority, the Kenilworth-Parkside project is the only property that has been transferred to a resident management corporation (this transfer took place in 1992). Presently, no exemptions are projected for the FY 2022 through FY 2025 period.

Real Property Tax
Multiple

221. Economic development zone incentives

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 6-1501 - § 6-1503
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1988

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: D.C. law designates three economic development zones that are eligible for tax and other development incentives: the Alabama Avenue zone, the D.C. Village zone, and the Anacostia zone. The Mayor may also designate additional economic development zones, subject to Council approval by resolution. The designation of additional zones must be based on evidence of economic distress such as high levels of poverty, high levels of unemployment, low income, population loss, and other criteria set forth in the authorizing statute.

The real property incentives include property tax reductions that are gradually phased out over five years (the reduction is 80 percent the first year and is then reduced by 16 percent each year until reaching zero in year six); the deferral or forgiveness of any property tax owed on the property; and the forgiveness of costs or fees associated with a nuisance property infraction. To qualify, a property owner in an eligible zone must have constructed or substantially rehabilitated the property after October 20, 1988 and must comply with zoning regulations.

The Mayor must submit, and the Council must approve a resolution that qualifies the property for the incentives. The resolution must identify the real property and its owner; specify each tax or charge to be reduced, deferred, or forgiven; and state the dollar amount of each tax incentive.

Montgomery County offers enterprise zone real property tax credits to businesses that locate in designated areas of downtown Silver Spring, Takoma Park/Long Branch, and Wheaton. The credits start at 80 percent of the increase in real property liability, relative to a base year, and are phased out over 10 years. Prince George's County offers revitalization tax credits for construction or renovation of commercial and residential structures. The credits equal 100 percent of the increased assessment value relative to a base year and are then phased out in 20 percent annual increments. Virginia replaced its enterprise zone tax credits with a grant program.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the incentives is to encourage commercial, industrial and residential development, and thereby to create jobs, increase homeownership, and stabilize neighborhoods marked by high poverty and unemployment rates, low income levels, population loss, and other indicators of economic distress.

IMPACT: Owners of newly constructed or improved real property in an economic development zone are the intended beneficiaries of the incentives. However, only two incentive packages have been approved since the zones were created, and neither is in effect today. There are no proposals pending to use the economic development zone incentives.

Real Property Tax
Multiple

222. Homeowners in enterprise zones

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-858.01 - § 47-858.05
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2002

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: The D.C. government provides real property tax abatements for homeowners in an enterprise zone who substantially rehabilitate their home. Census tracts with poverty rates of 20 percent or more qualify as enterprise zones.

To qualify for the abatements, a property owner must have a household income less than 120 percent of the area median income. To receive a tax abatement, an owner must receive certification from the Mayor that the property and rehabilitation meet the requirements of the law.

The tax abatement is measured as a percentage of the amount by which the homeowner's tax liability for the property increased after the substantial rehabilitation. During the year in which the rehabilitation is completed, and the following three years, the taxpayer can deduct 100 percent of the increased tax liability. In the fourth year, the taxpayer can deduct 75 percent; in the fifth year, 50 percent; and in the sixth year, 25 percent. In the seventh year after the rehabilitation is completed, the property is fully taxable.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the abatement is to promote the revitalization of neighborhoods classified as enterprise zones, to attract new residents to the District of Columbia, and to strengthen the District's tax base.

IMPACT: Low- to moderate-income owners of homes in enterprise zones are the intended beneficiaries of these provisions, which are also expected to create spillover benefits for neighborhoods with poverty rates of 20 percent or more. Presently, there are no beneficiaries of these tax abatements, and none are projected for the FY 2022 to FY 2025 period.

Deed Recordation Tax Exemptions

223. Special act of Congress

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(4)
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1962

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: A deed to property acquired by an institution, organization, corporation, or association entitled to an exemption from real property by a special act of Congress is exempt from the deed recordation tax, provided that the property is acquired “solely for a purpose or purposes for which such special exemption was granted.”⁵⁶¹

A similar exemption applicable to the transfer tax was repealed by D.C. Law 14-282, the “Tax Clarity and Recorder of Deeds Act of 2002,” which took effect on April 4, 2003.⁵⁶²

PURPOSE: The purpose of this exemption is to extend the deed recordation tax exemption to properties that have been exempted from real property taxation in the District of Columbia by a special act of Congress. Exempting the properties from both taxes promotes uniformity and equity in property taxation.

IMPACT: Owners of property that qualifies for a real property tax exemption in the District of Columbia by a special act of Congress benefit from this exemption. Examples of past recipients include properties owned by the Daughters of American Revolution, the National Education Association, the American Veterans of World War II, the American Association of University Women, and Woodrow Wilson House.

⁵⁶¹ See D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(4).

⁵⁶² See section 11(o)(4) of this legislation.

Deed Transfer Tax Exemptions

224. Bona-fide gifts to the District of Columbia

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-902(24)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2011

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Real property that is transferred to the District of Columbia as a “bona fide gift,” at the request of the D.C. government and without any consideration for the transfer, is exempt from the real property transfer tax.⁵⁶³

PURPOSE: The enactment of this provision was motivated by the transfer of property from PEPCO to the D.C. government in 2008. The property was conveyed as a gift so that the D.C. government could complete a portion of the Metropolitan Branch Pedestrian and Bicycle Trail.⁵⁶⁴

IMPACT: The D.C. government and donors of property are the intended beneficiaries of this exemption. The transfer from PEPCO is the only gift of property to the D.C. government known to have occurred in recent years. A more common way of transferring private land to the District involves the exchange of privately-owned land for a publicly-owned parcel.

⁵⁶³ The transfer tax on real property is based on consideration paid for the transfer, but when there is no consideration, the tax is based on the fair market value of the property conveyed.

⁵⁶⁴ PEPCO was reimbursed by the D.C. government for the \$47,850 transfer tax PEPCO paid on transferring the property.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

225. Resident management corporations

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(20) and § 47-3506.01(b)(1) for recordation tax
D.C. Official Code § 47-902(15) and § 47-3506.01(b)(2) for transfer tax
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 1992

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Public housing that is transferred to a qualifying resident management corporation is exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes. A resident management corporation is a non-profit corporation in which public housing residents are the sole voting members.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to expand the opportunities of low-income families who live in a public housing project to become owners of the housing. Resident ownership is also expected to help stabilize neighborhoods by giving residents a greater stake in the safety and upkeep of the community.

IMPACT: Resident management corporations and the individuals they serve are the intended beneficiaries of this provision. According to the D.C. Housing Authority, the Kenilworth-Parkside project is the only property that has been transferred to a resident management corporation (this transfer took place in 1992). Presently, no exemptions are projected for the FY 2020 through FY 2023 period.

Deed Recordation and Transfer Tax Exemptions

226. Tax-exempt entities subject to a long-term lease

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 42-1102(27) for the deed recordation tax
 D.C. Official Code § 47-902(21) for the transfer tax
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2003

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: A property is exempt from the deed recordation and transfer taxes if it is subject to a lease or ground rent for a term of at least 30 years, and if the lessor would have been exempt from real property taxation under D.C. Official Code § 47-1002 if it had owned the property outright.

PURPOSE: This exemption was created to provide equitable treatment under the deed recordation and transfer taxes for properties that are under the control of organizations that are exempt from the real property tax. This provision extends the exemption these entities receive when they acquire a property in fee simple to the conveyance of property that is subject to a lease or ground rent of at least 30 years.

IMPACT: Organizations that are exempt from the real property tax and assume control of a property through a lease of 30 years or more benefit from this provision. It was impossible to estimate the revenue loss from this exemption because deed recordation and transfer tax exemptions are not categorized in a way that identifies tax-exempt entities subject to a long-term lease.

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

227. Solar energy systems

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(11)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2013

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Solar energy systems are exempt from the personal property tax. “Solar energy” is defined as “radiant energy, direct, diffuse, or reflected, received from the sun at wavelengths suitable for conversion into thermal, chemical, or electrical energy, that is collected generated, or stored for use at a later time.”⁵⁶⁵

The section of D.C. Code authorizing this exemption states that “Systems using exclusively solar energy as defined in § 34-1431(14); provided, that, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the CFO shall transfer \$120,000 from the certified revenues deposited in the Renewable Energy Development Fund established by § 34-1436 to the unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund of the District of Columbia and shall recognize the \$120,000 as local funds revenue in fiscal year 2013 and in each subsequent fiscal year.” Yet, this transfer has not occurred as there is no indication that the exemption has been taken.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to encourage the installation of large, commercial solar energy systems and thereby help the District to achieve its target of using at least 2.5 percent of energy from solar sources by 2023.⁵⁶⁶

IMPACT: Proponents argue that solar energy systems are not financially viable without the personal property tax exemption, especially considering the significant capital investment that the systems require. Nevertheless, a “Tax Abatement Financial Analysis” issued by the Chief Financial Officer found that, “Because District renewable energy portfolio standards, along with Federal renewable energy incentives currently in place, are sufficient to make investment in solar systems a profitable investment ... solar energy exemptions are not generally necessary for solar power systems to be developed in the District.”⁵⁶⁷

Neither the Office of Tax and Revenue nor the Department of Energy and Environment had records of any entities having taken this exemption.

⁵⁶⁵ See D.C. Official Code § 34-1431(14).

⁵⁶⁶ See Council of the District of Columbia, “Report on Bill 19-749, the ‘Energy Innovation and Savings Amendment Act of 2012,’” dated October 24, 2012, pp. 2, 5-6.

⁵⁶⁷ Office of the Chief Financial Officer, “Tax Abatement Financial Analysis: ‘Energy Innovation and Savings Amendment Act of 2012,’” dated June 29, 2012, p. 1.

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

228. Cogeneration systems

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(12)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2013

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Cogeneration systems, which are defined as systems that produce both electric energy and steam or forms of useful energy (such as heat) that are used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes, are exempt from the personal property tax beginning on October 1, 2016.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the exemption is to encourage the development of cogeneration systems and thereby promote more efficient forms of energy use. Although traditional power sources are only 33 percent efficient, meaning that they waste approximately two-thirds of the energy they produce, cogeneration systems have an efficiency rate of 60 to 80 percent.⁵⁶⁸

IMPACT: The exemption is expected to benefit a cogeneration project planned for a large development on the Southwest waterfront, which was set for a phased delivery beginning in 2016. ORA reached out to DOEE but as of the time of publication no new information on the status of the plant had been received. Proponents argue that cogeneration systems are not financially viable without the personal property tax exemption, especially considering the significant capital investment that the systems require.

Nevertheless, a “Tax Abatement Financial Analysis” (TAFa) issued by the Chief Financial Officer found that, “(C)ogeneration exemptions are ... unlikely to be necessary, as cogeneration systems generally provide a reasonable return on investment.” The TAFa pointed out that the long-term energy savings resulting from cogeneration can justify the initial up-front capital investment.⁵⁶⁹

⁵⁶⁸ Council of the District of Columbia, “Report on Bill 19-749, the ‘Energy Innovation and Savings Amendment Act of 2012,’” dated October 4, 2012, pp. 2, 6-7.

⁵⁶⁹ Office of the Chief Financial Officer, “Tax Abatement Financial Analysis: ‘Energy Innovation and Savings Amendment Act of 2012,’” dated June 29, 2012, pp. 1-2.

Personal Property Tax Exemptions

229. Works of art lent to the National Gallery of Art by non-residents

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 47-1508(a)(2)
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 1950

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: Works of art owned by an individual who is not a resident, or a citizen of the United States are exempt from the personal property tax, provided that the works of art are lent to the National Gallery of Art solely for exhibition without charge to the public.

PURPOSE: The U.S. Congress established the exemption to facilitate a National Gallery of Art exhibition of the paintings of oil magnate Calouste Gulbenkian, who was considered to have one of the best private art collections in the world. Mr. Gulbenkian was unwilling to lend his paintings to the National Gallery without assurances that they would be exempt from federal and District of Columbia taxation, particularly if he were to pass away while the paintings were on loan.⁵⁷⁰ Therefore, on September 1, 1950, Congress enacted P.L. 81-749, which established that works of art owned by a non-resident of the United States who is not a citizen of the U.S., and lent for exhibition by the National Gallery of Art, are exempt from the federal estate tax and from the D.C. inheritance and personal property taxes.⁵⁷¹

The exhibit, “European Paintings from the Gulbenkian Collection,” was open to the public from October 8, 1950, to May 31, 1951. Included were works by Ghirlandaio, Rubens, Van Dyck, Rembrandt, Fragonard, Gainsborough, Corot, Manet, Monet, Degas, and Renoir.

IMPACT: There is no evidence that the exemption has been used in any cases besides the Gulbenkian exhibit.

⁵⁷⁰ U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Ways and Means, 81st Congress, Report to Accompany House J. Res. 497 (Report No. 2724), July 24, 1950, pp. 1-2.

⁵⁷¹ The relevant provision of the inheritance tax was repealed when the inheritance tax law was rewritten in 1987.

**UNUSED LOCAL TAX EXPENDITURES
(Implementing regulations not yet written)**

Income Tax
Subtractions

230. Environmental savings account contributions and earnings

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 8-637.03
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: An individual, partnership, corporation, trust, or government agency may establish an environmental savings account (ESA) in order to accumulate funds for the cleanup or redevelopment of brownfields, which are defined as “abandoned, idled property or industrial property where expansion or redevelopment is complicated by actual or perceived environmental contamination.”⁵⁷² Funds deposited in an ESA, and the interest earned on the funds, are exempt from District of Columbia income tax. Any funds that are withdrawn and not used for the cleanup and redevelopment of a contaminated property will be subject to the income tax and a 10 percent penalty.

A review did not identify similar income tax incentives offered by Virginia. Maryland has a Brownfields Revitalization Incentive Program which offers tax credits, among other incentives, for brownfield cleanup. Maryland also authorizes local governments to provide property tax credits equal to 50 to 70 percent of the increase in property taxes for property owners who participate in the state’s Voluntary Cleanup Program. The tax credits may be granted for five years, or 10 years if the property is in an enterprise zone. Montgomery County and Baltimore City are among the jurisdictions that offer the property tax credits.

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subsidy is to provide incentives for individuals and organizations to clean up brownfields voluntarily, which would in turn reduce public health risks and promote economic development by encouraging the reuse of contaminated properties.

IMPACT: Owners of property that is contaminated by hazardous substances may benefit from this provision. The subtraction would be claimed on a line of the tax form that includes other subtractions; therefore, there are no data on use of the provision or associated revenue loss. However, according to officials in the D.C. Department of the Environment, the accounts are not being used as there are no implementing regulations.

⁵⁷² See D.C. Official Code § 8-631.02(2).

Income Tax Credits

231. Brownfield revitalization and cleanup

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 8-637.01
Sunset Date: None
Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Business Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Personal Income Tax Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: The Mayor is authorized to submit proposed rules to the Council to establish business franchise tax credits for businesses that clean up and redevelop “brownfields,” which are defined as “abandoned, idled property or industrial property where expansion or redevelopment is complicated by actual or perceived environmental contamination.”⁵⁷³ The total credits awarded to a business would be capped at 100 percent of the costs of cleaning up and 25 percent of the costs of developing the brownfield.

A review did not identify similar income tax incentives offered by Virginia. Maryland has a Brownfields Revitalization Incentive Program which offers tax credits, among other incentives, for brownfield cleanup. Maryland also authorizes local governments to provide property tax credits equal to 50 to 70 percent of the increase in property taxes for property owners who participate in the state’s Voluntary Cleanup Program. The tax credits may be granted for five years, or 10 years if the property is in an enterprise zone. Montgomery County and Baltimore City are among the jurisdictions that offer the property tax credits.

PURPOSE: The intent of this tax expenditure is to provide incentives for businesses to clean up brownfields voluntarily, which would in turn reduce public health risks and promote economic development by encouraging the reuse of contaminated properties.

IMPACT: Businesses that own contaminated property are the intended beneficiaries of this provision, which is also designed to have spillover benefits to society by reducing environmental risks and contaminants while promoting the redevelopment of brownfields. Nevertheless, the credits have not been offered because implementing regulations have not been proposed.⁵⁷⁴

⁵⁷³ See D.C. Official Code § 8-631.02(2).

⁵⁷⁴ If the Mayor proposed regulations, the Council would have 45 days to review the rules (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays, and periods of Council recess), and if the Council did not act within this period, the rules would be deemed approved.

Real Property Tax Credits

232. Brownfield revitalization and cleanup

District of Columbia Code: D.C. Official Code § 8-637.01
 Sunset Date: None
 Year Enacted: 2001

(Dollars in thousands)	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenue Loss	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DESCRIPTION: The Mayor is authorized to submit proposed rules to the Council to establish real property tax credits for property owners who clean up and redevelop “brownfields,” which are defined as “abandoned, idled property or industrial property where expansion or redevelopment is complicated by actual or perceived environmental contamination.”⁵⁷⁵ The total credits awarded to a property owner would be capped at 100 percent of the costs of cleanup and 25 percent of the costs for development of the contaminated property.

Maryland authorizes local governments to provide property tax credits equal to 50 to 70 percent of the increase in property taxes for property owners who participate in the state’s Voluntary Cleanup Program. The tax credits may be granted for five years, or 10 years if the property is in an enterprise zone. Montgomery County and Baltimore City are among the jurisdictions that offer the property tax credits.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this tax expenditure is to provide incentives for property owners to clean up brownfields voluntarily, which would in turn reduce public health risks and promote economic development by encouraging the reuse of contaminated properties.

IMPACT: The owners of contaminated property are the intended beneficiaries of this provision, which is also designed to have spillover the benefits for the public by reducing environmental risks and contaminants while promoting the redevelopment of brownfields. Nevertheless, the credits have not been offered because the implementing regulations have not been proposed.⁵⁷⁶

⁵⁷⁵ See D.C. Official Code § 8-631.02(2).

⁵⁷⁶ If the Mayor proposed regulations, the Council would have 45 days to review the rules (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays, and periods of Council recess), and if the Council did not act within this period, the rules would be deemed approved.